# 1951 INDEX TO THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

Published at Tulsa, Oklahoma

## Special Numbers

| | |
|---|---|
| Review and Forecast Number | January 25 |
| Refining Number | March 29 |
| Natural-Gasoline Number | April 19 |
| Geological Number | April 26 |
| Natural-Gas Number | May 3 |
| Golden-Anniversary Number | May 31 |
| Gulf Coast Number | June 21 |
| Midyear-Report Number | July 26 |
| Drilling Contractors and Equipment Number | September 20 |
| Pipe-Line Number | October 4 |
| A.P.I. Number | November 8 |
| International Number | December 20 |

## Contents of Index


Technical Articles on Engineering And Operating Subjects

- Drilling ... Page 2
- Production ... Page 4
- Refining ... Page 9
- Pipe Line ... Page 16
- Natural Gas ... Page 20
- Natural Gasoline ... Page 22
- Exploration ... Page 23

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

- Economics ... Page 25
- Trade Associations ... Page 29
- Field Developments ... Page 31
- Foreign ... Page 35
- Maps ... Page 39
- Guide to Annual Indexes ... Page 40

The List of Men Who Wrote for The Journal During 1951:

- Authors ... Page 41
- Personalities ... Page 56



INDUSTRY-WIDE SCOPE—WORLD-WIDE COVERAGE

"Follow The Journal . . . and You Follow the Oil Industry"

# the OIL AND GAS JOURNAL — 1951 INDEX

## Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects

### Drilling


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ACTIVITY, DRILLING** | | |
| Many Wildcats That Produce Some Oil Are Financial Failures Says F. H. Lahee—Carl F. Hoot | 1- 4 | 22 |
| U. S. Government Approves Drilling at Shreveport Air Force Base | 1- 4 | 31 |
| Toughest Drilling Location in Southern Louisiana—Leigh S. McCaslin | 1- 4 | 42 |
| Progress Report: Portilla Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1- 4 | 54 |
| New Hugoton Plains Firm to Drill 40 New Gas Wells | 1-11 | 55 |
| Several Favorable Economic Factors Spur Current Play in Julesburg Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-11 | 68 |
| West Sinton: South Texas' Most Active Drilling Area—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-18 | 54 |
| Development Report: Scurry Reef Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 1-18 | 58 |
| Pennsylvania Hot Spot—High-Pressure-Gas Drilling at Leidy Field | 1-18 | 70 |
| Wildcats Will Boost 1951 Drilling to Another New Peak—John C. Casper | 1-25 | 182 |
| Tabulation of Estimated Drilling Forecast for 1951 by States | 1-25 | 183 |
| New All-Time Records Set in Both Completions and Footage in 1950—Polly DeArmond | 1-25 | 184 |
| Table of Total United States Well Completion Data by States | 1-25 | 185 |
| Table of Total Footage Drilled in United States by States by Years | 1-25 | 187 |
| All Previous Records Broken in Number of Rotary Rigs Operating—Neil Williams | 1-25 | 212 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wells Up 6 Per Cent, Footage 15 Per Cent, December 1950 Over December 1949—Polly DeArmond | 1-25 | 406 |
| Good Drilling-Activity Potential at Sandusky, Grayson County, Texas—Carl Hoot | 2- 8 | 106 |
| Manitoba Well Sets Off Lease Plays | 2-15 | 62 |
| Industry Appears to Be Well Started on Well-Drilling Goal for 1951—Polly DeArmond | 2-22 | 243 |
| Castaic Junction Area California Hot Spot—D. H. Stormont | 3- 1 | 25 |
| More Drilling Urged to Enlarge Oil Capacity A.P.I. Group Told—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3-15 | 48 |
| Completions for First 2 Months Edge Upward, Both in Number and Footage—Polly DeArmond | 3-29 | 396 |
| Deep Mississippi Test to Start Up | 4- 5 | 66 |
| Mississippi "Mystery" Wildcat Within 85 Ft. of New World's Record Depth—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4-12 | 68 |
| East End of Santa Clara Valley Holding Drilling Spotlight | 4-19 | 131 |
| California Operators Plan Second-Quarter Drilling Increase | 4-26 | 79 |
| Drilling Operations Still Hold Edge Over 1950; Completions Up 1.2 Per Cent—Polly DeArmond | 4-26 | 235 |
| Mississippi Wildcat Has Cut Nearly 3 Miles of Marine Cretaceous Formations | 5-10 | 88 |
| Shell Schedules Rank Wildcat on Baker-Glendive Anticline in Eastern Montana | 5-17 | 67 |
| Operators Getting More and Better Footage Per Dollar Spent, Thompson Says | 5-24 | 80 |
| Number Rigs at All-Time High—Further Increase Expected | 5-24 | 80 |
| April Drilling Down from March Records; Still Ahead of 1950—Polly DeArmond | 5-31 | 160 |
| Amerada's North Dakota Discovery Finds Oil Between 11,500, 12,000 Ft. | 6- 7 | 64 |
| Mustang Island Has Yielded 10 Pay Sands—William P. Sterne | 6-21 | 194 |
| Gulf Coast Operators Break Record Again; Drill 133 Wells Below 12,000 ft.—Lucy Dee Owen | 6-21 | 240 |
| Progress Report: Southwest Texas' Helen Gohlke Field | 6-21 | 334 |
| Morrow Running Seven Rigs, Plans to Complete 100 Wells at Placerita | 6-28 | 54 |
| Progress Report: Fordoche Field, Lottie, La.—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-28 | 70 |
| May Hits Year's Peak in Wells, Footage, and Active Drilling Rigs—Polly DeArmond | 6-28 | 174 |
| Ohio Standard Will Drill 10 Wells on Sohio Farmout | 7-12 | 64 |
| Staking of Two Wildcats Spurs Basin Lease Buying in Colorado Areas | 7-12 | 65 |
| Old Records Fall as Operators Foresee 23,863 Wells Drilled in Last Half—John C. Casper | 7-26 | 188 |
| Operators Drill Nearly 80,000,000 Ft. of Hole During First Half—a New Record—Polly DeArmond | 7-26 | 190 |
| First Half Ends With More Than 2,700 Rotaries Busy in U. S. and Canada—Neil Williams | 7-26 | 193 |
| May Passes June as Peak Completion Month; Well Depths Show Steady Rate of Increase—Polly DeArmond | 7-26 | 391 |
| Exploration and Drilling Activity at All-Time High in San Juan Basin—Philip C. Ingalls | 8- 2 | 62 |
| Sprayberry Drilling Activity Exceeds All Previous Plays in West Texas Area—J. H. Bartley | 8-16 | 126 |
| July Completions Are Low Compared to Record-Breaking Rotary Rig Activity—Philip C. Ingalls | 8-30 | 136 |
| Teapot Dome Area Revived | 9-20 | 172 |
| Contract Drillers Now Operating 90 Per Cent of All the Rotary Rigs in U. S.; Percentage of Wells Drilling Rising | 9-20 | 188 |
| Getting to Location Is Sometimes as Expensive as Drilling the Well Itself, But Operators Always Solve Problems Involved | 9-20 | 210 |
| Denver-Julesburg Basin Scene of Active Drilling, With 36 Rigs Operating—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 247 |
| California's San Ardo Field Again Active—D. H. Stormont | 9-20 | 260 |
| Manitoba's Role in Williston Basin's Drilling Program—Polly DeArmond | 9-20 | 281 |
| Tough Drilling in Fractured Tertiary Rocks—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 299 |
| Swan Lake Still a Real Gulf Coast Hot Spot | 9-20 | 307 |
| With 4,456 Completions, August Set New Record in Wells, Rigs, and Footage—Polly DeArmond | 9-27 | 153 |
| Texas Co. Will Soon Start First of Several Exploratory Wells in Imperial Valley—D. H. Stormont | 10-18 | 72 |
| Completions for 9 Months Show Small Gains, Both in Number and Total Footage—Polly DeArmond | 10-25 | 185 |
| Wildcat Completions During First Three Quarters Indicate Industry Will End Year with New All-Time High of 10,200 Test Wells—Polly DeArmond | 11- 8 | 168 |
| Operations During First 10 Months Show Slight Increase Over 1950—Polly DeArmond | 11-29 | 157 |
| Anadarko Basin Strike | 12-20 | 181 |
| After Long Delay, Expansion in Burma Finally Under Way | 12-20 | 206 |
| Completions for First 11 Months Show Small Increase Over 1950—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 12-27 | 117 |
| **BARGES (see Offshore)** | | |
| **BITS (see Equipment; Practices)** | | |
| **BLOWOUTS; FIRES; WILD WELLS** | | |
| Mississippi Deep Well Blows Out—Leigh S. McCaslin | 3- 8 | 50 |
| **CABLE TOOLS** | | |
| Wire-Line Pressure-Setting Assembly as Used to Set Tools Having Opposed Slips—C. A. Greve | 5- 3 | 123 |
| **CASING** | | |
| What Causes Tubular Failures?—D. C. Neely | 5-31 | 78 |
| International Hydrostatic Pressure Testing as a Measure of the Performance Values of Oil Well Casing and Tubing—H. G. Texter (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Standards for Casing Centralizer Tests—W. S. Althouse, Jr., and E. H. Clark, Jr. (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Casing-String Design—a Review of Principles and Practice—J. O. Hills | 7-26 | 240 |
| Influence of Tension and Compression on Straightness and Buckling of Tubular Goods—Arthur Lubinski | 11- 8 | 225 |
| Neutral Zones in Drill Pipe, Casing—Dr. A. Klinkenberg | 11- 8 | 225 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Drilling and Casing Procedures—John L. Cox | 11-22 | 74 |
| **CEMENTING** | | |
| Effects of Sodium Chloride on Setting Properties of Oil-Well Cements—N. C. Ludwig | 5-24 | 125 |
| Well Cementation—R. P. Moscrip (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Cementing Practice Techniques Always Under Study to Obtain Better Jobs | 9-20 | 206 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| New Clay Cement Product Seals Porous Formations, A.I.M.E. Told | 10- 4 | 155 |
| Lost Circulation Corrective: Time-Setting Cements—J. U. Messenger and J. S. McNiel, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 123 |
| Bridging Effectiveness of Perlite for Light Weight Cements and Lost Circulation—Don Hall (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **COMPLETIONS (also see PRODUCTION)** | | |
| Drilling and Production Practices in West Texas' Spraberry Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 2-22 | 197 |
| Thin Oil-Column Completions in Louisiana-Mississippi Gulf Coast Area—R. G. Loper | 5-10 | 110 |
| Packers for Dual Completions—R. D. McBrian | 8- 2 | 68 |
| Drilling and Completion Practices at Church Buttes—W. C. Dinger | 9- 6 | 86 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Hydrafrac Operations—Waldo L. Grossman | 11-22 | 77 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Radioactivity Logs Define Lithology in the Spraberry Formation—E. S. Mardock and Jack P. Myers | 11-29 | 96 |
| **CORING (for Core Analysis, see PRODUCTION)** | | |
| Subsurface Logging Methods | 4-26 | 134 |
| **COSTS** | | |
| Contract-Drilling Prices: Costs Up 180 Per Cent and More Over 1941 Base—Roy F. Carlson | 3-22 | 121 |
| Drilling Contractors Strive to Cut Expenses in Order to Give Better Service in Face of Rising Prices | 9-20 | 180 |
| Journal Finds Rig Supply Short—Mounting Costs Will Necessitate Increased Contract Rates, Footage Prices | 9-20 | 182 |
| Field Prices—Is There an Average Now? | 9-20 | 183 |
| Financial Statements of 27 Drilling Contracting Firms Show Profit Margin of Only 2.68 Per Cent | 9-20 | 187 |
| Drilling Research, Inc., a Nonprofit Organization, Devotes Its Time in Search of Ways to Cut the Cost of Contract Drilling | 9-20 | 193 |
| **DEEP WELLS** | | |
| Seven Areas Get Deeper Holes—Five Producing-Depth Records Set—Polly DeArmond | 1-25 | 190 |
| United States Drilling Depth Records by States | 1-25 | 191 |
| **DEEPENING (see Practices and Reconditioning)** | | |
| **DIRECTIONAL; ORIENTED; WELL-BORE SURVEYS** | | |
| Unusual Practices Incorporated in Union Oil Directional Drilling Program in Elite Residential Area—D. H. Stormont | 2-15 | 60 |
| Latest Developments in Directional Drilling—H. John Eastman (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Study of Straight-Hole Drilling Problem by A.P.I. Committees Has Led to Several Different Drilling Methods and Techniques | 9-20 | 208 |
| Crooked Holes—Deviation Clause in Contracts Is Cause of Concern to Contractors—Bruno Scharbarum | 11-29 | 113 |
| **DRILL PIPE (see Equipment: Practices)** | | |
| **ECONOMICS (see specific heads)** | | |
| **EQUIPMENT (also see Practices, other specific subjects)** | | |
| Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production—W. S. Crake and H. E. Treichler, Jr. | 2-15 | 76 |
| Supply Houses to Stock Pipe for Wildcatting | 3- 1 | 24 |
| Wire-Line Repair and Uses in the Oil Industry—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 80 |
| Rotary Drilling Equipment—1951—M. F. Hazel | 3- 8 | 104 |
| Novel Rig Features Diesel-Electric Engines—D. H. Stormont | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Metallurgical Factors Affecting Drill-Collar Performance—R. J. Stoup | 4-12 | 97 |
| Standard of California's Diesel-Electric Drilling Rig—D. H. Stormont | 4-19 | 224 |
| New Survey Tool Is Ultrasensitive Device That Picks Casing Leaks, Cement Tops—Roy F. Carlson | 5-24 | 74 |
| A Drillability Classification of Geological Formations—A. L. Head, Jr. (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Diesel Electric Drilling—Howard L. Shatto (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Status of the Drill as an Exploration Tool—W. F. Bates (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Noble Modernizes 12 Drilling Rigs—Roy F. Carlson | 6- 7 | 76 |
| New Rig Designed for Easy Moves—Roy F. Carlson | 6-14 | 88 |
| Cardwell Reaches Silver Anniversary—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-28 | A-14 |
| Cardwell's World-Wide Performance—Robert M. Smith | 6-28 | A-16 |
| Cardwell's Operations in Canada—Len Walker | 6-28 | A-19 |
| Caldwell's Research and Development—Gerald G. Brown | 6-28 | A-21 |
| The Cardwell Line of Equipment | 6-28 | A-27 |
| Miniature Models | 6-28 | A-33 |
| Modern Shop Techniques—Harland W. Cardwell, Jr. | 6-28 | A-34 |
| More Time on Bottom With New Power-Operated Pipe-Handling Equipment | 7-12 | 103 |
| Sonic Drilling Predicted | 8-23 | 103 |
| Peening Process Increases Fatigue Life of Drill Collars—George J. Gilbert | 9- 6 | 74 |
| Important Changes Being Made in Equipment in Order to Meet Competition; Unitized Rigs; Portability Stressed | 9-20 | 196 |
| Shell Rig Has New Features—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 234 |
| What's Needed in Equipment? Drilling Contractors Voice Their Needs | 9-20 | 240 |
| New Truss-Type Engine Substructure—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 242 |
| Your Partner—The Supply Store and Service Company | 9-20 | 266 |
| Influence of Tension and Compression on Straightness and Buckling of Tubular Goods—Arthur Lubinski | 11- 8 | 225 |
| Neutral Zones in Drill Pipe, Casing—Dr. A. Klinkenberg | 11- 8 | 225 |
| The Oil Equipment Manufacturers | 11- 8 | 233 |
| New Wire-Line Diamond Core Drill Saves Round-Trip Costs—Haskins Hartwell | 12-27 | 76 |
| **MAINTENANCE (see Practices)** | | |
| **MUDS, MUD PRACTICES AND SYSTEMS** | | |
| A Report On: Oil-Emulsion Drilling Fluids—H. W. Perkins | 4- 5 | 95 |
| Oil-Base Drilling Fluids—George Miller (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Drilling Emulsion—R. A. Henkes (W.P.C. Abs) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Effect of Particle Size on Physical Properties of a Gulf Coast Drilling Mud—Prof. George H. Fancher (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| Communication sur la Rheologie des Boues de Forage—R. Metrot (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| An Investigation of Torque-Converter Drives on Mud Pump—David F. Toomey and Ernest G. Chilton | 7-19 | 101 |
| Mud System of Unusual Design | 8-30 | 77 |
| Mud Development Has Evolved Into a New and Complex Science | 9-20 | 203 |
| Drilling Through Bentonitic Shale—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 288 |
| Kellogg Develops Novel Mud-Mixing Idea | 9-20 | 317 |
| A New Additive for Control of Drilling Mud Filtration—R. A. Salathiel (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| The Effect of Circulating Media and Nozzle Design on Rock Bit Performance—L. L. Payne (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| Radial Filtration of Drilling Mud—C. L. Prokop (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 133 |
| Lost Circulation . . . Its Causes and What to Do About It—H. J. Shumate | 10-18 | 111 |
| Here's an Improved Drilling-Fluid Filter-Loss Tester—J. F. Chittum, M. B. Standing, and W. T. Cardwell, Jr. | 10-25 | 128 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Mud Programs—W. S. Howe | 11-22 | 82 |
| Mud-Treating Procedures in Venezuela's Bolivar Coastal Field—R. W. Beck | 12-20 | 295 |
| **OFFSHORE** | | |
| Oil Found on Ship Shoals Dome Off Louisiana Coast—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-11 | 58 |
| Aramco Will Drill Offshore Test Well in 19 Ft. of Water 3 Miles from Shore—Dahl M. Duff | 1-18 | 42 |
| Tidelands Fleet at Rest (picture) | 4-19 | 129 |
| Directional Hole Extends Trinidad Field Seaward | 4-19 | 140 |
| Enlarged Pier in Long Beach Harbor Provides Sites for 100 New Wells | 5-10 | 85 |
| Big Rig Launched | 5-17 | 77 |
| Drilling and Producing Oil and Gas in the Gulf of Mexico—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Aramco Finds Oil in First Wildcat in Persian Gulf | 6-14 | 68 |
| How to Produce Offshore Oil | 6-21 | 178 |
| Automatic Production of a Marine Oil Field—J. R. Copeland | 6-21 | 179 |
| Electrification of a Marine Oil Field—F. S. Bird | 6-21 | 184 |
| Mustang Island Has Yielded 10 Pay Sands—William P. Sterne | 6-21 | 194 |
| Development of a Marine Oil Field—John W. Pittman | 6-21 | 230 |
| Rowan Launches 20,000-Ft. Capacity Drilling Barge | 6-28 | 93 |
| Aluminum Marine Pipe Line—Edward T. Wanderer | 7- 5 | 58 |
| Pure Oil Now Producing Rollover Offshore Gas Field—F. Lawrence Resen | 8- 2 | 45 |
| Aramco Buys Huge Barge for Persian Gulf Drilling | 8- 2 | 48 |
| New Offshore Pool Found by Magnolia Petroleum Co. | 8-16 | 99 |
| Seventeen Bay Wells Now Being Drilled by Barge in Two South Texas Counties—F. Lawrence Resen | 8-23 | 99 |
| United Gas Completing First Big-Inch Submarine Line | 8-30 | 48 |
| Split-Pontoon Drilling Barge—F. Lawrence Resen | 10-11 | 112 |
| New Shell Drilling Barge (picture) | 11- 8 | 173 |
| Huge Barge, "Queen Mary," Towed from Venezuela, Is Now Drilling in Persian Gulf—Dahl M. Duff | 11- 8 | 176 |
| **OPERATING IDEAS (also see Practices)** | | |
| Pump, Diesel and Fuel Tank Mounted on Common Frame | 2- 8 | 100 |
| Reinforcing Tool Joints with Tungsten Carbide | 2- 8 | 100 |
| Handy Rotary-Table Scraper | 2- 8 | 101 |

## PRODUCTION — *Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects*


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Post Holder | 2- 8 | 101 |
| Junk Box | 2- 8 | 101 |
| Bumper Board Reduces Tool-Joint Damage | 3- 8 | 98 |
| Auxiliary Muffler for Multicylinder Engines | 3- 8 | 98 |
| Mud-Pump Shields | 3- 8 | 98 |
| Hydraulic Power | 3- 8 | 101 |
| Ring Covers | 3- 8 | 101 |
| Mud Degasser | 3- 8 | 101 |
| Dog House Washroom | 3- 8 | 101 |
| Blowout Preventer | 3- 8 | 101 |
| Journal-Prepared Drilling Chart Provides in Quick Fashion a Summary of Field Drilling Conditions | 9-20 | 222 |
| Performance Records Guide Contractors—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 273 |
| Contractors and Operators Enjoy Harmonious Relationship—R. B. McCloy | 9-20 | 302 |
| Radioisotopes—Here's a Report on How the Industry Is Finding Uses for a New Tool—Paul H. Emmett | 9-27 | 82 |

**PRACTICES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Progress Report: Romere Pass Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 2- 1 | 50 |
| Unusual Practices Incorporated in Union Oil Directional Drilling Program in Elite Residential Area—D. H. Stormont | 2-15 | 60 |
| Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production—W. S. Crake and H. E. Treichler, Jr. | 2-15 | 77 |
| Stubbing Drill Collars by Thermit Welding—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 8 | 70 |
| Extensive Rig-Modernizing Program Is Finished by Rocky Mountain—D. H. Stormont | 3-15 | 64 |
| "Package" Pipe Rack | 3-22 | 88 |
| Novel Rig Features Diesel-Electric Engines—D. H. Stormont | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Down-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation—W. C. Goins, Jr., J. P. Weichert, J. L. Burba, Jr., D. D. Dawson, Jr., and A. J. Teplitz | 4-12 | 86 |
| Metallurgical Factors Affecting Drill-Collar Performance—R. J. Stoup | 4-12 | 97 |
| Lubrication of Wire Rope in the Field Needed, A.S.M.E. Is Told | 4-19 | 135 |
| Straight-Hole Drilling in Crooked-Hole Country—G. C. MacDonald and Arthur Lubinski | 5- 3 | 118 |
| New Convertible Rig in Use—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 5-10 | 142 |
| A New Nondestructive Test for Corrosion-Fatigue Cracks in Drill Pipe—S. A. Wenk and H. M. Banta | 5-17 | 90 |
| What Causes Tubular Failures?—D. C. Neely | 5-31 | 78 |
| Emulsion Drilling Fluids—Doyne L. Wilson (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Problems of Subsurface Formation Slippage in the Drilling and Production of Oil Wells—G. M. Anderson (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| La Dynamique du Train de Forage—J. P. Bernhard (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| Three Notes on Modern French Drilling Technique—J. J. Mothre (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |
| Southwest, U.S.A.—Birthplace of Rotary Drilling—Leigh S. McCaslin (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 222 |
| Carl King Using Compressed Air Instead of Mud in Attempt to Complete in Spraberry Sand Without Contaminating Pay | 6-21 | 152 |
| Emulsified Oil in Drilling Fluids Described as Valuable Technique at Gulf Conference | 6-28 | 45 |
| Tough Drilling—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 7- 5 | 66 |
| Use of Gas as Circulating Fluid Cuts Cost, Time in Six Wells; Design of Rigs Using Gas All the Way Considered | 7-12 | 56 |
| Influence of Hole Size in Shot-Hole Drilling—Earl Weaver | 7-19 | 88 |
| Jacket-Water Temperature Control | 8- 2 | 88 |
| Application and Interpretation of Hydrocarbon Well Logging—Jack E. Bliss | 8- 9 | 76 |
| Sonic Drilling Predicted | 8-23 | 103 |
| Two-Horizon Worland Field Poses Unusual Problems in Drilling and Production—J. I. Morris | 8-23 | 133 |
| Peening Process Increases Fatigue Life of Drill Collars—George J. Gilbert | 9- 6 | 74 |
| Drilling and Completion Practices at Church Buttes—W. C. Dinger | 9- 6 | 86 |
| Catwalks Built as Permanent Panels Expedite Rigging Time | 9-13 | 128 |
| Investment by the Contractor in Drill Pipe and Casing Is High, and Proper Treatment Is Considered a "Must" | 9-20 | 198 |
| The Pump, a Vital Part of Rig, Should Be in A-1 Shape | 9-20 | 203 |
| Hundreds of Additives, Techniques Have Been Introduced to the Drilling Industry to Save Loss of Muds, Cement | 9-20 | 206 |
| Natural Gas Aids in Preventing Lost Circulation; Use of Compressed Air Prevents Formation Contamination | 9-20 | 219 |
| Drill-Hole Logging Described | 9-20 | 225 |
| Procedure Program for Testing on Way in . . . and on Way Out, Inside Casing | 9-20 | 225 |
| Current Canadian Exploratory Program Centered in Devonian Fields But Other Possibilities Are by No Means Being Overlooked | 9-20 | 227 |
| Drilling Through Bentonitic Shale—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 288 |
| Making Hole Through Thick Conglomerate—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-27 | 72 |
| Problems of Hard-Rock Drilling Yielding to Research But Much Remains to Be Done Before Real Progress Can Be Reported, A.S.M.E. Told—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 10- 4 | 153 |
| Experimental Evaluation of Well Perforation Methods as Applied to Hard Limestone—Henry Lewelling (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| Lost Circulation . . . Its Causes and What to Do About It—H. J. Shumate | 10-18 | 111 |
| Rock Hardness vs. Rock Penetrability in Making Hole—W. B. Mather | 10-25 | 98 |
| Here's How to Get More Service from Drilling Lines—J. U. Teague | 11- 1 | 54 |
| New Light on Jet-Bit Drilling—W. S. Sease | 11-15 | 136 |
| Skid-Mounted Lease Unit | 11-15 | 159 |
| Mud-Pump Connections | 11-15 | 179 |
| Laying Down of Pipe Expedited by Novel Sand-Line Device | 11-15 | 179 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Air-Drilling Operations—O. H. Berry and Bill Quesenbury, Jr. | 11-22 | 80 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—A New Stimulation Technique—J. M. Moore and J. C. McCormick | 11-29 | 102 |
| Ventura Field Scene of Tryout of New Package Drilling Rig | 12-13 | 88 |
| Drilling and Producing Techniques—Philip C. McConnell | 12-20 | 197 |

**RECONDITIONING WORK (also see Practices)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Attempting Rejuvenation at Juanita Area of Placerita Canyon, Los Angeles (picture) | 5-31 | 63 |
| United Fuel Begins Work on Lanham Storage Project | 10-18 | 161 |

**RIGS (see Practices)**

**"RUNNING HIGH" (write-ups of drilling contractors)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gardner Brothers Drilling Co., Inc., Dallas | 5-24 | 165 |
| Postelle Drilling Co., Odessa, Texas | 6-14 | 132 |
| Donnell Drilling Co., Odessa, Texas | 8- 2 | 113 |
| B & R Drilling, Inc., Russell, Kansas | 9-27 | 124 |
| Blanton Drilling Co., Houston, Tex. | 11-29 | 136 |
| Zephyr Drilling Corp., Tulsa | 12-20 | 371 |

**SAFETY**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Safety on the Rig Should Be Put on Driller A.A.O.D.C. Agrees—Roy F. Carlson | 5-10 | 92 |
| To Make Safety Effective Around the Rig, Finger Must Be Put on the Driller, Backed Up by Management, A.A.O.D.C. Says | 9-20 | 189 |

**SALES OF PROPERTIES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Unit Rig and Equipment Co. Sold | 1-25 | 167 |
| Ideco Supply Stores Sold to H. K. Porter Co., Inc. | 3- 8 | 51 |

**TIME: RATE (also see Practices)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Humble's Drilling Research Pays Off Dramatically When Crew Set Record | 9-20 | 216 |
| Ventura Field Scene of Tryout of New Package Drilling Rig | 12-13 | 88 |


## Production


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|

**ACID TREATMENT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| The Value of Agents for the Control of Silicate Swelling in Acidizing—P. H. Cardwell | 5-24 | 134 |
| Dowell, Radioactive Products Develop New Acidizing Process—Kenneth B. Barnes | 9- 6 | 55 |
| Acid Flushing Fractures in Spraberry Sand—Brance Bristol, Jr., and Cy Helm | 12- 6 | 94 |

**CLEANING OUT (see Reconditioning, also under DRILLING)**

**COMPLETIONS, GENERAL (also see DRILLING)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Selection and Evaluation of Wells for Hydrafrac Treatment—Joe W. Maly and Tom E. Morton | 5- 3 | 126 |
| Information on Hydrafrac Process—John C. Padgett (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Formation-Sand Exclusion by Hydrafrac Sand-Pack Sand Consolidation—B. W. Aulick and H. A. Engel, Jr. | 6-21 | 213 |
| How to Produce a Thin Oil Column—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 238 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Hydrafrac Operations in the Spraberry Production, West Texas—Waldo L. Grossman (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| **COMPLETIONS, MULTIPLE** | | |
| Progress Report: California's Prolific Potrero Oil Field—Oran A. Greybeal | 7-12 | 80 |
| **CONNATE WATER (see Interstitial Water)** | | |
| **CONSERVATION (also see Pressure Maintenance; Unitization, etc.)** | | |
| Progress Report: Portilla Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1- 4 | 54 |
| Efforts to Obtain Conservation Measure in California are Deferred | 1-25 | 174 |
| Colorado's New Conservation Law | 3-29 | 170 |
| Hearing Called to Stop Flaring in West Texas | 6- 7 | 123 |
| Additional $80,000,000 Revenue to Result from Operation of Unitization, Cycling at Elk City—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-14 | 58 |
| Gas Processing, Injection to Be Boosted at Elk City | 6-14 | 58 |
| Over-Production Rule Asked As Solution to Gas Flaring | 6-21 | 354 |
| One-Man Automatic Gas-Booster Station Aids Conservation in West Beaumont Field | 7-19 | 84 |
| Texas Continues Conservation Progress—Jack K. Baumel and James A. Hall | 8-16 | 116 |
| Texas Commission Denounces Increase in Gas Waste; October Daily Crude Allowable Set at 3,115,512 Bbl. | 9-27 | 51 |
| Oil Control—A State Job | 12-20 | 177 |
| **CORE ANALYSIS** | | |
| Subsurface Logging Methods | 4-26 | 134 |
| Determination de la Permeabilite des Roches a Partir de la Presion de Deplacement d'un Fluide Homogene par un Autre—A. Houpeurt and G. Manasterski (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Capillary Properties of Some Limestone Cores—Robert L. Whiting and Erasmo T. Guerrero | 7-26 | 272 |
| Radioactive Tracers Used to Test Core Saturation | 10-25 | 84 |
| **CORROSION (also see PIPE LINE, NATURAL GAS, REFINING, and NATURAL GASOLINE)** | | |
| The Use and Abuse of Insulated Joints—Marshall E. Parker | 2- 1 | 70 |
| New Inhibitor for Sulfide Corrosion—J. A. Caldwell | 2- 8 | 95 |
| How Atlantic Refining Co.'s Oil-Producing Department Functions in Planning Corrosion Studies—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 2-22 | 186 |
| Nine Per Cent Chromium Tubing Used in Oil Field—W. L. Nelson | 4-12 | 108 |
| Shell Finds Bacteria Causing Casing Corrosion at Ventura—D. H. Stormont | 4-19 | 131 |
| How Engineers Solved Ventura's Leaking-Well Case—Henry D. Ralph | 6-14 | 69 |
| Behavior of Dissolved Oxygen in Brine—D. C. Bond, G. A. Marsh and G. G. Bernard (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| Inspection of Installations in Permian Basin Held by N.A.C.E.—Roy F. Carlson | 10-25 | 78 |
| N.A.C.E. Hears of Ways to Hold Corrosion Problem to a Minimum—Walter Rose | 10-25 | 78 |
| **COSTS** | | |
| "Poor-Boy" Pool—Quick-Payout Record Being Established in Shallow Willow Springs Field of California—D. H. Stormont | 2-22 | 128 |
| Richfield Modernizing Leases in California's Long Beach Field | 3- 8 | 102 |
| Canada's Lloydminster Area—Stuart P. King | 5-31 | 81 |
| **CYCLING (also see Pressure Maintenance)** | | |
| Numerical Methods for Cycling and Flooding Problems—C. H. Fay and M. Prats (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Possibility of Cycling Deep Depleted Oil Reservoirs After Compression to a Single Phase—Donald L. Katz (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **DISTILLATE FIELDS (see Cycling)** | | |
| **ECONOMICS (see specific heads, and ECONOMICS)** | | |
| **ELECTRIC LOGGING; PILOTS; MEASURING INSTRUMENTS** | | |
| Cableless Electronic Bottom-Hole Pressure Measurement Used in German Oil Wells—C. H. Biedendieck | 2- 8 | 104 |
| Drilling and Production Practices in West Texas' Spraberry Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 2-22 | 197 |
| Sun Oil Co. Unveils New High-Speed Electronic Pool Analyzer—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3-15 | 49 |
| Electric-Log Interpretation Test | 3-22 | 149 |
| High-Speed Electronic Reservoir Analyzer—O. L. Patterson, K. E. Montague, and Byron Wiess, Jr. | 4- 5 | 87 |
| Subsurface Logging Methods | 4-26 | 134 |
| Electrical-Log Interpretation—Sylvain J. Pirson | 5-24 | 102 |
| Theoretical Considerations Involved in the Determination of Petroleum Reservoir Parameters from Electric Log Data—M. R. J. Wyllie (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Problems in Relative Permeability Measurement—Walter Rose (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| Electrical Logging in Limestone Fields—H. G. Doll and Maurice Martin (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Slide Rule Makes Short Work of Complicated Archie, Tixier Equations for Finding Porosity, Permeability, Saturation—Kenneth B. Barnes | 7-12 | 55 |
| Cooperative Log Exchanges Increase Nation's Petroleum Reserves—Carl Hoot | 8-30 | 72 |
| Radioisotopes—Here's a Report on How Industry Is Finding Uses for New Tool—Paul H. Emmett | 9-27 | 82 |
| Correlation of Radioactive Logs of Lansing and Kansas City Groups in Central Kansas—John V. Morgan (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| The Guard Electrode Logging System—John E. Owen and Walton J. Greer (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| The Delta-Log, A Differential Temperature Surveying Method—R. B. Basham and C. W. Macune (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| Better Uses of Electric-Log Information in Determining Water Saturation of Formations Discussed by A.I.M.E.—D. H. Stormont | 11- 1 | 31 |
| Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs Part 1)—M. P. Tixier | 11-15 | 140 |
| Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs (Part 2)—M. P. Tixier | 11-22 | 63 |
| Principles of MicroLog Interpretation—Hubert Guyod | 12- 6 | 102 |
| Well Logging in the Spraberry—W. J. Lytle and R. R. Rieke | 12-13 | 92 |
| **EMULSIONS (also see Treating)** | | |
| Laboratory Investigation on Testing Crude-Oil Emulsions—C. M. Davis and R. G. Crippen | 7- 5 | 64 |
| **ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series on petroleum reservoirs) by Dr. John C. Calhoun, Jr., and other authorities** | | |
| 431. Linear Steady-State Flow of Oil and Water | 1- 4 | 73 |
| 432. Water Saturation Distribution in Linear Flow | 1-11 | 99 |
| 433. Chart for Conversion of Capillary Pressure to Height Above Free Water Table | 1-18 | 87 |
| 434. Water-Flood Prediction Chart | 1-25 | 365 |
| 435. Linear-Flow Saturation Gradients | 2-15 | 119 |
| 436. Graphical Method for Calculation of Recovery from Constant Percentage Decline Curves—Rex W. Woods | 3-15 | 103 |
| 437. Graphical Method for Solution of Rate-Time Problems Involving Constant Percentage Decline—Rex W. Woods | 3-22 | 125 |
| 438. Present Worth of Profits for Constant Percentage Decline—Rex W. Woods | 4- 5 | 107 |
| 439. Present Worth of Operational Profit for Constant-Percentage Decline—Rex W. Woods | 4-12 | 113 |
| 440. Method of Finding Contributory Surface Area for a Gas Well From Performance Data—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 4-19 | 245 |
| 441. Nature of Residual Oil | 5- 3 | 137 |
| 442. Criteria for Determining Rock Wettability | 5-10 | 151 |
| 443. Correlation of Basic Core Measurement | 5-17 | 141 |
| 444. Water-Flooding Tests | 5-24 | 149 |
| 445. Reservoir Voidage | 5-31 | 123 |
| 446. Condensate Reservoirs | 6- 7 | 113 |
| 447. Surface and Reservoir Gas-Oil Ratios | 6-14 | 113 |
| 448. Definition and Distribution of Pressure Regions for Properties of Reservoir Oil—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-21 | 343 |
| 449. Calculation of Magnitude of Water Drive Between Original and Saturation Pressures—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-28 | 97 |
| 450. Applications of Bottom-Hole-Pressure Surveys to Reservoir Engineering—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 7- 5 | 93 |
| 451. Fluid Character for Condensate Reservoirs | 7-12 | 109 |
| 452. Effect of Formation-Volume Factor on Water-Flood Recovery | 7-19 | 117 |
| 453. Production Time Decline Curve for a Gas Drive | 7-26 | 355 |
| 454. Gas Drive in a Nonuniform Bed | 8- 2 | 97 |
| 455. Calculation of Flood Advance—1 | 8- 9 | 111 |
| 456. Role of Bottom-Hole Pressure Surveys in Field Performance—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 8-16 | 163 |
| 457. Calculation of Flood Advance—2 | 8-30 | 93 |
| 458. Effect of Viscosity on Flood Advance | 9- 6 | 115 |
| 459. Dependence of Flooding on Relative Permeability | 9-13 | 137 |
| 460. Effect of Connate Water on Flood Calculations | 9-20 | 333 |
| 461. Wettability and Flood Calculations | 9-27 | 117 |
| 462. Effect of Gas Saturation on Flood Calculations | 10- 4 | 329 |
| 463. Displacement Rate and Efficiency | 10-11 | 143 |
| 464. Measurement of Specific Gravity of Volatile Fluids Under High Pressure | 10-18 | 149 |
| 465. Why Clay Content Affects Permeability of Reservoir Sand—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 10-25 | 147 |
| 466. Why Clay Content Affects Electric Logs of Reservoir Sand—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 11- 8 | 333 |
| 467. Flood Advance in Parallel Beds | 11-29 | 121 |
| 468. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—1 | 12- 6 | 117 |
| 469. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—2 | 12-13 | 111 |
| 470. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—3 | 12-20 | 359 |
| **EQUIPMENT (also see other heads)** | | |
| Inserted Key-Stud Strainer—C. H. Biedendieck | 1- 4 | 62 |
| Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production—W. S. Crake and H. E. Treichler, Jr. | 2-15 | 76 |
| New Kickoff Bomb Undergoing Experimental Work in West Texas—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 27 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Sun Oil Co. Unveils New High-Speed Electronic Pool Analyzer—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3-15 | 49 |
| High Speed Electronic Reservoir Analyzer—O. L. Patterson, K. E. Montague, and Byron Wiess, Jr. | 4- 5 | 87 |
| Standardization of Petroleum Equipment (W.P.C. Abs.)—A. C. McGechan, C. Schimmel, and H. J. Zass | 6- 7 | 96 |
| Sucker-Rod Saving Urged | 9- 6 | 60 |
| The Oil Equipment Manufacturers | 11- 8 | 233 |
| Device Aids Corrosion Study—D. H. Stormont | 12- 6 | 92 |
| Skid-Mounted Gas Cooler—D. H. Stormont | 12-13 | 107 |
| Creole Operates Two Multifunction Plants—W. F. Ganskopp and H. J. Reeder | 12-20 | 204 |
| **FLOWING** | | |
| Surface Connections for a Dual Completion Are Illustrated by Head-On View of a Shell Oil Gas Well in Sheridan Field, Texas (picture) | 2- 8 | 65 |
| Producing High-Pour-Point Oil | 6-21 | 208 |
| Visual Examinations of Fluid Behavior in Porous Media—Part 1—Alfred Chatenever and John C. Calhoun (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| The Calculation of Pressure Drop in the Flow of Natural Gas Through Pipe—Fred H. Poettmann (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 133 |
| **GAGING (see Gathering)** | | |
| **GAS (see GAS)** | | |
| **GAS LIFT** | | |
| New Gas-Lift Method Uses Parallel Tubing Strings in Dual-Completions—F. Lawrence Resen | 8-16 | 100 |
| **GATHERING; LINES; SYSTEMS; METERING** | | |
| New Techniques in the Gathering, Measurement, and Sampling of Crude Oil (W.P.C. Abs.)—B. R. Walsh, E. W. Jacobsen, and R. J. S. Pigott | 6- 7 | 98 |
| Traps Prevent Gas Contamination—D. H. Stormont | 6-14 | 102 |
| Gathering System Features Lake St. John—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 6-21 | 190 |
| First Submarine Pipe Line Gets Separation, Dehydration, and Metering Facilities—R. C. Ledford | 6-21 | 220 |
| Recording Tank-Vapor Recovery | 8-30 | 78 |
| Snubbers Solve Tough Metering Problem on Input Lines | 9-13 | 83 |
| **INTERSTITIAL WATER** | | |
| Compte-Rendu de Queloques Etudes Originales Faites sur Le Gisement de Soultz sous Forets (Bas-Rhin)—A. Houpeurt, J. Loiseau, and A. Servasier (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| Connate Water Content of Oil Reservoir Rocks—Walter Ruehl (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| An Analysis of the Evaporation Method for Determining Interstitial Water — Charles G. Doff (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **MAINTENANCE (also see specific subjects)** | | |
| 2,4-D Eradicates Water Hyacinth—Edward C. Greco | 1-11 | 95 |
| The Use and Abuse of Insulated Joints—Marshall E. Parker | 2- 1 | 70 |
| **METERING (grouped with Gathering)** | | |
| **MUDS (see this heading under DRILLING)** | | |
| **OFFSHORE (see this heading under DRILLING)** | | |
| **OPERATING IDEAS (also see other specific subjects)** | | |
| Running Cold Oil—Novelty on the Texas Gulf Coast (picture) | 1- 4 | 27 |
| Inserted Key-Stud Strainer—C. H. Biedendieck | 1- 4 | 62 |
| New Secondary Recovery Technique Utilized Carbon Dioxide—George Weber | 1-25 | 171 |
| Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production—W. S. Crake and H. E. Treichler, Jr. | 2-15 | 76 |
| New Kickoff Bomb Undergoing Experimental Work in West Texas—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 27 |
| New Techniques Studied on Drilling, Completion, and Secondary Recovery at Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3-29 | 164 |
| How to Produce Offshore Oil | 6-21 | 178 |
| Automatic Production of a Marine Oil Field—J. R. Copeland | 6-21 | 179 |
| Electrification of a Marine Oil Field—F. S. Bird | 6-21 | 184 |
| Helicopters a Versatile Oil-Field Tool—Frank W. Lee and Billy M. Tinder | 6-21 | 225 |
| Humble Field Electrified—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-21 | 279 |
| Concrete Platforms Solve Water-Location Problems | 6-21 | 289 |
| Two-Horizon Worland Field Poses Unusual Problems in Drilling and Production—J. I. Morris | 8-23 | 133 |
| New Electric Crude-Warmer Method Keeps Paraffin in Liquid State—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 149 |
| Nipple Holds Cager's Report | 11-15 | 159 |
| **PACKERS (see Completions)** | | |
| **PERFORATING (see headings on Completion under DRILLING and PRODUCTION)** | | |
| **PETROLEUM ENGINEERING SCHOOLS (continuation of a series prepared by The Oil and Gas Journal)** | | |
| University of Houston | 10-25 | 125 |
| **PRESSURE MAINTENANCE** | | |
| Influence of Production Practice Upon Natural-Gasoline Recovery from Condensate Fields—B. H. Sage | 2- 1 | 65 |
| Block 31 Pressure-Maintenance Plant Inject 8,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Roy F. Carlson | 4-19 | 154 |
| Field Results from Increased Flooding Pressures—E. T. Heck and J. C. Vaughn | 6-14 | 94 |
| Lifting of Heavy Crude with Hot Water Under Pressure Boosts Output in Four-Well Experiment in Placerita Canyon—D. H. Stormont | 6-21 | 153 |
| Vibration-Free Compressor Piping | 7- 5 | 82 |
| Sound Engineering Practices Increase Recovery Efficiency in Cole Creek's Shannon Sand Reservoir—E. J. Whitaker and D. T. Hoenshell | 7-19 | 95 |
| Snubbers Solve Tough Metering Problem on Input Lines | 9-13 | 83 |
| Big Pressure-Maintenance Project Under Way in Wilamar West Field Following Official Dedication—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-13 | 84 |
| Gas Injection Is Started at Northeast Elmore Pool of Oklahoma | 10-18 | 80 |
| Water-Injection Pressure-Maintenance Plan for Scurry Will Yield an Extra Billion Barrels of Oil | 11-15 | 117 |
| Water-Injection Pressure-Maintenance Project in Diamond M Field Given Go-Ahead—Lion to Begin Work Immediately | 11-22 | 43 |
| **PRORATION (see articles listed under individual states under FIELD DEVELOPMENTS)** | | |
| **PUMPING** | | |
| 23,600 Wells Scheduled for Artificial Lift During 1951—Kenneth B. Barnes | 1-25 | 314 |
| Estimate of 1951 Artificial Lift Installation by States | 1-25 | 314 |
| Capacitors in Oil-Field Pumping—W. B. Helms and W. R. Horrigan | 2-22 | 159 |
| Deep Rock Oil Corp. Automatic Pumping Station Proves Faithful | 4- 5 | 58 |
| It's Time to Counterbalance Beam-Pumping Units—Douglas O. Johnson | 4-12 | 78 |
| Hydraulic Long Stroke Units for Pumping Problem Wells—D. M. Jones (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| Stanolind Electrifies Cedar Lake Field—Roy F. Carlson | 7-12 | 82 |
| Electronic Analyzer Seen As Valuable Aid in Predicting Pumping Performances, A.S.M.E. Group Told—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-27 | 49 |
| **RECONDITIONING (also see DRILLING)** | | |
| Problems of Subsurface Formation Slippage in the Drilling and Production of Oil Wells—G. M. Anderson (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| Solvent Washing of Wells in the Digboi Field Assam (India)—H. B. Kale, J. Wyllie, and H. R. Tainsh (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |
| **REPRESSURING** | | |
| Gas Injection to Start at Northeast Elmore July 1—Joseph Kornfeld | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Five Years of Gas Injection in West Pampa Area—Fred J. Neslage | 8- 2 | 58 |
| **RESERVES** | | |
| On Estimates of Proven Reserves | 1-18 | 107 |
| U. S. Oil Production and Reserves of Giant Fields by States and by Fields (The Oil and Gas Journal Estimate) | 1-25 | 195 |
| Proven Reserves of Crude and Other Liquids Continue Climb—Philip C. Ingalls | 1-25 | 197 |
| Proven Reserves of Liquid Hydrocarbons—January 1, 1951 (Estimated by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 197 |
| Estimated Proven Reserves of Crude Oil in the United States by States January 1, 1951 | 1-25 | 198 |
| Estimated Proven Reserves of Natural-Gas Liquids in the United States by States | 1-25 | 198 |
| Estimated Recoverable Reserves | 1-25 | 199 |
| Tabulation of Production and Proved Remaining Reserves—By Fields, By States (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 254 |
| Elk Hills Naval Reserve Offers Increased Daily Output of Crude If Necessary—D. H. Stormont | 2- 1 | 33 |
| Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Progress and Accomplishments Cited—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 59 |
| Gas Discoveries Not Keeping Demand Pace, FPC Says | 2-15 | 57 |
| Crude, Gas, Natural-Gas Liquid Reserves at New High, A.P.I., A.G.A. Report | 3- 8 | 51 |
| Middle East Reserves Could Meet Future Crude Demands, Aramco Official Declares—Dahl M. Duff | 3-15 | 55 |
| Texas Potential Reserve Capacity Estimated 600,000 Bbl. Daily Over April's 2,878,500-Bbl. Daily | 3-22 | 65 |
| Further Gain in Petroleum Availability Here and Abroad Through 1955 Seen by N.P.C. | 8- 2 | 43 |
| Cooperative Log Exchanges Increase Nation's Petroleum Reserves—Carl Hoot | 8-30 | 72 |
| Revolutionary Methods Proposed for Tapping San Pedro Bay Reserves—D. H. Stormont | 9- 6 | 58 |
| Long Beach Harbor Operations Are Getting Too | | |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Close to Tidelands Reserve Area, Justice Department Charges—D. H. Stormont | 9-13 | 81 |
| A Method of Estimating Gas Reserves—Ralph E. Davis | 9-27 | 99 |
| Middle East Accounts for More Than Half of Global Petroleum Reserves—Dahl M. Duff | 12-20 | 224 |
| Unusually High Level Causes Texas Railroad Commission to Trim January Crude-Oil Allowable by 86,825 Bbl. Daily | 12-27 | 42 |
| **RESERVOIR STUDIES** | | |
| East Side of Permian Basin Reef Holds Large Reserves | 1- 4 | 31 |
| Progress Report: Portilla Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1- 4 | 54 |
| Development Report: Scurry Reef Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 1-18 | 50 |
| Progress Report: Romere Pass Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 2- 1 | 50 |
| Gulf Coast Anticlinal Accumulation in Downblock—West Tepetate, Louisiana | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Oil and Gas Traps—Kenneth K. Landes | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Example of Overlapped Dolomite Porosity—Deep River, Michigan, Oil Pool | 2- 8 | 85 |
| Overlapped Dolomite Wedge—Apco Field, Texas | 2- 8 | 87 |
| Domes—San Joaquin Field, Venezuela | 2- 8 | 88 |
| St. Louis A.I.M.E. Meeting Highlighted by Water Flooding, Reservoir Engineering and Operational Subjects—K. B. Barnes | 3- 1 | 28 |
| Petroleum Uniformity Theory Questioned | 5-17 | 67 |
| Displacement of Oil by Water from Packs of Granular Material—W. F. Engelberts and L. J. Klinkenberg (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Pressure Build-Up in Wells—D. R. Horner (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Cretaceous Limestone Producing Areas, Mara and Maracaibo Districts, Venezuela—M. Stephenson (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| Surface Observations for Study of Oil Reservoir Conditions—W. J. Baker (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Directional Permeability Trends—Prof. Richard V. Hughes (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 108 |
| Multiphase Flow in Idealized Capillary Systems—Prof. S. T. Yuster (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 108 |
| Progress Report: Uinta Basin Development Activity—E. A. Polumbus, Jr. | 6- 7 | 78 |
| Applications of the Productivity Index to Oil-Field Problems—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 7-26 | 236 |
| Magnolia Finds Added Chores for Electronic Calculator; Says Potential for Oil-Industry Use Barely "Scratched"—Carl Hoot | 9-13 | 82 |
| Rich Reef: Wellman Pool, Terry County, Texas—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 292 |
| A New Electrical Analyzer for Study of Oil-Field Behavior—Robert G. Nisle | 9-27 | 78 |
| A Method of Estimating Gas Reserves—Ralph E. Davis | 9-27 | 99 |
| How to Best Produce Spraberry Oil and at Same Time Save on Tubular Goods Has Operators in Quandary—Roy F. Carlson | 10- 4 | 150 |
| Better Methods of Reservoir Engineering, Secondary Recovery Highlight Discussion at A.I.M.E. Meeting—Walter Rose | 10-11 | 83 |
| A Reservoir Analyzer Study of the Woodbine Basin—R. C. Rumble, H. H. Spain, and H. E. Stamm (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 123 |
| The Effect of Withdrawal Rate on the Uniformity of Edgewater Intrusion—M. Muskat (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| Method for Determining Wettability of Reservoir Rocks—R. L. Slobod and H. A. Blum (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| Efficiency of Gas Displacement from Porous Media by Liquid Flooding—T. M. Geffen, D. R. Parrish, G. W. Haynes, and R. A. Morse (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| The Use of Models in Reservoir Engineering Studies—An Appraisal—Walter Rose and Ralph E. Gilchrist (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| Displacement Mechanism in Multiwell Systems—Loyd R. Kern (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| A Simplified Method for Computing Oil Recoveries by Gas or Water Drive—Henry J. Welge (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| Effect of Data Errors on Typical Reservoir Engineering Calculations — Charles A. Hutchinson, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| An Application of Diffusity and Material-Balance Equations to a High Relief Pool—A. Romero Juarez and J. Hefferan (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 1) Geology, Structure, Core Analyses, Neutron Logs, Reservoir Oils—Irene Haskett | 10-18 | 90 |
| Theories of Spraberry Fracture Pattern and Origin Receive Special Attention at Symposium—Roy F. Carlson | 10-25 | 76 |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 2) Recovery, Water Drive, Analyzer, Pressure Maintenance—Irene Haskett | 10-25 | 111 |
| Pressure-Buildup and Well-Interference Tests on Lone Star Producing Co. 6 Webb, Scurry County, Tex.—R. V. Smith, R. H. Williams, E. J. Dewees, and F. G. Archer | 11- 1 | 52 |
| Selecting Pressure for Water Flooding Various Reservoirs—John F. Buckwalter | 11- 8 | 283 |
| Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs (Part 1)—M. P. Tixier | 11-15 | 140 |
| Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs (Part 2)—M. P. Tixier | 11-22 | 63 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Relation of Fractures to the Accumulation of Oil—George R. Gibson | 11-29 | 107 |
| Reservoir Performance—Ray Brack | 12- 6 | 97 |
| Well Logging in the Spraberry—W. J. Lytle and R. R. Dieke | 12-13 | 92 |
| Analysis of Canada's Golden Spike Reservoir—I. Haskett | 12-20 | 259 |
| **SALES OF PROPERTIES** | | |
| Ohio Oil Co. Sells Five Texas Gas Distillate Wells | 1-11 | 55 |
| Mexican Gulf Oil Co. to Be Purchased by Petroleos Mexicanos | 1-25 | 177 |
| Canadian Gulf Oil Co. Gets Alberta Leases | 2- 1 | 35 |
| Clymore Petroleum Corp. Properties Sold to Seneca Oil Co. | 2- 1 | 36 |
| Water Flood Purchased by C. L. McMahon, Inc. | 2- 1 | 38 |
| Continental Oil and Union Oil of California Exchange Properties | 2-15 | 64 |
| J. E. Crosbie, Inc., Sold to Kerr-McGee Oil Industries, Inc. | 2-22 | 132 |
| Universal Consolidated Oil Property Sale Under Way in California | 3-15 | 52 |
| Birmingham-Bartlett Drilling Co. Sold to Emmett Pratt | 3-15 | 77 |
| Coalinga Nose Purchase Offer Clarified | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Anderson Oil Co. Sold | 5-10 | 92 |
| Shell Buys Production Near Santa Paula, Calif. | 5-17 | 76 |
| Placerita Canyon Sale Reported | 5-17 | 76 |
| Coalinga Nose Unit to Pay 10,000,000 Bbl. of Crude for Lease | 5-31 | 66 |
| C. C. Harmon Sells Holdings | 5-31 | 67 |
| Ponchartrain Interests Sold | 6- 7 | 63 |
| Texas Mineral Rights Sold | 7- 5 | 46 |
| Macoil Purchase Under Way | 7-19 | 61 |
| Barton County Wells Sold | 7-19 | 68 |
| General American Buys Levelland Leases | 8- 9 | 58 |
| Phoenix Oil Co. Sold | 8-23 | 103 |
| Macoil Corp. Dissolved | 8-30 | 53 |
| Large Williston Basin Area Sold | 9- 6 | 62 |
| Warren Acquires Devonian Co. Ownership | 11-15 | 111 |
| Wilshire Interests Sold | 12-27 | 43 |
| **SCALES AND DEPOSITIONS** | | |
| Calcareous Depositions from Formation Waters—Zane V. Morgan | 3-22 | 102 |
| **SECONDARY RECOVERY (More than one type treated)** | | |
| New Secondary Recovery Technique Utilizes Carbon Dioxide—George Weber | 1-25 | 171 |
| Green's Lake Oil Field Revived—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 2- 1 | 36 |
| Influence of Production Practice Upon Natural-Gasoline Recovery from Condensate Fields—B. H. Sage | 2- 1 | 65 |
| Atlantic Refining Co. Says Its New Gas-Injection Method Successful | 2-22 | 131 |
| Water Injection Boosts Wesson Pool's Recovery an Estimated 150 Per Cent—Vernon J. Turner | 3- 8 | 97 |
| A Thermal Method for Tertiary Recovery of Oil—C. M. Davis and H. Coffer | 3-22 | 84 |
| Increased Oil Recovery from Limestone Is Subject of Texas Conference—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4-26 | 80 |
| Application of Thermal Energy for Exploitation of Oil Fields of Extremely High Oil Viscosity—Adolf F. Winkler (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |
| Oil Recovery by Fluid Injection—Paul D. Torrey (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 108 |
| Engineers Believe Scurry Unitization, Pressure Maintenance Will Add an Extra Billion Barrels to Total Recovery | 6-21 | 150 |
| Injection of Carbonated Water in New York Pilot Flood Proves Efficiency of Process, Penn Grade Meeting Told—George Weber | 6-21 | 154 |
| Louisiana's Secondary-Recovery Operations Will Add 90 Million Barrels to Production—Edward A. Albares | 6-21 | 256 |
| Quicker Entry of Flood Water, Better Tight-Sand Results Provided by Bottom-Hole Heater in Pennsylvania Pilot Test—George Weber | 7- 5 | 38 |
| Beef-Tallow Chemical Ups Water-Flood Oil Recovery | 7- 5 | 39 |
| Detergent Opens Pores of Injection-Well Sand Face | 7- 5 | 39 |
| Sound Engineering Practices Increase Recovery Efficiency in Cole Creek's Shannon Sand Reservoir—E. J. Whitaker and D. T. Hoenshell | 7-19 | 95 |
| Watkins Operators' Committee | 8- 2 | 85 |
| World's Second Largest Water Flood at Redwater Would Boost Recovery from Canada's Biggest Reserve—Kenneth B. Barnes | 8- 9 | 57 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Secondary Oil Recovery—J. H. Prusick | 8- 9 | 97 |
| Gas Injection at Buena Vista Hills—E. W. Brubaker and H. J. Stutsman | 8-23 | 116 |
| Results of Gas Injection in the Cedar Lake Field—R. M. Leibrock, R. G. Hiltz, and J. E. Huzarevish (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| Mobility Ratio—Its Influence on Flood Patterns During Water Encroachment—J. S. Aronofsky (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| Here's Your Answer—H. H. Rachford, Jr., and C. E. Williams, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| Penn Grade Lab Tests Show No Increased Oil Recovery by Carbonated Water — Wetting Agents Promising in Field Tests—Kenneth B. Barnes | 11- 1 | 29 |
| Forest Reserve Repressure Project Termed Successful | 12-13 | 69 |
| Field Data on Operation of Orco Process Near Richburg, N. Y.—James W. Martin | 12-13 | 82 |
| **SEPARATION (Oil, gas, and water)** | | |
| Pipe-Line Gas Production at Well Head Now Possible Through Use of Low-Temperature Water-Separation Units | 5-24 | 74 |
| Cold-Separation Processing (Part 1)—Judson D. Lowd | 6-21 | 294 |
| Cold-Separation Processing (Part 2)—Judson D. Lowd | 6-28 | 81 |
| Low-Temperature Separation—A. W. Francis, Jr. | 7- 5 | 69 |
| High-Pressure Free-Liquid Knockouts for Removing Free Water from Well Affluent—Louis R. Records and Dwight Seely, Jr. | 9-13 | 130 |
| **SHOOTING** | | |
| Vertical Use of Shaped Charge for Gassers Safer | 10-11 | 83 |
| **SPACING, WELL** | | |
| Well Interference Supports Wide Spacing—George R. Elliott | 5-10 | 102 |
| Velma Pool Edge Found | 6-28 | 54 |
| Magnolia Pushes Plan for 80-Acre Spacing to Save Spraberry-Area Steel | 7-26 | 179 |
| Well Spacing from a Geologist's Viewpoint—John G. Bartram | 7-26 | 301 |
| Plans for Change in Spraberry Spacing Rules Dropped When Several Operators, Royalty and Landowners Voice Strong Protests—Roy F. Carlson | 10-18 | 72 |
| The Interstate Oil Compact Commission Reports on Well Spacing | 10-18 | 97 |
| **STATISTICAL, PRODUCTION** | | |
| World Crude Production Maintained Record High Rate—Dahl M. Duff | 1-25 | 175 |
| United States Producing Depth Records by States | 1-25 | 191 |
| U. S. Crude Production Narrowly Misses Setting a New Record—Polly DeArmond | 1-25 | 192 |
| Accumulated Production Plus Proven Reserves—Giant Fields vs. State Totals | 1-25 | 195 |
| World Crude-Oil Production by Countries | 1-25 | 210 |
| Royal Dutch-Shell Group Nearly Doubles Venezuelan Production Since 1945 | 2- 8 | 102 |
| World Production Up in January—Dahl M. Duff | 3-22 | 72 |
| World Crude-Oil Production Reaches All-Time High in 1950 | 3-22 | 75 |
| Production Record Set in U. S. | 4-12 | 65 |
| Crude-Oil Stocks to Gain Another 10,000,000 Bbl. in May—John C. Casper | 5- 3 | 68 |
| Crude Output of 1,000,000 Bbl. Daily Seen in California—D. H. Stormont | 5-10 | 85 |
| More Oil Wells Needed—John C. Casper | 5-24 | 73 |
| Texas Sets June Allowable at 2,939,868 Bbl. Daily | 5-24 | 83 |
| World Crude Output in March Reaches 11,542,000 Bbl. Daily—Dahl M. Duff | 5-24 | 88 |
| Use of Statistics as an Aid to Management in the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. J. Harrison | 6- 7 | 99 |
| April World Oil Output Reaches 11,712,000 Bbl. Daily—Dahl M. Duff | 6-21 | 161 |
| Production Continues Up and Up, Now Exceeding 6 Million Barrels Daily—Philip C. Ingalls | 7-26 | 194 |
| Last-Half Demands Will Continue to Exceed Those Previously Forecast—E. T. Knight | 7-26 | 196 |
| Production Jumps Another 20 Per Cent in Countries Outside United States—Dahl M. Duff | 7-26 | 205 |
| Texas Commission Sets September Crude Output Above 3,000,000 Bbl. Daily for First Time in History | 8-23 | 97 |
| PAD Predicts Daily Crude Production at About 8,000,000 Bbl. in 1955 | 8-23 | 101 |
| World Crude Output Passes 12,000,000 Bbl. Daily for First Time in History—Dahl M. Duff | 8-30 | 56 |
| Upward Trend in World Crude Output Resumed in August Despite Iranian Shutdown, With Daily Average of 11,710,800 Bbl.—Ted A. Armstrong | 10-25 | 85 |
| Texas Commission Looks at Huge Stocks Above Ground, Says There's No Reason for Maintaining Record Rate of Output | 11-22 | 43 |
| Shivers Says 510,168 Bbl. Daily Additional Possible | 12-20 | 178 |
| World Petroleum Operations by Countries | 12-20 | 190 |
| World Production at All-Time High—Dahl M. Duff | 12-20 | 229 |
| Nearly Half Million Producing Wells Strain to Meet Mounting World Needs—William P. Sterne | 12-20 | 334 |
| Journal's International Survey of Oil Fields | 12-20 | 335 |
| Texas to Record Crude, Condensate Output in Excess of One Billion Barrels in 1951—Walter Rose | 12-27 | 43 |
| Oil Production Gains—Dahl M. Duff | 12-27 | 45 |
| **SUCKER RODS (see Pumping)** | | |
| **TANKAGE, STORAGE** | | |
| Submersible Tank-Battery Barge Stores 4,800 Bbl. of Crude | 2-22 | 146 |
| Storage Tank—Not Pillow (picture) | 3- 1 | 22 |
| Conservation of Lease-Tank Vapors—D. H. Stormont | 5-17 | 93 |
| Design and Operating Considerations of Tank-Vapor-Recovery Systems—D. H. Stormont | 5-24 | 98 |
| Tank-Vapor Recovery at Guijarral Hills Effects Payout in Few Months—D. H. Stormont | 5-31 | 85 |
| Producing High-Pour-Point Oil—Uzzell S. Branson, Jr. | 6-21 | 208 |
| Concrete Platforms Solve Water-Location Problems | 6-21 | 289 |
| Cold-Separation Processing—Part 1 | 6-21 | 294 |
| Cold-Separation Processing—Part 2 | 6-28 | 81 |
| Trucking Large Shop-Erected Tanks—Roy F. Carlson | 8- 2 | 92 |
| Recording Tank-Vapor Recovery | 8-30 | 78 |
| All Piping Placed Aboveground in New Phillips Tank Batteries—Roy F. Carlson | 11- 1 | 59 |
| **TECHNOLOGY TRENDS** | | |
| Technology Plays Highly Important Role in Developing Oil Production—C. E. Reistle, Jr. | 11- 8 | 257 |
| **TREATING OF OILS** | | |
| Crude-Oil Dehydration: A Universal Size Frequency Distribution Law for Emulsion Particles—N. Schwarz (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Prediction of Saturation Pressures for Condensate-Gas and Volatile-Oil Mixtures—E. I. Organick and B. H. Golding (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| A Method for Predicting the Tendency of Oil Field Waters to Deposit Calcium Sulfate—Henry A. Stiff, Jr., and Lawrence E. Davis (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| **UNITIZATION** | | |
| Changes in Oklahoma Unitization Law to Be Laid Before Legislature | 1- 4 | 21 |
| Field-Wide Unitization Sought by Arkansas Oil and Gas Commission | 1- 4 | 22 |
| Oklahoma Unit Law Validated | 3-22 | 68 |
| Engineering and Legal Aspects of Unitization Explained by Phillips Petroleum Co.'s Representatives (picture) | 5-24 | 78 |
| Scurry Operators Give Tentative Approval to Immense Unit Plan | 6- 7 | 59 |
| Engineers Believe Scurry Unitization, Pressure Maintenance Will Add an Extra Billion Barrels to Total Recovery | 6-21 | 150 |
| Unitization Problems Prevent Wider Use, Kaveler Tells Compact | 9-13 | 77 |
| Progress Report on Unit Operation—H. H. Kaveler | 11- 8 | 316 |
| New Pressure Unit Plant in Southeast New Hope Field of Garvin County, Oklahoma | 11-29 | 69 |
| **WATER DISPOSAL** | | |
| Treatment of Produced Salt Water Prior to Underground Disposal in Sand Formations—John V. Blair | 2-22 | 176 |
| Organizing, Designing, and Operating a Salt-Water-Disposal System—Ivan M. Rice | 7-19 | 80 |
| Water-Disposal "Backfire" Lifts Reservoir Pressure in Michigan Field | 9-27 | 51 |
| Automatic System at Rio Bravo Features Salt-Water Injection | 10-25 | 133 |
| **WATER FLOODING** | | |
| Secondary Recovery of Oil by Water Flooding Increasing in Eastern Kansas—159 New Projects Now in Operation—Kenneth B. Barnes | 1- 4 | 30 |
| Progress Report: Illinois Water Flood | 3- 1 | 42 |
| Special Compound Proves Effective Water Conditioner—Frederick Latter and Carleton Parke | 3- 8 | 72 |
| Water Injection Boosts Wesson Pool's Recovery an Estimated 150 Per Cent—Vernon J. Turner | 3- 8 | 97 |
| Orderly Water-Flood Program for Mid-Burbank Unit, Osage County, Oklahoma—Kenneth B. Barnes | 3-15 | 78 |
| North Burbank Pilot Water-Flood Project Boosts Recovery from 37 to 877 Bbl. Per Day—Kenneth B. Barnes | 4-19 | 132 |
| Water-Flood Plan Approved in Lisbon Field, La. | 4-19 | 136 |
| Use of Carbon Dioxide in Water-Flood Operations Recovers Oil Otherwise Lost—Henry D. Ralph | 5- 3 | 53 |
| Carter to Begin New Water Flood Project in Cut Bank Field | 5-10 | 93 |
| Oklahoma "Stripper" Operators Now Producing 4,000 Bbl. Daily in Washington County—William P. Sterne | 5-24 | 84 |
| Numerical Methods for Cycling and Flooding Problems—C. H. Fay and M. Prats (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Okla.—1. Sunray Oil Corp. White-Barrett Project—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 5-31 | 117 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Okla.—2. Keener Oil & Gas Co. Bartles Fee-Shailer Project—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 6- 7 | 88 |
| New 300,000-Bbl. Water Line in North Burbank Opened | 6-14 | 59 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Field Results from Increased Flooding Pressures—E. T. Heck and J. C. Vaughn | 6-14 | 94 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Okla.—3. Forest Oil Corp. Flood No. 28—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 6-14 | 103 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Okla.—4. Wellsville Oil Co. Flood No. 6—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 6-28 | 78 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Okla.—5. C.R.A. Hicks Unit and No. 2 Unit Project—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 7- 5 | 78 |
| Water Flooding Pays Off in South Ward, Texas Field—George L. Buckles | 8- 9 | 91 |
| Additional Oil Production Through Flooding With Carbonated Water—James Wellford Martin | 8-30 | 70 |
| Water Flooding of Pettit Lime in Southwest Lisbon Field More Than Doubles Ultimate Crude Recovery Within a Year | 9- 6 | 56 |
| Wasco Field Experience With Natural Water Drive Lends Encouragement to Artificial Flooding Prospects—N. Van Wingen | 9- 6 | 90 |
| Engineering Study Report on Worsham-Steed Field of Jack County, Texas | 9-13 | 107 |
| Illinois Water-Flood Plant Uses Closed Water System—Cecil A. Hamman | 9-13 | 114 |
| Theoretical Aspects of Water Flooding—John C. Calhoun, Jr. | 9-20 | 308 |
| Benton Field of Franklin County, Illinois, Has Produced 1,000,000 Bbl. of Oil by Water Flooding Within 22 Months—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 10-11 | 78 |
| The Determination of Performance Curve in Five-Spot Water Flood—William Hurst | 10-11 | 125 |
| Water Flood Planned in Old Naval Reserve Field of Osage County, Oklahoma—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 10-18 | 79 |
| 300 Oil Operators Inspect Greenwood County, Kansas, Flood Projects | 10-18 | 80 |
| Review of Some Important Water-Injection Projects—Paul D. Torrey | 11- 8 | 230 |
| Selecting Pressure for Water Flooding Various Reservoirs—John F. Buckwalter | 11- 8 | 263 |
| Effects of Pressure Gradients on Oil Recovery by Water Flooding—John C. Calhoun, Jr. | 11- 8 | 323 |
| Water-Injection Pressure-Maintenance Project in Diamond M Field Given Go-Ahead | 11-22 | 43 |
| Water Injection Started in Mid-Burbank, Oklahoma Unit—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 11-22 | 44 |
| Field Data on Operation of Orco Process Near Richburg, N. Y.—James W. Martin | 12-13 | 82 |
| Water Floods in Greenwood County, Kansas | 12-27 | 60 |
| Summary of Greenwood County Water-Flood Projects Data as of July 1, 1951 | 12-27 | 62 |


## Refining


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ABSORPTION** | | |
| Modern Trends in Refinery-Gas Extraction Plants—Forest C. Gilmore and Robert D. Bauer | 11-29 | 84 |
| **ADDITIVES** | | |
| Motor-Oil Additives—J. C. Geniesse and W. Schreiber | 3-29 | 302 |
| Additives Shortage Avoided by Digging Up Needed Chemicals for Capacity Plant Operation, Encouraging New Building | 12- 6 | 76 |
| **ALCOHOL** | | |
| Gulf Oil to Produce Alcohol | 2- 8 | 126 |
| Alcohol-Water Injection in Automotive Engines (A.C.S. Abs.)—J. C. Porter and Richard Wiebe | 4-12 | 95 |
| Indiana Standard to Build New Isooctyl Alcohol Plant | 7-12 | 128 |
| **ALKYLATION** | | |
| Alkylation Plant Goes Up at Perth Amboy | 1-18 | 95 |
| Alkylation Process Booklet | 1-25 | 369 |
| Alkylate Output Increased | 3-15 | 112 |
| Hydrofluoric Acid Alkylation | 3-29 | 194 |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation | 3-29 | 194 |
| Avgas Needs Satisfied by Reactivated, New Alkylation Plants | 6-28 | 153 |
| Texas Standard Contracts for New Alkylation Plant | 6-28 | 154 |
| Plan for Increasing Output of Alkylate to Meet Military Needs Is Presented | 8- 9 | 65 |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation—for Motor and Aviation Gasolines—J. W. Jewell, Jr., and C. C. King | 8-16 | 120 |
| ASPPA Seeks Higher Alkylate Output to Satisfy Military Needs | 10-25 | 83 |
| Sunray Reactivating Duncan Plant's Alkylation Facilities | 11- 8 | 344 |
| Defense Agencies Optimistic Over Alkylate-Supply Boost | 12-20 | 376 |
| **ALLOYS (see Metallurgy)** | | |
| **ANALYSIS, MEHODS OF (also see Laboratory)** | | |
| Hydrocarbons in the Gasoline Fraction of Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—Frederick D. Rossini and Beveridge J. Mair | 4-12 | 91 |
| Analysis of Naphtha From Fluid Catalytic Cracking (A.C.S. Abs.)—F. W. Melpoder, R. A. Brown, W. S. Young, and C. E. Headington | 4-12 | 91 |
| Composition of Virgin, Thermal, and Catalytic Naphthas From Mid-Continent Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—William E. Cady, Robert F. Marschner, and Wendell P. Cropper | 4-12 | 91 |
| Analysis of Gas-Oil Feed and Cycle Stocks From Catalytic Cracking (A.C.S. Abs.)—E. M. Charlet, K. P. Lanneau, and F. B. Johnson | 4-12 | 91 |
| Crude Analyzing Explained | 5-24 | 170 |
| Analytical Mass Spectrometry in the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. S. Young, R. A. Brown, and F. W. Melpoder | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Spectrometric Methods of Petroleum Analysis (W.P.C. Abs.)—R. Robert Brattain, L. C. Jones, Jr., and T. P. Weir, Jr. | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Statistical Analysis Aids Quality Control—P. C. White and W. B. Traver | 7-26 | 250 |
| **ASPHALT** | | |
| Asphalt Production in Venezuela to Exceed Million Barrels in 1951 | 2- 8 | 92 |
| Asphalt Research Pushed by Eight Oil-Company Organizations | 2-15 | 138 |
| Asphalt Machine Is Road Rejuvenator (picture) | 3-22 | 62 |
| Propane Deasphalting | 3-29 | 208 |
| Investigations Concerning the Composition of Asphaltic Materials (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer | 4-12 | 92 |
| Choice of Asphalt for Asphalt Roofing (W.P.C. Abs.)—Edward H. Berger | 6- 7 | 95 |
| Honolulu Plant Now Making Paving, Roofing Materials | 7-19 | 61 |
| Union Completes Edmonds, Wash., Asphalt Facilities | 8-30 | 112 |
| Nation-Wide Asphalt Sales, Manufacturing Firm Formed | 9-13 | 146 |
| Making a Profit on Asphaltic Specialties—John C. Reidel | 10-25 | 94 |
| Domestic Asphalt Sales Up 18 Per Cent in 1950 | 11-22 | 99 |
| Asphalt Committee Advises Against Straight Ceiling | 12-20 | 375 |
| **AVIATION (see Fuels, Aviation; Lubricants)** | | |
| **BUTADIENE, BUTYLENES, (also see Rubber, Synthetic)** | | |
| Butadiene Plant Reactivation Completed 90 Days After Work Started | 4-19 | 208 |
| Davison Chemical Contracts to Make Butadiene Catalyst | 10-11 | 158 |
| **CATALYSIS, CATALYSTS (also see Cracking, Catalytic)** | | |
| New Plant Will Produce Micro-Spheroidal Catalyst | 9- 6 | 129 |
| Low Coke Deposition, Good Yield-Octane Relationship, Economic Aromatics Production Promised in T.C.R. Process—George Weber | 9-20 | 167 |
| **CHEMISTRY, CHEMICALS** | | |
| Our Present Knowledge of the Petroleum Acids (A.C.S. Abs.)—H. L. Lochte | 4-12 | 91 |
| Mechanisms of the Reactions of Aliphatic Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—Louis Schmerling | 4-12 | 92 |
| Detergents From Petroleum—Production and Properties (W.P.C. Abs.)—Foster Dee Snell and Irving Reich | 6- 7 | 93 |
| Petroleum Oil Fractions as Insecticides for Citrus in California (W.P.C. Abs.)—L. A. Riehl | 6- 7 | 93 |
| Surface Active Agents From Petroleum—History and Statistics (W.P.C. Abs.)—John R. Skeen and Foster Dee Snell | 6- 7 | 93 |
| Production of Detergents From Petroleum (W.P.C. Abs.)—Foster Dee Snell, Lyman H. Allen, Jr., and Robert A. Sandler | 6- 7 | 94 |
| A New Chemical Industry Based on Allyl Chloride (W.P.C. Abs.)—D. L. Yarbroff and John Anderson | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Oil-Company Participation Aids Chemical Industry in Output of Vital Products But Material Shortages Prevail—George Weber | 10-18 | 77 |
| **CONSTRUCTION METHODS** | | |
| Taking the "Greek" Out of Blueprints—H. J. Bowen | 3-29 | 226 |
| Giant Refinery Stacks Changed in 3 Hours | 9- 6 | 109 |
| How Gulf Oil Built a 63,000-Bbl. Cat Cracker in Less Than a Year—F. Lawrence Resen | 12-13 | 78 |
| **CONTROLS (see Instrumentation)** | | |
| **CORROSION (also see PRODUCTION, PIPE LINE, NATURAL GAS, NATURAL GASOLINE)** | | |
| Gulf No-Rust Compound Out | 2-22 | 217 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| How Hydrogen Attacks and Damages Steel in Refinery Equipment—R. T. Effinger, M. L. Renquist, A. G. Wachter, and J. G. Wilson | 5-17 | 99 |
| Corrosion-Prevention Program for T.C.C. Gas Plant at Smiths Bluff Refinery—C. A. Murray and M. A. Furth | 5-24 | 112 |
| Vinyl Resin Coatings—C. G. Munger | 10-18 | 100 |
| 15 Corrosion Case Histories in Petroleum Refineries—John F. Mason | 10-18 | 114 |
| Device Aids Corrosion Study—D. H. Stormont | 12- 6 | 92 |
| **COSTIMATING (a series of the Refiner's Notebook) by W. L. Nelson** | | |
| Current Itemized Cost Indexes | 1- 4 | 69 |
| Nelson Refinery-Construction Index | 1- 4 | 85 |
| Cost Indexes Brought to Date | 4-12 | 109 |
| Cost Indexes—Costs Are Rising | 7- 5 | 88 |
| Costs Hold Steady After February | 10- 4 | 327 |
| Technique of Cost Estimating for Oil Refineries—Robert P. Wilson | 10-11 | 116 |
| **CRACKING, CATALYTIC** | | |
| New Socony T.C.C. Unit at Trenton, Michigan Begins Operations | 1- 4 | 85 |
| Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery Adds New T.C.C. Unit | 1-11 | 102 |
| New-Type T.C.C. Units at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-25 | 168 |
| Sunray Oil Corp. Cat Sets Record | 1-25 | 367 |
| Octane Cut Arguments Heard by PAD—Bertram F. Linz | 2- 1 | 29 |
| Sohio's New T.C.C. Plant Placed on Stream | 2- 1 | 95 |
| Phillips Petroleum Co. Will Add Cracking Unit at Okmulgee | 2- 1 | 95 |
| New Gulf Oil Cracker | 2- 8 | 125 |
| New Salt Lake Refining Cracker | 2- 8 | 125 |
| T.C.C. Process Licensed | 2- 8 | 125 |
| Sunray Cat Runs 677 Continuous Days for New Operating Record—R. L. Johnson | 3-15 | 92 |
| Cities Service Oil Will Have First Orthoflow Cracker | 3-15 | 112 |
| T.C.C. Units Completed at Socony-Vacuum | 3-15 | 112 |
| Model IV Cracker Planned | 3-22 | 71 |
| Great Lakes' New Cracker on Stream | 3-22 | 140 |
| Fluid Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 178 |
| Houdriflow Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 180 |
| Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 180 |
| Thermofor Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 182 |
| Cycloversion Reforming Process | 3-29 | 182 |
| Sun's New Houdriflow Unit—Paul D. Barton | 3-29 | 232 |
| Cat Cracker, Gas-Recovery Units at Abadan Operating | 5-10 | 94 |
| A New Development in Radiant Heating for the Petroleum Industry—C. C. Tate | 5-10 | 106 |
| "Houdriforming" Described at Tulsa Chemical Meeting | 5-24 | 74 |
| Catalytic Cracking and Solvent Refining Feature 1930-50 Period in Refining—W. L. Nelson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 340 |
| Socony-Vacuum Will Build Commercial Cat Reformer | 6- 7 | 58 |
| Catalytic Cracking of High Nitrogen Charge Stock (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. W. Schall and J. C. Dart | 6- 7 | 91 |
| Contribution of the Houdry Catalytic Cracking Processes (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. F. Faragher, H. D. Noll, and R. E. Bland | 6- 7 | 91 |
| Desulfurization of Low Boiling Distillates With Fluid Cracking Catalysts (W.P.C. Abs.)—E. F. Schwartzenbek, C. E. Slyngstad, and J. A. Knaus | 6- 7 | 91 |
| Alumina-Silica Cracking Catalyst—Influence of Aluminum Content on Activity (W.P.C. Abs.)—M. W. Tamele, L. B. Ryland, W. G. Schlaffer, and L. D. Rampino | 6- 7 | 92 |
| Operating Variables and Reactions in Suspensoid Cracking (W.P.C. Abs.)—R. K. Stratford and C. H. Caesar | 6- 7 | 92 |
| Catalytic Cracking of Pure Compounds and Petroleum Fractions (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. H. Voge, G. M. Good, and B. S. Greensfelder | 6- 7 | 92 |
| Engineers Study Miniature to Solve T.C.C. Problems | 6-21 | 152 |
| Magnolia's Beaumont T.C.C. Units Employ Catalyst Air-Lift System Developed by Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.—F. Lawrence Resen | 6-28 | 66 |
| Houdriforming—A Continuous Process for Reforming Petroleum Naphthas—C. G. Kirkbride | 7- 5 | 60 |
| Richfield Secures Right to Build Catalytic Reformer | 7- 5 | 115 |
| Refiners Asked to Cooperate in Investigation Designed to Prevent Future Reactor Failures Due to Graphitization—George Weber | 7-19 | 57 |
| World's Biggest Cat Cracking Unit Erected for Gulf Oil (picture) | 8- 9 | 59 |
| Here's How Deep Rock Went About Solving Catalytic Cracking Unit Problems—Jon Beam | 9- 6 | 105 |
| Gulf Oil's Port Arthur Refinery Capacity Now 275,000 Bbl. Daily | 10-25 | 79 |
| Butterfly Valve Installed While Unit Remains on Stream | 10-25 | 116 |
| Gulf's Giant Cracker (picture) | 11- 1 | 32 |
| Tide Water Makes Process Improvement at Avon Catalytic Cracking Plant | 11- 1 | 50 |
| Fuels Manufacture at McMurrey Refinery Employs New Cat Cracker, Revamped Thermal Unit—John C. Reidel | 11- 1 | 68 |
| Bay Plans Construction of 3,500-Bbl. Fluid Cracker | 11- 1 | 94 |
| Northwestern Gas-Recovery, Cracking Units Going Up | 11-15 | 199 |
| New Mexico Asphalt & Refining Co.'s Packaged Unit on Stream | 12-20 | 176 |
| Catalytic Upgrading by Hydroforming—Henry G. McGrath | 12-27 | 78 |
| **CRACKING, THERMAL** | | |
| Two Reaction Chambers in Series Increase Refinery Charge Rate | 3- 8 | 94 |
| Thermal Cracking | 3-29 | 188 |
| Vis-Breaking and Pour Reduction | 3-29 | 188 |
| Delayed Coking Process | 3-29 | 190 |
| High Destruction Thermal Cracking of Catalytic Cycle Oil—D. M. Little and G. E. Merryfield | 3-29 | 242 |
| Delta Lets Contract for Crude Stills, Crackers | 9-13 | 145 |
| **CRUDES** | | |
| Characteristics of Crude Oils Currently Produced in the United States—Harold M. Smith | 3-29 | 308 |
| Composition of United States Crude Oils (A.C.S. Abs.)—Harold M. Smith | 4-12 | 91 |
| Our Present Knowledge of the Bases in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—H. L. Lochte | 4-12 | 91 |
| Chemical State of Vanadium in Santa Maria Valley Crude Oil (A.C.S. Abs.)—Davis A. Skinner | 4-12 | 92 |
| Classification and Evaluation of Crude Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—K. W. Schneider | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Properties of Venezuelan Crude Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. L. Nelson, Jose Martorano, B., and G. Thery Fombona | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Europe's Crude Source Is the Middle East, Egloff Tells NPA | 9-27 | 62 |
| October Crude Imports Up | 12-20 | 179 |
| **DEHYDROGENATION** | | |
| Catalytic Dehydrogenation | 3-29 | 186 |
| Dehydrogenation of Methylcyclopentane Over Chromia-Alumina Catalysts (A.C.S. Abs.)—Heinz Heinemann | 4-12 | 92 |
| **DESULFURIZATION** | | |
| Cycloversion Desulfurization | 3-29 | 198 |
| Shell Phosphate Desulfurization | 3-29 | 198 |
| Hydrogen Fluoride Extraction of High-Sulfur Virgin Petroleum Stocks (A.C.S. Abs.)—A. P. Lien and B. L. Evering | 4-12 | 92 |
| **DEWAXING** | | |
| Propane Dewaxing | 3-29 | 208 |
| Solvent Dewaxing | 3-29 | 214 |
| A New Dewaxing Agent (Precipitator Solvent Couple) (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. Poell | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **DIESEL FUELS (see Fuels)** | | |
| **DISTILLATION (also see Fractionation)** | | |
| Characterization of Petroleum Residua by Vacuum Flashing (A.C.S. Abs.)P. H. Johnson and K. L. Mills | 4-12 | 92 |
| A New Development in Radiant Heating for the Petroleum Industry—C. C. Tate | 5-10 | 106 |
| Variable Reflux in Multicomponent Distillation Calculations (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. R. Wijk, A. H. DeHass van Dorsser | 6- 7 | 90 |
| Visbreaking High-Vacuum Residuum—J. G. Allen, D. M. Little, and P. M. Wadill | 6-14 | 78 |
| Taylor Refining Places New Still on Stream | 6-14 | 120 |
| Distillation Unit on Stream at Grangemouth Refinery—V. S. Swaninathan | 9-20 | 318 |
| **ELECTRICAL (also see related subjects under other heads)** | | |
| Utilization of Purchased Electric Power in Oil Refinery—A. J. Claes | 2-15 | 90 |
| Electrical Engineering's Contribution to Oil—Dr. L. M. Goldsmith | 9-27 | 94 |
| Design of Explosionproof Motors—J. Z. Linsenmeyer and C. R. Olson | 11- 8 | 276 |
| **ENGINES** | | |
| New-Type Engine | 2- 1 | 38 |
| General Motors Corp.'s Experimental Buick Is "Dream Car" (picture) | 2-22 | 124 |
| Refiners at Odds With Car Makers Over Benefits of High-Compression Engines Which Require 100-Octane Fuel—George Weber | 5-10 | 86 |
| Unitization of Combustiles Lourds l'Emboides Generatus a Pistons Libres en Traction Ferroviaire (W.P.C. Abs.)—Fernand Picard | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Design of Explosionproof Motors—J. Z. Linsenmeyer and C. R. Olson | 11- 8 | 276 |
| **EQUIPMENT (see specific headings)** | | |
| **FABRICATION** | | |
| Taking the "Greek" Out of Blueprints—H. J. Bowen | 3-29 | 226 |
| **FEED STOCKS (see Crudes)** | | |
| **FISCHER-TROPSCH (see Synthesis)** | | |
| **FRACTIONATION (also see Distillation: Plants)** | | |
| Skelly Manufactures Close-Boiling Products at El Dorado Plant | 1-11 | 86 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Cyclopentane and Neohexane in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—Robert F. Marschner and Donald E. Burney | 4-12 | 91 |
| **FUELS, AVIATION (also see Cracking)** | | |
| American Refiners May Learn From British Experience on Jet-Fuel Problems—George Weber | 2- 1 | 37 |
| Aviation Fuels . . . Analysis of Improving Quality in Event of War—Davis Read | 3-15 | 68 |
| Aircraft Gas-Turbine Fuels—H. A. Murray | 3-29 | 218 |
| National Annual Survey of Commercial Gasoline—O. C. Blade | 4-19 | 238 |
| Calco Expansion Completed; Air Force Gets Av-Gas | 5-31 | 137 |
| A.S.T.M.'s Committee D-2 Adopts Specifications for New 80-87 Grade of Aviation Gasoline; Rejects 108-135 Grade—George Weber | 6-26 | 47 |
| Eastern States to Expand and Revamp Houston Avgas Facilities | 8- 2 | 110 |
| More Avgas Needed—George Weber | 8-23 | 95 |
| Avgas Stocks Fall—High Military Demands Bring Forth PAD Orders Reserving Alkylate, Slapping Floor on TEL Use in Civilian Product—Bertram F. Linz | 10-25 | 81 |
| DPA Ranks Avgas Eighth in List of Vital Programs | 10-25 | 82 |
| Airlines Want Cheap Jet Fuel with High B.t.u. Content | 11-22 | 42 |
| **FUELS, GENERAL (also see Cracking)** | | |
| Lid May Be Put on Octane Ratings for Auto Gasoline | 1-18 | 31 |
| Reaction Varied on Proposed Octane Cut | 1-18 | 32 |
| Drop in Octane Rating of Motor Gasoline Won't Go Below That of Last Summer | 1-18 | 32 |
| Du Pont Survey on Octane Ratings and TEL Content | 1-25 | 167 |
| New TEL Process Perfected by Du Pont | 1-25 | 167 |
| Octane Cut Arguments Heard by PAD—Bertram F. Linz | 2- 1 | 29 |
| Octane Numbers of Gasoline Hit Record Levels Last Summer—O. C. Blade | 2- 8 | 99 |
| Antiknock Road Tests Vital | 2-15 | 138 |
| Petroleum Administration Allocates TEL | 3- 1 | 24 |
| Senate Committee Opens Fuels Investigation—Bertram F. Linz | 3-15 | 46 |
| Octane Numbers Studied | 3-15 | 112 |
| Blending Policy Changed | 3-22 | 140 |
| Octane Ratings Reduced | 3-29 | 351 |
| PAD Takes Dim View on TEL-Stockpiling Program | 4- 5 | 57 |
| Oxidation Reactions as Related to Hydrocarbon Structure and Engine Knock (A.C.S. Abs.)—Cecil E. Boord, Kenneth W. Grennlee, and John M. Derfer | 4-12 | 92 |
| Antiknock Effectiveness of Tetraethyl Lead in Various Pure Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—Wanda I. Zang and Wheeler G. Lovell | 4-12 | 94 |
| Correlation of the Knock Resistance of Pure Hydrocarbons with Chemical Structure (A.C.S. Abs.)—H. K. Livingston | 4-12 | 94 |
| Effect of Boron or Silicon Compounds in Gasoline Combustion (A.C.S. Abs.)—E. C. Hughes, S. M. Darling, J. D. Bartleson, and A. R. Klingel, Jr. | 4-12 | 95 |
| Partial Combustion of Methane With Oxygen (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. Mungen, and M. B. Kratzer | 4-12 | 95 |
| No TEL Shortage Foreseen | 4-12 | 120 |
| Nation's Gasoline Rating Off 0.2 of a Number Since First of Year | 5- 3 | 60 |
| Refiners at Odds with Car Makers Over Benefits of High-Compression Engines Which Require 100-Octane Fuel—George Weber | 5-10 | 86 |
| Stability and Compatibility of Fuel Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—C. W. G. Martin | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Advances in Utilization of Tetraethyl Lead (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. B. Macauley | 6- 7 | 95 |
| Oxygen Measurement As a Guide to Combustion Efficiency—L. D. Cipriano and O. W. Riggs | 7-12 | 90 |
| Both Premium and Regular Gasoline Show Drop of .7 of a Number During Second Quarter; Less TEL Is Being Added | 7-26 | 174 |
| Bureau of Mines Survey Shows 1950-51 Winter Octane Ratings Surpass Even Preceding Summer's Record O. C. Blade | 8-16 | 102 |
| New Light on Improving Gasoline Antiknock Quality—T. H. Risk and M. L. Alspaugh | 8-30 | 66 |
| Octane Cutback Forecast for Civilian Motor Fuel | 9- 6 | 60 |
| Site for New $50,000,000 Texas TEL Plant Inspected | 10-25 | 167 |
| Reduction in Octane Numbers Small for Both Premium, Regular Gasolines During Third Quarter, Du Pont Survey Shows | 10-25 | 80 |
| New Avgas Plants Planned | 10-25 | 82 |
| DPA Ranks Avgas Eighth in List of Vital Programs | 10-25 | 82 |
| Lead from Defense Reserves Drawn for TEL, Other Uses | 11-29 | 134 |
| PAD Orders Reported Easing Aviation-Gasoline Shortage | 11-29 | 134 |
| **GREASES (See Lubricants)** | | |
| **HEAT EXCHANGE** | | |
| Skelly Designs Tank Heater for Maximum Efficiency | 2-22 | 190 |
| Controlling Scale in Cooling Towers Without Increasing Water Use—M. A. Enquist | 3-15 | 88 |
| A New Development in Radiant Heating for the Petroleum Industry—C. C. Tate | 5-10 | 106 |
| Objectives and Techniques of Cooling-Water Treatment—Durando Miller | 8-23 | 139 |
| Process Variables in Furnace Operations—Paul Buthod | 8-30 | 79 |
| Selection, Operation, and Maintenance of Cooling Towers and Air-Cooled Exchangers—H. E. Degler | 9- 6 | 76 |
| Heat Exchangers Will Behave If Properly Designed and Fabricated the Way Designs Specify, Galveston A.I.Ch.E. Group Told—F. Lawrence Resen | 10-25 | 79 |
| **HYDROGEN FLUORIDE (see Catalysis)** | | |
| **INSTRUMENTATION** | | |
| Economics of Instrumentation in Petroleum Refining (W.P.C. Abs.)—Prof. A. M. Platt and Prof. G. L. Farrar | 6- 7 | 94 |
| Instruments Play Important Part in Discovery of Oil and Gas, and Their Use Is Rapidly Increasing, I.S.A. Reveals—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-20 | 166 |
| Texas A & M Sponsors Sixth of Instrument Series | 9-20 | 167 |
| Harrop Lauds Instruments | 9-20 | 167 |
| Differential-Pressure Instruments for Improving Refinery Processing—William Kaplan and D. J. Bellman | 9-20 | 319 |
| "Fast Control Loop," a Better Refinery Operation, Is Made Possible by Proper Instrumentation Use, A.S.-M.E. Hears—John C. Reidel | 10- 4 | 154 |
| Fast Control Loop—V. V. St. L. Tivy | 11-12 | 69 |
| How 10 Control Problems Were Solved at Cities Service Plant | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 1. Priming Facilities for Unloading Crude Oil From Barges—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 2. Steam-Air Decoking of Furnaces—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 3. Compressor Suction Pressure-Loss Reduction—Richard See | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 4. Surging of Sidestream Level Controllers—Jack Trimble and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 89 |
| 5. Removable Thermo-Welds and Protective Guards—C. A. Brodine and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 89 |
| 6. Dual-Range Mercury Manometer Flow Meters—Curly Groendycke and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 90 |
| 7. Mixers—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 90 |
| 8. Reducing Noise in Cat Cracking Unit—C. A. Brodine and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 91 |
| 9. pH Control of Overhead Water Drawoff from Crude-Oil Units—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 91 |
| 10. Controlling Flow of 50° Baume Caustic—William Suydam | 12- 6 | 91 |
| **ISOMERIZATION** | | |
| Isomerization Process | 3-29 | 192 |
| Liquid-Phase Isomeration | 3-29 | 196 |
| Butane Isomerization | 3-29 | 196 |
| **LABORATORY (also see Analysis, Treating)** | | |
| Research Lab Dedicated by Carnegie Institute of Technology | 1-11 | 104 |
| Humble's New Baytown Research Lab Completed—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3- 8 | 54 |
| Selecting Research Projects—W. W. Scheumann and H. L. Malakoff | 3-29 | 264 |
| Research Firm Formed by Sinclair | 4-12 | 65 |
| Work Begins on Gulf Lab | 5-24 | 169 |
| Research Laboratories of the Southwest (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 455 |
| **LUBRICANTS: LUBRICATION** | | |
| Lubricants Survey Released by the Department of Commerce | 1- 4 | 86 |
| Wax and Lube-Oil Manufacture at Sinclair's East Chicago Plant | 1- 8 | 50 |
| Cities Service Oil Plans Grease Facilities | 2-15 | 138 |
| Molecular Structure and Properties of Lubricating-Oil Components (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. G. Lillard, W. C. Jones, Jr., and J. A. Anderson, Jr. | 4-12 | 92 |
| Limiting Factors in Manufacture of Lubricating Grease (W.P.C. Abs.)—S. J. M. Auld, H. M. Davies, and E. G. Ellis | 6- 7 | 95 |
| Detergents for Motor Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—C. M. Loane, L. W. Mixon, and F. S. Wood | 6- 7 | 95 |
| Specificity of Pour Pont Depressions in Lubricating Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—R. A. Ruehrwein | 6- 7 | 96 |
| High-Pressure Lubricant Film Tester Developed | 6- 7 | 130 |
| Lube-Oil Production Now at Record Level; Some Expansion Now Being Considered, but Future Too Uncertain for Definite Plans—George Weber | 7-12 | 59 |
| Texaco Develops New Series of Heavy-Duty Engine Oils | 7-26 | 360 |
| Atlantic Research Using Radioactive Picton Rings Points Way to Developing Better Lubes for Longer Engine Life | 11- 8 | 175 |
| Canadian Oil's New Lubes Plant | 11-15 | 164 |
| Deep Rock Lets Contract for New Lube-Oil Plant | 11-12 | 99 |
| Progress Made in Reducing Lubes Needed by Military | 11-12 | 99 |
| **MAINTENANCE** | | |
| New Vacuum-Blasting Tools Aid Welding, Drum Cleaning—D. H. Stormont | 1-11 | 78 |
| Tide Water Associated Inaugurates Radio Truck Control—R. Beattie | 3-29 | 236 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Keeping Control Valves on Stream at Esso's Bayway Refinery—Edward Lehman and Robert A. Rowe | 8- 2 | 60 |
| New Bunker C Tank-Cleaning Method Reported Developed | 9- 6 | 130 |
| Specialists Agree Graphitization Not the Only Culprit in Fluid Cat Failures—Thermal Strains, Other Factors Blamed—George Weber | 12- 6 | 72 |
| General Petroleum Launches Plant-Improvement Project | 12- 6 | 131 |
| Problems Associated with Centrifugal Seal Retaining Assemblies in Centrifugal Pumps—L. T. Ellis, Jr., and C. L. Fussel | 12-13 | 100 |
| **METALLURGY—** | | |
| Aluminum's Role in Refinery Equipment—E. E. Kerns and W. E. Baker | 7-19 | 87 |
| Graphitization of Steel—A. M. Hall and H. M. Banta | 10-11 | 101 |
| **PROGRESS IN METALS (a series) by W. L. Nelson** | | |
| Brittle Sigma Phase of High-Temperature Alloys | 1-18 | 82 |
| Cement-Covered and Cement-Lined Pipe | 1-18 | 82 |
| No Galvanic Effect on Casing When Using Nickel Steel Tubing | 1-18 | 82 |
| Brazing Terms | 1-18 | 82 |
| Lead Burning | 2-15 | 111 |
| Corrosion Resistance of Ductile Iron | 3-15 | 100 |
| Lead Additions to Steel | 3-15 | 100 |
| Nodular Iron Gains Stature | 4-12 | 108 |
| Stainless Steels Hardened by Mechanical Work at Low Temperature | 4-12 | 108 |
| Metals and Alloys for Refinery Services | 5-10 | 146 |
| Aluminum Exchanger Tubes | 5-10 | 146 |
| Giant Bit—A Hard-Surfaced Casting | 6- 7 | 109 |
| Machinability of Steel Improved by Lead | 6- 7 | 109 |
| Conservation of Critical Metals by Powder Industry | 7- 5 | 90 |
| Free-Machining Stainless Steels Inferior in Corrosion Resistance | 7- 5 | 90 |
| Alternate Steels During Metal Scarcity | 8- 2 | 91 |
| Dow Metal Nomenclature Changed | 8- 2 | 91 |
| Brazing Terms | 8- 2 | 91 |
| Summarizing Heat-Resisting Castings | 8-30 | 90 |
| Latest Alternate Steels (A Correction) | 9-27 | 108 |
| Aluminum Pipe Lines | 10-25 | 142 |
| Siliconized Coating on Molybdenum Allows 2,500°-3,000° F. Temperatures | 10-25 | 142 |
| Aluminum Instrument Tubing | 10-25 | 142 |
| Knitted Mesh Mist Eliminators | 11-22 | 91 |
| Brazing Terms | 11-22 | 91 |
| High-Temperature Properties of Molybdenum Investigated | 12-20 | 357 |
| Stainless Steels Greatly Hardened | 12-20 | 357 |
| Nickel Steels Excel at Low Temperatures | 12-20 | 357 |
| Aluminum Tanks Welded in Field | 12-20 | 357 |
| Welding Terms | 12-20 | 357 |
| **NOTEBOOK, REFINER'S (a series)** | | |
| 53. What Is Lubricating Grease? | 1- 4 | 71 |
| 54. Grease Structure | 1-11 | 101 |
| 55. Fats and Greases | 1-18 | 85 |
| 56. Making Metallic Soaps | 1-25 | 363 |
| 57. Oils and Greases | 2- 1 | 79 |
| 58. Grease Reduces Friction | 2- 8 | 113 |
| 59. How Grease Lubricates—1 | 2-15 | 121 |
| 60. How Grease Lubricates—2 | 2-22 | 205 |
| 61. How Grease Lubricates—3 | 3- 1 | 87 |
| 62. Mechanical Stability of Greases | 3- 8 | 109 |
| 63. Factors in Grease Characteristics | 3-15 | 105 |
| 64. Specialized Greases | 3-22 | 127 |
| 65. Multipurpose Greases | 4- 5 | 109 |
| 66. Lubrication Greases-Classification | 4-12 | 111 |
| 67. Characteristics of Petroleum Oils Used in Grease Manufacture | 4-19 | 247 |
| 68. Additives and Other Factors That Influence Grease Characteristics | 4-26 | 199 |
| 69. Grease Manufacture and Trends | 5- 3 | 135 |
| 70. Testing Greases | 5-10 | 149 |
| 71. Grease Applications | 5-17 | 143 |
| 72. More on Grease Applications | 5-24 | 147 |
| 73. New Method for Determining of Cloud Point of Dark Diesel Oil—Dr. Y. C. Young | 5-31 | 121 |
| 74. Determining Cloud Point of Dark Diesel Oil—Dr. Y. C. Young | 6- 7 | 115 |
| 75. Gravity Determination of Heavy Petroleum Products—Herschel G. Smith | 6-14 | 111 |
| 76. Gravity Determination of Heavy Petroleum Products—Herschel G. Smith | 6-21 | 341 |
| 77. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking—M. Reynolds | 6-28 | 95 |
| 78. Factors Affecting Throughput in Fluid Catalytic Cracking: 2. Heat Balance—P. M. Reynolds | 7- 5 | 95 |
| 79. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking: 3. Heat Balance—P. M. Reynolds | 7-12 | 107 |
| 80. Factors Affecting Throughout in Cat Cracking: 4. Feedstock Evaluation—P. M. Reynolds | 7-19 | 115 |
| 81. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking: 5. Economics of Product Distribution—P. M. Reynolds | 7-26 | 353 |
| 82. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 1: Development of Bolted Cleanout—I. E. Boberg and L. P. Zick | 8- 2 | 95 |
| 83. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 2. Field Testing of Cleanouts—I. E. Boberg and L. P. Zick | 8- 9 | 109 |
| 84. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 3. Ring Stress—I. E. Boberg and L. P. Zick | 8-16 | 165 |
| 85. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 4. Load Division, Reinforcements—I. E. Boberg and L. P. Zick | 8-23 | 165 |
| 86. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 5. Concluding Design Outline—I. E. Boberg and L. P. Zick | 8-30 | 95 |
| 87. Refractories—Classification—Ray A. Witschey | 9- 6 | 113 |
| 88. Refractory Materials | 9-13 | 139 |
| 89. Physical Properties of Refractories—R. A. Witschey | 9-20 | 331 |
| 90. Further Classification of Refractories—R. A. Witschey | 9-27 | 115 |
| 91. Behavior of Refractories—R. A. Witschey | 10- 4 | 331 |
| 92. Fire-Clay Refractories—Ray A. Witschey | 10-11 | 145 |
| 93. Refractory Specialty Products—Ray A. Witschey | 10-18 | 147 |
| 94. Plastic Refractories—Ray A. Witschey | 10-25 | 145 |
| 95. Refractory Construction—Ray A. Witschey | 11- 1 | 81 |
| 96. Panel-Type Construction—Ray A. Witschey | 11- 8 | 335 |
| 97. Initial Steps in Instrument Installation—H. A. Hulsberg | 11-15 | 181 |
| 98. Making Instrument Connections—H. A. Hulsberg | 11-12 | 89 |
| 99. Flow and Pressure-Instrument Connections—H. A. Hulsberg | 11-29 | 121 |
| 100. Calibration and Startup in Instrument Installation Hulsberg | 12- 6 | 119 |
| 101. Refinery-Control Applications and Measurement Developments—V. V. St. L. Tivy | 12-13 | 113 |
| 102. Steam-Turbine Controls—J. A. Pellettere | 12-20 | 361 |
| 103. Turbine Governor Mechanisms—J. A. Pellettere | 12-27 | 87 |
| **PACKAGING** | | |
| Container Manufacturers Plight Will Be Studied by Task Group | 1-18 | 38 |
| Shell Oil Designs New Drum | 2- 8 | 125 |
| Exports of Tin Plate for Oil-Packaging to Increase | 11-15 | 200 |
| **PATENTS** | | |
| Problems of Classification and Documentation in the United States Patent Office in the Field of Petroleum and Allied Subjects (W.P.C. Abs.)—M. F. Bailey, B. E. Lanham, and J. Leibowitz | 6- 7 | 99 |
| Use of Machine-Sorted Punched Cards in Documentation (W.P.C. Abs.)—Betty Brown Porter and George S. Crandall | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **PETROCHEMISTRY** | | |
| Dominion Tar and Chemical Co., Ltd., Plans New Petrochemical Plant | 2- 1 | 36 |
| Gulf Oil to Build Ethylene Plant | 2- 8 | 65 |
| First Major Petrochemical Plant for Western Canada Planned by Celanese Crop. | 2-15 | 61 |
| Sinclair Oil Sets Up New Division to Expand Petrochemical Output | 2-15 | 64 |
| Petrochemical Output Following Upward Trend—George Weber | 3-22 | 70 |
| Petrochemicals in the Southwest—George Weber | 5- 3 | 112 |
| Cities Service, Firestone Form New Firm for Petrochem Plant Venture | 5-31 | 60 |
| Petrochemistry's Widening Horizon — George Weber (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 346 |
| Basic Chemicals Derived from Oil and Gas Totaled Nearly 7 Billion Pounds in 1950, Half Again as Much as in 1949 | 6-14 | 55 |
| New Chemical Project | 6-28 | 50 |
| Lion Chemical Produces 1,200 Tons Daily of Petrochemicals From Natural Gas—F. Lawrence Resen | 7-12 | 76 |
| New Petrochemical Process Announced | 7-19 | 123 |
| National Distillers Products Corp. Seeks Funds for New Petro-Chem Plant | 8- 9 | 125 |
| DuPont to Try Underground Disposal of Chemical Wastes from Its Petrochemicals Plant Near Victoria, Tex.—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-27 | 53 |
| New Petrochemical Firm to Build Big Plant in Texas | 9-27 | 133 |
| Strict Pricing Might Affect New Petrochemical Plants | 10-11 | 158 |
| Pan-Am Southern Contracts for New Petrochemical Units | 11-22 | 99 |
| Petrochemicals—Growing Giant—F. Lawrence Resen | 12- 6 | 71 |
| Construction Under Way on New $32,000,000 Petrochem Plant | 12-13 | 57 |
| Land Title Said Delaying Big du Pont Petrochem Plant | 12-13 | 134 |
| New Petrochemicals Plant Producing Full Range of Products from Middle East Naphtha—H. E. Charlton | 12-20 | 201 |
| Shell Starts $3,000,000 Montreal East Facility | 12-20 | 375 |
| Phillips to Start at Once on Big Petrochemical Plant | 12-27 | 96 |
| **PILOT PLANTS** | | |
| Process Pilot Plants Contribution to Many Advances in Modern Refining Technology Are Related at Tulsa A.S.M.E. Meeting—John C. Reidel | 9-27 | 50 |
| **PLANTS, GENERAL** | | |
| Canadian Refiners Spending $75,000,000 on Plant-Building and Modernizing Projects—George Weber | 1- 4 | 44 |
| McMurray Refinery, Tyler, Tex., Takes on New Look | 1-11 | 55 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Imperial Oil, Ltd., to Modernize Its Sarnia, Ontario, Refinery | 1-11 | 58 |
| Anglo-Iranian Building 40,000-Bbl. Daily Plant in England | 1-11 | 97 |
| Wax and Lube-Oil Manufacture at Sinclair's East Chicago Plant | 1-18 | 50 |
| Petrol Refining Corp. Reactivates Plant | 1-25 | 369 |
| Shell Oil Completing New Distribution Facilities | 2- 1 | 35 |
| New Punta Cardon Refinery Will Be Second Largest in Venezuela—V. S. Swaminathan | 2- 1 | 54 |
| Columbian Carbon Co. to Build New Carbon Black Plant | 2- 1 | 96 |
| Sinclair Gets Armed Services Contract | 2- 1 | 96 |
| Standard Oil Co. of California Plans Benzene Plant | 2-15 | 61 |
| Refinery Waste Products Utilized to Make Fertilizer | 2-15 | 138 |
| Skelly Designs Tank Heater for Maximum Efficiency | 2-22 | 190 |
| Belgian Refinery in Final Phases of Postwar Expansion—Facilities Will Process Middle East Crude—Dahl M. Duff | 3- 1 | 33 |
| How Standard of Indiana Achieves Stabilization of Cooling-Tower Water at Its Sugar Creek Refinery—Hobart Shields and L. V. Sorg | 3- 1 | 52 |
| Wilshire Enlarging, Modifying Refinery at Norwalk, Calif. | 3- 1 | 77 |
| Sovereign Service Expands | 3- 1 | 100 |
| Sunray Cat Runs 677 Continuous Days for New Operating Record—R. L. Johnson | 3-15 | 92 |
| Europe's Largest Refinery Scheduled for Initial Operation Within a Year—George Weber | 3-22 | 82 |
| Teamwork Accomplishes Worthy Results in Sohio's Refinery-Construction Program—E. M. Salathe | 3-29 | 222 |
| Sun's New Houdriflow Unit—Paul D. Barton | 3-29 | 232 |
| Tide Water Associated Inaugurates Radio Truck Control—R. Beattie | 3-29 | 236 |
| Supply and Distribution of Utilities at Cit-Con's Lubricating-Oil Plant—Andrew Sherman | 3-29 | 250 |
| Pan-Am to Expand Destrehan Refinery | 3-29 | 350 |
| Creole's New Atmospheric-Vacuum Unit One of World's Largest | 4- 5 | 78 |
| Pan-Am Refinery Design Details Released | 4- 5 | 113 |
| Paulsboro Plant of Socony-Vacuum to Expand | 4- 5 | 114 |
| Gladewater Puts Perco Unit in Operation—H. A. Grebe, A. L. Miles, and K. W. Seed | 4-12 | 80 |
| New San Antonio Refinery Planned | 4-19 | 137 |
| Esso Plans Capacity Increase for Everett, Mass., Plant | 4-19 | 259 |
| Pan Am Increasing Capacity | 4-19 | 259 |
| Capacity of Concentrated Gulf Coast Refining Area to Be Boosted to 2,500,000 Bbl. Daily—George Weber | 5- 3 | 64 |
| Gulf Sets 76,000 Bbl. Increase for Philadelphia Plant | 5- 3 | 157 |
| Standard-Vacuum Discloses Details of New Refinery at Durban | 5-10 | 57 |
| Atlantic Refining Plans Expansion at Philadelphia | 5-10 | 159 |
| New Sohio Distillation Plant Under Construction | 5-10 | 159 |
| Standard Expands Sugar Creek Plant | 5-17 | 145 |
| Humble's Baytown Refinery to Begin Operations Next Month (picture) | 5-24 | 75 |
| Shell Aromatics Plant to Be Built | 5-24 | 169 |
| Northwestern Refining Co. Plans 30,000-Bbl. Plant | 5-31 | 137 |
| Conoco Westlake Construction to Get Under Way June 1 | 5-31 | 137 |
| Atlas Breaks Ground for Benzene-Production Units | 5-31 | 138 |
| I.C.I. Wilton Works to Make Petroleum-Derived Terylene—V. S. Swaminathan | 6- 7 | 86 |
| Erosion-Control Materials Installed in Wilshire Oil's Norwalk Refinery | 6- 7 | 100 |
| Gilmore Plans 50,000-Bbl. West Texas Refinery to Supply Products for California Consumption via New Pipe Line | 6-14 | 59 |
| New Lubrizol Additive Plant Now in Operation | 6-14 | 120 |
| Pan American Expands from Within—F. Lawrence Resen | 6-21 | 176 |
| Magnolia Relocates Loading Lines—Homer T. Fort | 6-21 | 216 |
| Sunray Leases Rock Island Facilities at Duncan, Okla. | 6-21 | 356 |
| Sun to Build Houdriformer at Marcus Hook Refinery | 6-21 | 356 |
| Esso Awards Contract for Everett Expansion | 6-21 | 357 |
| Jersey Standard to Expand Neodesha Refinery Further | 6-28 | 153 |
| Shell's Building Program at Montreal East Refinery Ups Input to 25,000 Bbl. Daily | 7- 5 | 74 |
| Odessa, Tex., Chosen Site for Big Gilmore Refinery | 7- 5 | 115 |
| Johnson Oil Refining Co. Tests New Platforming Unit | 7-12 | 127 |
| Phillips' Enlarged Sweeny Plant to Go on Stream in September | 7-12 | 127 |
| Celanese Corp. Building Huge New Paraformaldehyde Plant | 7-12 | 127 |
| Commercial Announces Ammonia-Plant Expansion | 7-19 | 137 |
| Continuous Molding of Paraffin Wax at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery—L. H. Jennings, J. H. Beard, and V. A. Kalichevsky | 7-26 | 238 |
| Kellogg to Build Two More Fluid Hydroforming Units | 7-26 | 358 |
| Richfield Considers Big 2-Year Expansion Program | 7-26 | 358 |
| Roosevelt to Begin Work on New Aromatics Units | 8- 2 | 110 |
| Bell Platforming Unit Completed at Grandfield | 8- 9 | 124 |
| Wilcox Contracts for New $1,500,000 Platformer | 8- 9 | 125 |
| New, Modified Units to Boost Ohio's Robinson Refinery Capacity | 8-16 | 182 |
| Phillips to Construct New Chemical Plant Near Houston | 8-16 | 182 |
| Premier's New Platformer Supplying Company Plants | 8-16 | 182 |
| Cotton Valley Solvents, New Refining Company, Organized | 8-16 | 183 |
| Simplicity and Automatic Operation Feature Lion Oil's New Small-Size Sulfur-Conversion Plant—George Weber | 8-23 | 130 |
| International Refineries, Inc., Plans 11,500-Bbl. Refinery Near Superior | 8-23 | 180 |
| Sun Spending $40,000,000 on 2-Year Plant Expansion | 8-23 | 180 |
| Explosion Rocks Esso Naphtha-Treating Plant | 8-23 | 181 |
| Construction Under Way on First Fluid Hydroformer | 8-30 | 111 |
| Sunray Facilities to Handle More Blending Components | 8-30 | 111 |
| Davison Plans New Catalyst Plant Near Lake Charles | 8-30 | 111 |
| Shell Adds More Sulfonate Facilities at Martinez Plant | 8-30 | 111 |
| How Phillips Refinery Coped With the Kansas City Flood | 9- 6 | 63 |
| Pan-Am Plans Coking Unit at Destrehan, La., Refinery | 9-13 | 80 |
| Pan-Am Southern Accelerates Expansion at Destrehan, La., Refinery—Dr. J. W. Bertetti | 9-13 | 100 |
| Atlas Processing Co. Installs Benzene Extraction and Platforming Units at Shreveport Plant | 9-13 | 120 |
| Sunray Begins Operation of Leased Rock Island Refinery | 9-13 | 145 |
| Biggest Residuum Stripped Operating at Richmond Plant | 9-20 | 349 |
| Venice Refinery Undergoing Expansion—V. S. Swaminathan | 9-27 | 104 |
| Expansion Planned at Esso's Baton Rouge Plant | 10- 4 | 158 |
| Cosden Increases Capacity at Big Spring 20 Per Cent | 10- 4 | 324 |
| Gulf Lets Contract on Biggest Cracker and Crude Still at Philadelphia Plant | 10-11 | 82 |
| Pure to Enlarge Refinery | 10-11 | 82 |
| Esso to Expand Plant | 10-11 | 157 |
| Standard of Texas' Plant Facilities to Be Enlarged | 10-11 | 157 |
| Sun Observes Marcus Hook Plant's Fiftieth Birthday | 10-25 | 164 |
| Mid-West Refineries Hikes Alma, Mich., Plant Capacity | 10-25 | 167 |
| Fuels Manufacture at McMurrey Refinery Employs New Cat Cracker, Revamped Thermal Unit—John C. Reidel | 11- 1 | 68 |
| New 40,000 Sinclair Cracker, 35,000-Bbl. Crude Still Will Make Houston Plant Its Biggest in This Country | 11- 8 | 169 |
| Roosevelt Constructing New Aromatics-Production Units | 11- 8 | 344 |
| Sulfuric Acid Regeneration at Cities Service Refinery—George Weber | 11-15 | 134 |
| Ohio Standard to Expand Refineries at Lima, Toledo | 11-29 | 62 |
| Shell Plans $30,000,000 Expansion of Norco Plant | 11-29 | 133 |
| Farmers Union Expansion Progressing at Laurel Plant | 11-29 | 133 |
| Richfield to Begin Work on Small Units of Big Program | 11-29 | 133 |
| Conoco Plans Platformer for Lake Charles Refinery | 11-29 | 133 |
| How Gulf Oil Built a 63,000-Bbl. Cat Cracker in Less Than a Year—F. Lawrence Resen | 12-13 | 78 |
| Revamping of Sid Richardson Refinery Nearing Completion | 12-13 | 133 |
| Shamrock to Build First Continuous Contact Unit | 12-13 | 133 |
| Winnipeg Refinery Designed to Produce Complete Product Range | 12-20 | 249 |
| Republic Plans $7,000,000 Expansion at Texas City | 12-20 | 375 |
| Eldorado Refining Plans $3,000,000 Plant Expansion | 12-27 | 96 |
| Tide Water to Build New Crude Still at Drumright | 12-27 | 96 |
| **PLANT PRACTICES** | | |
| Mechanical Shaft Seals for General Refinery Service—Albert Fanestiel | 2- 1 | 56 |
| Skelly Designs Tank Heater for Maximum Efficiency | 2-22 | 190 |
| Gun Applied Furnace Insulation—George Weber | 11-12 | 60 |
| **PLASTICS (see Synthesis)** | | |
| **POLYMERIZATION** | | |
| General Petroleum Corp. Adds Polymerization Unit | 1-11 | 104 |
| Catalytic Polymerization Process | 3-29 | 192 |
| Improved Process for Polymerization of Olefins with Phosphoric Acid on Quartz Catalyst (W.P.C. Abs.)—G. E. Langlois and J. E. Walkey | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **PROCESSES** | | |
| Atlantic Refining Co. Introduces New Refining Process—George Weber | 2-22 | 129 |
| Kendall Refining Platformer on Stream Soon | 3- 1 | 99 |
| Dow Chemical Co. Plans New Hypersorber | 3- 8 | 124 |
| Platforming Units Multiply | 3- 8 | 124 |
| Fluid Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 178 |
| Houdriflow Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 180 |
| Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 180 |
| Thermofor Catalytic Cracking | 3-29 | 182 |
| Cycloversion Reforming Process | 3-29 | 182 |
| Platforming Process | 3-29 | 184 |
| Hydroforming Process | 3-29 | 184 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Catalytic Dehydrogenation | 3-29 | 186 |
| Catalytic Reforming Process | 3-29 | 186 |
| Vis-Breaking and Pour Reduction | 3-29 | 188 |
| Delayed Coking Process | 3-29 | 190 |
| Continuous Contact Coking | 3-29 | 190 |
| Catalytic Polymerization Process | 3-29 | 192 |
| Isomerization Process | 3-29 | 192 |
| Hydrofluoric Acid Alkylation | 3-29 | 194 |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation | 3-29 | 194 |
| Liquid-Phase Isomeration | 3-29 | 196 |
| Butane Isomerization | 3-29 | 196 |
| Cycloversion Desulfurization | 3-29 | 198 |
| Shell Phosphate Desulfurization | 3-29 | 198 |
| Unisol Process | 3-29 | 200 |
| Mercapsol Process | 3-29 | 300 |
| Tannin Solutizer Process | 3-29 | 202 |
| Perco Copper Sweetening | 3-29 | 202 |
| Benzene Manufacture | 3-29 | 204 |
| Ethylene Manufacture | 3-29 | 204 |
| Furfural Refining | 3-29 | 206 |
| Furfural Extraction | 3-29 | 206 |
| Propane Deasphalting | 3-29 | 208 |
| Propane Dewaxing | 3-29 | 208 |
| Phenol Treating | 3-29 | 210 |
| Duo-Sol Extraction | 3-29 | 210 |
| Wax Manufacturing | 3-29 | 212 |
| Wax Fractionation | 3-29 | 212 |
| Solvent Dewaxing | 3-29 | 214 |
| Edeleanu Process | 3-29 | 214 |
| Girbotol Process | 3-29 | 216 |
| Sodafining—Minor C. K. Jones | 4-12 | 88 |
| More Cat Cracking Feeds Recovered by New Process | 5-17 | 70 |
| New Acetylene Process Announced | 5-17 | 77 |
| New Cat Cracking Process Revealed | 5-17 | 77 |
| Pressure Tar to Carbon Black | 5-17 | 145 |
| Adsorption: A Review of Recent Process Trends (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. A. Berriman | 6- 7 | 90 |
| Hypersorption Process for Gas Fractionation (W.P.C. Abs.)—C. Berg | 6- 7 | 90 |
| Modern Petroleum Processing (W.P.C. Abs.)—George H. Weber | 6- 7 | 91 |
| Progress in Oil Measurement Standardization in the U.K. (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. Hyams | 6- 7 | 99 |
| New Fluid Hydroforming Process Combines Features of Original Fixed-Bed Hydroforming, Current Fluid Catalytic Cracking Units—George Weber | 6-14 | 53 |
| Houdriforming—A Continuous Process for Reforming Petroleum Naphthas—C. G. Kirkbride | 7- 5 | 60 |
| Sun Makes Available Commercial Method for Purifying Aromatics; to Build First Unit at Marcus Hook Refinery—George Weber | 7-19 | 58 |
| Aromatics Production by the Platforming Process—Vladimer Haensel | 8- 9 | 80 |
| Production of Aromatics from Natural Gas Liquids—C. R. Williams and R. E. Sutherland | 8- 9 | 84 |
| Savings Cited in Use of New-Type Integrated Refining Setup | 9-13 | 79 |
| Low Coke Deposition, Good Yield-Octane Relationship, Economic Aromatics Production Promised in T.C.R. Process—George Weber | 9-20 | 167 |
| Differential-Pressure Instruments for Improving Refinery Processing—William Kaplan and D. J. Bellman | 9-20 | 319 |
| Wax-Deoiling Plant Uses New M.E.K.-Drying Method | 11- 8 | 344 |
| Application of Houdriforming to Production of Aromatics and High-Octane Motor Gasoline—H. Heineman, J. W. Schall, and D. H. Stevenson | 11-15 | 166 |
| Modern Trends in Refinery-Gas Extraction Plants—Forrest C. Gilmore and Robert D. Bauer | 11-29 | 84 |
| How Pressure and Temperature Affect Extraction Efficiency | 11-29 | 86 |
| New Processes to Feature 1952 Midyear Refining Meet | 11-29 | 133 |
| New Arosorb Process Detailed and Discussed at A.I.Ch.E. Meeting—George Weber | 12-13 | 60 |
| Catalytic Upgrading by Hydroforming—Henry G. McGrath | 12-27 | 78 |

**REFINERIES, LIST OF—**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Census of Plant-Capacity Distribution and Manpower in the United States Refining Industry | 3-29 | 220 |
| 341 Refineries Now Operating, 39 Idle, Survey Reveals | 3-29 | 329 |
| North American Operating Refineries | 3-29 | 330 |
| Shutdown Plants in the United States | 3-29 | 339 |
| Operating Plants in Canada | 3-29 | 339 |
| Shutdown Plants in Canada | 3-29 | 340 |
| Operating Refineries in Mexico | 3-29 | 340 |
| Sharp Upward Trend in Refinery Construction—R. B. Tuttle | 3-29 | 343 |
| Refining Facilities Outside United States | 5-17 | 81 |
| Accelerated Amortization Granted for 122 Refining Projects Since October 3 | 5-24 | 76 |
| Current Building Projects Will Boost Refinery Output 500,000 Bbl. Daily—R. B. Tuttle | 7-26 | 212 |
| Petrochemicals—Growing Giant—F. Lawrence Reese | 12- 6 | 71 |
| Refining-Output Gains Elsewhere Balance Loss Incurred by Abadan Shutdown—R. B. Tuttle | 12-20 | 347 |
| Journal's International Survey of Oil Refineries—R. B. Tuttle | 12-20 | 347 |

**REFINING QUIZ (Refresher Course)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| What's Your R.I.Q.?—The Journal's Refining Quiz | 3-29 | 283 |
| Let's "Beat the Oil Experts!"—Journal's Refining Quiz | 12-27 | 72 |

**RESEARCH (also see other heads)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Radioisotopes Reviewed by New York Section of A.C.S.—George Weber | 1-25 | 172 |
| Oil Industry to Continue Smog Research | 1-25 | 173 |
| Sound Beam Used in Attempt to Purify Wyoming's Black Crudes | 2-15 | 139 |
| Selecting Research Projects—W. W. Scheumann and H. L. Malakoff | 3-29 | 264 |
| Liquid-Vapor Equilibrium Relations in Binary Systems. The Propane-Hydrogen Sulfide System (A.C.S. Abs.)—W. B. Kay and G. M. Rambosek | 4-12 | 92 |
| Flame Velocities of Liquid Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. E. Albright, D. P. Heath, and R. H. Thena | 4-12 | 94 |
| Stewart Tells A.P.I. Refiners Lead in Solving Community Air-Pollution Problems | 5-10 | 90 |
| Radioisotopes—Here's a Report on How the Industry Is Finding Uses for a New Tool You'll Be Hearing More on—Paul H. Emmett | 9-27 | 82 |

**RUBBER, SYNTHETIC (also see Butadiene; Butylenes)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Esso Standard Oil Co. to Increase Buna-N Output | 1-25 | 367 |
| Rubber Research Speedup | 1-20 | 369 |
| Synthetic Rubber Needed | 2-22 | 216 |
| Storage Tank—Not Pillow (picture) | 3- 1 | 22 |
| Synthetic Rubber Faster | 5-24 | 170 |
| New Catalyst Said to Up Synthetic Rubber Output | 6- 7 | 130 |
| Goodrich Reopens Giant Synthetic-Rubber Plant | 6-14 | 121 |
| Naugatuck Plans Expansion of Synthetic-Rubber Plant | 7- 5 | 116 |
| Government Making Plans to Sell Synthetic Rubber Plants | 8-30 | 52 |
| Selection of Feed Stocks for Synthetic Rubber Stumps Senate Committee | 9-20 | 172 |
| Phillips Get Chemical Award for Synthetic-Rubber Work | 10-18 | 78 |

**SAFETY**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Socony Wins Safety Award | 3-29 | 351 |
| "Make Safety a Habit" | 6-28 | 68 |
| Damage to Phillips' Plant Much Less Than Anticipated | 9-13 | 146 |
| Rubber Plant at Borger, Tex., Recovers from Fire | 11-15 | 111 |
| Socony-Vacuum Demonstrates New Fire-Fighting Technique Using Subsurface Air Jet to Reduce Blaze-Feeding Vapors—George Weber | 12-20 | 182 |
| Crude Fire Controlled at Socony-Vacuum's Olean Refinery (picture) | 12-27 | 96 |

**SALES OF PROPERTIES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Esso Sells Baton Rouge Buna-N Plant to United States Rubber Co. | 1- 4 | 85 |
| Eagle Oil & Refining Co., Inc., Acquired by Sunset Oil Co. | 2-22 | 128 |
| Mayfair Minerals, Inc., Acquires Half Interest in Taylor Refining Co.'s Port Isabel Refinery | 3- 1 | 100 |
| Koppers Co. Buying Port Arthur Land for Styrene Manufacturing Plant | 3-22 | 141 |
| Quaker State Buys Pennsylvania Holdings | 7-12 | 57 |
| Moose Jaw Refinery Sold | 9-27 | 134 |

**SHALE OIL—**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B.M. Engineers Develop New Oil-Shale Process | 1-11 | 102 |
| Oil-Shale Study Productive | 1-18 | 96 |
| Shale-Oil Estimates Upped | 3-29 | 171 |
| Bureau of Mines Contracts for New Shale-Oil Retort | 6-28 | 154 |
| Work on New Oil-Shale Retort Begins at Rifle | 12- 6 | 131 |
| Tests Show Oil Shale Loses Little Oil During Exposure | 12-27 | 97 |

**SOLVENT REFINING (also see Lubricants)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Catalytic Cracking and Solvent Refining Feature 1930-50 Period in Refining—W. L. Nelson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 340 |
| Extraction Processes for Manufacture of Lubricating Oils (W.P.C. Abs.)—E. J. Dawson | 6- 7 | 90 |

**SOUR CRUDES (see Crudes)**

**STATISTICS, REFINING**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Expansion Program Doubles Italy's Refining Capacity—F. Kind | 1-11 | 79 |
| Industry Can Meet 1951 Demands, Barring Restrictive Regulations—E. T. Knight | 1-25 | 200 |
| Forecast of Demand and Supply of Petroleum Products | 1-25 | 201 |
| Refinery Operations Reach New All-Time High in 1950—John C. Casper | 1-25 | 206 |
| Refinery Trends by Years | 1-25 | 207 |
| New Construction to Boost Refining Capacity 110,000 Bbl. Daily—R. B. Tuttle | 1-25 | 244 |
| Tabulation of Active U. S. Refinery-Building Projects | 1-25 | 244 |
| Imports Quotas Announced | 4- 5 | 113 |
| Refining Jump Capacity of 5,048,000 Bbl. Daily Outside U. S. by End of 1953 Indicated—Dahl M. Duff | 5-17 | 78 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Accelerated Amortization Granted for 122 Refining Projects Since October 3 | 5-24 | 76 |
| More Refining Needed—John C. Casper | 5-31 | 57 |
| Defense Program Giving Refiners Under 20,000-Bbl. Class Bigger Percentage of Total United States Crude Capacity | 7- 5 | 40 |
| Lube-Oil Production Up in May, W.P.R.A. Says | 7-19 | 124 |
| Refinery Runs Exceed 6.4 Million Barrels Daily During First Half | 7-26 | 200 |
| Current Building Projects Will Boost Refinery Output 500,000 Bbl. Daily—R. B. Tuttle | 7-26 | 212 |
| Refining Dividends Indicate 1951 Oil-Profits Record | 8-23 | 180 |
| Adsorption—Absorption—Scrubbing | 11- 1 | 77 |
| Oil-Refining Dividends Drop Sharply in October | 12-27 | 97 |
| **STORAGE** | | |
| Shell Haven Refinery Uses "Durley Dome" Foundations for Large-Diameter Tanks—V. S. Swaminathan | 2-22 | 166 |
| Union Oil Co. Builds New Terminal | 3- 1 | 99 |
| Steel-Minded NPC to Check Underground Storage Possibilities | 5-17 | 74 |
| How Firm a Foundation for Your Oil-Storage Tanks —Irving E. Boberg | 6- 7 | 106 |
| Automatic Dried-Air System Solves Cit-Con's Problem of Protecting Finished Oils from Contamination by Water—F. Lawrence Resen | 6-21 | 154 |
| Flood Hits Industry | 7-21 | 176 |
| Shell Completes Expansion of Big Willbridge Terminal | 9-20 | 349 |
| **SULFUR (also see Crudes; Corrosion)** | | |
| Production of Sulfur From Hydrogen Sulfide at Elk Basin, Wyoming, Repressure Plant—Maurice Webb | 1-11 | 71 |
| Sulfuric Acid Shortage | 3-15 | 47 |
| Sulfur Compounds in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—J. S. Ball, H. T. Rall, Guy Waddington, and H. M. Smith | 4-12 | 91 |
| Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationships of Sulfur Compounds Related to Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—P. T. White, D. G. Barnard-Smith, and F. A. Fidler | 4-12 | 94 |
| Sulfur Saved From Smog | 4-12 | 122 |
| NPA Sulfur Allocation Slated for West Coast Supplies | 4-26 | 205 |
| Sulfur-Extraction Plant Begins Operation | 5-10 | 96 |
| New Sulfur Process Recovers All Sulfur From Either Sour Field Gas or Refinery Gas With 1 to 30 Per Cent Hydrogen Sulfide—F. Lawrence Resen | 5-31 | 59 |
| Sulfur Plant Planned | 5-31 | 125 |
| Hydrogen Fluoride Extraction of Sulfur Compounds (W.P.C. Abs.)—A. P. Lien, D. A. McCaulay, and B. L. Evering | 6- 7 | 90 |
| Thiophene From Hydrocarbons and Hydrogen Sulfide (W.P.C. Abs.)—R. F. McCleary, L. E. Ruidisch, C. H. Culnane, R. E. Conary, J. T. Clarke, and L. W. Devaney | 6- 7 | 93 |
| Texas Gulf Producing 300 Tons Daily of Sulfur at New Worland Plant | 7-19 | 78 |
| Despite All-Time High Sulfur Output, the World Will Have a Shortage Until Expansion Programs Are Finished in 1952—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 7-26 | 173 |
| Annual Oil-Industry Output of Sulfur Exceeds Use by 5,000 Tons | 9- 9 | 65 |
| Simplicity and Automatic Operation Feature Lion Oil's New Small-Size Sulfur-Conversion Plant—George Weber | 8-23 | 130 |
| Indiana Standard Adding Sulfur-Production Plant | 9-27 | 133 |
| New Sulfur Curtailments Won't Affect Petroleum Industry | 10-25 | 84 |
| Sulfur Recovery in Canada at Shell's Jumping Pound Plant | 10-25 | 102 |
| Shamrock Recovers 30 Tons of Sulfur Daily at McKee Plant—D. H. Stormont | 11- 1 | 63 |
| Sulfur From Cracking Plants | 11- 1 | 77 |
| **SYNTHESIS** | | |
| Synthetic Fuels Urged by Chapman | 3- 8 | 57 |
| Synthetic Aliphatics Chemicals Output | 3-22 | 67 |
| Koppers Co. Buying Port Arthur Land for Styrene Manufacturing Plant | 3-22 | 141 |
| Synthesis Plant to Be Built by Kellogg | 4- 5 | 70 |
| Plastics From Acetylene on Increase—R. S. Aires and R. M. Cziner | 5-17 | 122 |
| Coal-Hydrogenation Test Run Yields 3.7 Bbl. of Oil Per Ton | 5-31 | 67 |
| Properties and Applications of Petroleum Derived Synthetic Detergents (W. P. C. Abs.)—A. H. Lewis, A. L. Meader, and D. F. Searle | 6- 7 | 93 |
| Army to Get 300,000 Gal. of Liquid Synthetic Fuel | 6- 7 | 132 |
| Dow Plans New Plant to Make Vinyltoluene | 6-21 | 357 |
| Natural Gas, Butadiene Used to Make Nylon Intermediate | 6-28 | 135 |
| Six-Plant "Settlement" Starts With Crude Oil, Winds Up With Rubber, Plastics, Petrochemicals, and Much More—Larry F. Resen | 7-12 | 58 |
| New Detergent Production Set | 7-19 | 123 |
| Interior Department Apparently Going All-Out to Set Up Synthetic-Fuels Industry—Bertram F. Linz | 8-16 | 95 |
| DPA O.K.'s New Benzene Capacity of 81,000,000 Gal. Yearly | 8-'6 | 97 |
| House Group Told Plans for Coal-Hydrogenation Plant Still "Formative," Less Steel Needed Than for Natural Petroleum | 8-30 | 52 |
| Benzene From Petroleum—How? and How Much?—Gustav Egloff | 9- 6 | 96 |
| DPA Asks for Elaboration of Interior Department Scheme to Guarantee Market Prices for Coal-Hydrogenated Fuels | 9-13 | 87 |
| First Commercial Coal Hydrogenation Unit O.K.'d | 11- 1 | 94 |
| Coal-Hydrogenation, Shale-Oil-Process Costs Still Too High to Compete With Petroleum, NPC Committee Reports | 11- 8 | 172 |
| Chapman Says Only Lack of Money Is Holding Up Building of Synthetics Plants | 11-15 | 108 |
| Methanol Plant Planned on Houston Ship Channel | 11-22 | 49 |
| Phillips Honored for Pioneer Carbon-Black, Cold-Rubber Development Work—George Weber | 12- 6 | 68 |
| **TECHNOLOGY, QUESTIONS ON (a series) by W. L. Nelson** | | |
| Vanadium in Crude Oils—5 Effect on Steels or Alloys | 1- 4 | 65 |
| Effect of Pressure on Liquids | 1- 4 | 65 |
| Effect of Plant Size on Cost of Operation | 1-11 | 98 |
| Tank-Coil Formula | 1-11 | 98 |
| What are Special Crude Oils? | 1-25 | 361 |
| Diesel Index and Pour Point of Diesel Fuels | 1-25 | 361 |
| Asphalt by Vacuum Distillation | 2- 1 | 76 |
| Liquefaction Temperatures of Gases | 2- 1 | 76 |
| Proper Price for Straightrun Residuum | 2- 8 | 109 |
| "Standing" Evaporation Losses for Different Liquids —1 | 2-22 | 202 |
| "Filling" Evaporation Losses for Different Liquids —No. 2 | 3- 1 | 78 |
| Refineries Not Package Units | 3- 1 | 78 |
| Residual Fuel-Oil Purchasing | 3- 8 | 108 |
| Characterization Factor and Correlation Index | 3-22 | 123 |
| Effect of Pressure on Viscosity | 3-22 | 123 |
| Noncondensable Gases Handled During Vacuum Distillation | 4- 5 | 100 |
| Refinery Accounting References | 4- 5 | 100 |
| Coldest Water From Cooling Tower | 4- 5 | 103 |
| Maintenance Costs | 4- 5 | 103 |
| Heating No. 5 Fuel Oil | 4- 5 | 103 |
| Propane as an Engine Fuel | 4-19 | 243 |
| Asphalt Indexes | 4-19 | 243 |
| Indexes of Various Asphalts | 4-26 | 201 |
| Testing Natural Gasoline Plant Stabilizer | 5- 3 | 134 |
| Cox Paper | 5- 3 | 134 |
| Chemical Composition of Crude Oil | 5-17 | 133 |
| Time of Construction | 5-17 | 133 |
| Petrochemical Manufacture—1 | 5-24 | 145 |
| Antifreeze for Gasoline | 5-24 | 145 |
| Petrochemical Manufacture—2 | 5-31 | 111 |
| Blending Scarcely Improves Flash Point | 6-14 | 108 |
| Removing Fuel Oil Slag From Boilers | 6-14 | 108 |
| Distillation for Asphalt | 6-21 | 338 |
| Asphalt for River or Canal Banks | 6-21 | 338 |
| Additives for Cetane-Number Improvement | 6-28 | 98 |
| Aviation Gasoline for Automotive Service | 6-28 | 98 |
| Relative Cost of Coal or Oil Firing | 7-12 | 106 |
| Thinks Viscosity Index Not Practical | 7-12 | 106 |
| Relative Value of Coal and Fuel Oil | 7-19 | 114 |
| Grease Spoils Oil for Re-refining | 7-26 | 349 |
| References to Crude-Oil Emulsions | 7-26 | 349 |
| Catalytic Cracking Capacity | 8- 9 | 106 |
| Chemistry—Nonbenzenoid Hydrocarbons | 8- 9 | 106 |
| Apparently Vanadium (Compound Vaporized) | 8-16 | 160 |
| Cost of Power | 8-16 | 160 |
| Eastern vs. Western Lubricating Oils | 8-23 | 161 |
| Effect of Temperature on Products of Thermal Cracking | 8-23 | 161 |
| Sulfur Content of Distillate Fuel | 9- 6 | 112 |
| Care of Idle Boiler | 9- 6 | 112 |
| Sulfur Content of Petroleum Products | 9-13 | 135 |
| Plant Comparison of Value of Coal and Oil | 9-20 | 329 |
| Package Catalytic Units | 10- 4 | 326 |
| Storage of Boiler | 10- 4 | 326 |
| Cracked Residuum Lighter Than Charge Stock | 10- 4 | 326 |
| Instruments for Absorber-Fractionator | 10-11 | 140 |
| Cost of Carbon-Black Plants | 10-11 | 140 |
| Instruments for Stripping Still | 10-11 | 140 |
| Thermal Cracking Yields and Rates | 10-18 | 145 |
| Octane Number Versus Yield | 11- 8 | 332 |
| Heat Release Per Cubic Foot of Furnace Volume | 11- 8 | 332 |
| Most Important Refinery Processes | 11-15 | 163 |
| Inferior Absorption Oils | 11-29 | 112 |
| Once-Through Yields by Catalytic Cracking | 11-29 | 112 |
| Ethylene Production | 12- 6 | 110 |
| Engineering Design Diagram for Crude Oil | 12- 6 | 110 |
| Fuel-Oil Specifications—Bunker C and B | 12-13 | 108 |
| Flash Point at High Altitudes | 12-13 | 108 |
| Absorber Computations | 12-13 | 108 |
| Recycle Stocks in Thermal Cracking | 12-27 | 84 |
| **TESTING (also see Analysis; Laboratory)** | | |
| Push-Button Unit Simplifies Engler Distillation Test | 7-26 | 176 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **TETRAETHYL LEAD (see Fuels)** | | |
| **TREATING (also see Crudes; Desalting)** | | |
| Unisol Process | 3-29 | 200 |
| Mercapsol Process | 3-29 | 200 |
| Phenol Treating | 3-29 | 210 |
| **TRENDS, REFINING (Views and Statements)** | | |
| Refining Industry Well Prepared to Conform to Wartime Program—George Weber | 1-26 | 215 |
| Burns Says Refining Increase Needed to Meet Products Demand | 3-22 | 67 |
| A Message to Petroleum Refiners—Bruce K. Brown | 3-29 | 217 |
| Independent Refiners to Share Heavily in Refining Construction Over Next 5 Years—George Weber | 5-31 | 58 |
| U. S. Refining Centered in Southwest—C. O. Willson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 312 |
| **WATER** | | |
| How Standard of Indiana Achieves Stabilization of Cooling-Tower Water at Its Sugar Creek Refinery—Hobart Shields and L. V. Sorg | 3- 1 | 52 |
| Water Treatment in Natural-Gasoline Plants—B. J. Willard and T. L. McCaleb | 3- 8 | 78 |
| Controlling Scale in Cooling Towers Without Increasing Water Use-M. A. Enquist | 3-15 | 88 |
| Chemical Treating Plant for Refinery Waste Water—H. Schindler | 5-31 | 92 |
| Transmission de Chaleur San Paroi (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. L. Barbouteau and H. Poisson | 6- 7 | 96 |
| Application and Comparison of Various Types of Cooling Equipment (W.P.C. Abs.)—James G. Deflon | 6- 7 | 96 |
| Improvised Sulfur Burner Saves Half Billion Gallons Per Year of Tower Blowdown—V. R. Estcourt | 6-14 | 105 |
| New Ion-Exchange Unit for Water Treating Developed | 7- 5 | 116 |
| Objectives and Techniques of Cooling-Water Treatment—Durando Miller | 8-23 | 139 |
| Dissolved-Air Flotation Separates Oil From Waste Water—Nicholas A. D'Arcy, Jr. | 11- 8 | 319 |
| **WAXES** | | |
| Wax and Lube-Oil Manufacture at Sinclair's East Chicago Plant | 1-18 | 50 |
| Wax Manufacturing | 3-29 | 212 |
| Wax Fractionation | 3-29 | 212 |
| Continuous Wax Molding Process Is Announced by Magnolia | 7- 5 | 39 |
| Continuous Molding of Paraffin Wax at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery—L. H. Jennings, J. H. Beard, and V. A. Kalichevsky | 7-26 | 238 |
| **WELDING** | | |
| Welding of Metals Important to the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. G. Geerlings and C. Vollers | 6- 7 | 97 |


## Pipe Line


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **COMMUNICATION** | | |
| Radio System Installed by Cities Service Gas Co. | 2-22 | 208 |
| P.C.G.A. Meeting Highlighted by Symposiums on Corrosion, Cathodic Protection, Radio Use—D. H. Stormont | 3-15 | 52 |
| Two-Way Radio Expedites Colorado Interstate Operations—W. I. Blount | 4-19 | 235 |
| Microwave System Planned by Texas Eastern | 4-19 | 249 |
| Communications—Microwave Facilities Adopted to Handle Pipe-Line Traffic—W. T. Bulla and C. E. Upson | 5- 3 | 94 |
| Sunray Builds Microwave Operated Pump Stations | 6-21 | 349 |
| United Gas Pipe Line Co. Uses New Weapon in Its Battle Against Brush—Dr. A. E. Carlson | 9-13 | 127 |
| F.C.C. Issues Construction Permits for Radio Facilities | 9-27 | 130 |
| Microwave Radio—Does It Pay?—F. Vinton Long | 10- 4 | 216 |
| Sunray Pioneers Microwave for Remote Station Control—J. R. Ellis | 10- 4 | 262 |
| Radio Permits Issued for Six Pipe-Line Operations | 10- 4 | 333 |
| Radio Facilities O.K.'d | 10-11 | 154 |
| Private Radio-Telephone Circuit Planned for Line | 10-11 | 155 |
| New Radio Permits Issued | 10-18 | 160 |
| New Radio Construction Permits Issued by FCC | 11- 1 | 93 |
| 16,000 Radio Stations Installed by Oil Industry in 2 Years | 11- 8 | 166 |
| A.P.I. Wants Radio Rules Changed to Help Pipe-Line Industry | 11-15 | 114 |
| N.C.U.R. Urges Revision of Petroleum-Radio Rules | 11-15 | 196 |
| Platte Radio System Among Those Approved by FCC | 11-22 | 104 |
| FCC O.K.'s New Facilities in Petroleum-Radio Service | 12-20 | 363 |
| **CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT (LINES)** | | |
| Pipe-Line Contractors Expect to Lay 20,000 Miles of Line Throughout World in 1951—High Looping Rate Seen—Paul Reed and Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-18 | 29 |
| Pipe Liners Set Record-Breaking Pace in 1950—Build 20,000 Miles—Paul Reed | 1-25 | 219 |
| Ideas in Mobile Pipe-Line Transportation and Maintenance Equipment—T. L. Opie | 2- 8 | 108 |
| Oklahoma Natural and Warren Petroleum to Construct Ringwood Facilities | 2-15 | 64 |
| The Builders—Ray C. Fish | 5- 3 | 86 |
| Pipe-Laying Methods—R. G. Strong and M. J. Paul | 5- 3 | 88 |
| River Crossings—Keith Bentz | 5- 3 | 90 |
| Products Lines Being Laid at Annual Rate of 1,600 Miles—Paul Reed | 5-31 | 60 |
| Gas-Line Construction Outlay, Mileage Still Climbing | 5-31 | 62 |
| Mechanical Sampling of Fuel Gases in Transmission and Distribution Systems—W. A. McGlashen and J. S. Powell | 5-31 | 90 |
| Stringer Beads Run by Four Welders—Shannon L. Pound | 5-31 | 110 |
| How Marshy Can a Pipe-Line Route Get?—Paul Reed | 6-14 | 76 |
| Aluminum Marine Pipe Line—Edward T. Wanderer | 7- 5 | 58 |
| Projects Completed and Under Way Total 18,480 Miles of Pipe Line—Paul Reed | 7-26 | 226 |
| Brown & Root Pipe Gangs Devise New Methods to Lay Big Gas Line Across Spongy Mississippi River Delta | 8-16 | 99 |
| Automatic Welding on Pipe-Line Right-of-Way Demonstrated—Paul Reed | 8-16 | 148 |
| Welding Costs Reduced One-Fourth—R. L. Looney | 8-16 | 149 |
| New Test Data on Magnetic Filters for Product Pipe Lines—J. G. Norton | 10- 4 | 231 |
| Breaks in Pipe-Line River Crossings—P. H. Timothy | 10- 4 | 243 |
| Trunkline's Mississippi River Crossing | 10-11 | 136 |
| 12 Major Crude, Products Carriers, Dozen Natural-Gas Lines Being Rushed by PAD Through Allotments of Pipe | 11- 1 | 39 |
| Automatic Welding on the Right-of-Way Applied on Service Pipe-Line Project—Paul Reed | 11- 1 | 72 |
| The Oil Equipment Manufacturers | 11- 8 | 233 |
| Developments in Equipment for Automatic Gaging, Sampling, and Testing—F. H. Warren | 11- 8 | 271 |
| Frigid Pipe Lining on Interprovincial Project—T. S. Johnston | 11- 8 | 301 |
| Pipe-Line Scraper Traps for Crude and Products Lines—Paul Reed | 12-27 | 56 |
| **CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT (Pump Stations)** | | |
| Texas Gas Transmission Corp. to Spend $42,300,000 to Meet Increased Demands | 1-11 | 50 |
| Small Infractions Create Major Errors in Flow-Meter Measurement—John P. Squier | 1-18 | 60 |
| El Paso Natural Gas Co. to Install Internal-Combustion Turbines for Driving Centrifugal Compressors on Its Gas System—Paul Reed | 1-25 | 169 |
| Cities Service Gas Plans Pipe-Line Compressor Units | 1-25 | 372 |
| P. G. & E. to Up Capacity | 2- 8 | 64 |
| Compressor-Station Design—D. B. Sprow and C. S. Kenworthy | 5- 3 | 100 |
| Texas-Illinois Compressor Stations Under Construction | 8- 2 | 108 |
| Biggest Oil-Pipe-Line Pump Completes Tests | 8-30 | 104 |
| El Paso Installs Gas-Turbine Centrifugal Compressor Stations Along Pipe Lines—J. F. Eichelmann and J. S. Quill | 9- 6 | 81 |
| El Paso to Build Two New Texas Compressor Stations | 9-20 | 345 |
| Transco Installs Steam-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors at Three Stations | 10- 4 | 195 |
| Diesel Power Replaces Steam at California Pumping Station—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 199 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (U. S.) CRUDE-OIL LINES** | | |
| Five Firms to Build 440 Miles West Texas-Gulf Coast Crude Line | 1- 4 | 32 |
| Sinclair Consolidates Making New Pipe-Line Company—Paul Reed | 1-11 | 49 |
| Platte Pipe Line Co. Lets Contracts | 1-18 | 101 |
| West Texas Gulf Pipe Line Corp. to Build, Operate West Texas Crude Outlet | 1-25 | 371 |
| Outlet for San Ardo Contracted to Bechtel | 4-12 | 125 |
| Service Pipe Line Plans Texas System | 5-10 | 162 |
| Plains Pipe Line Formed to Operate West Texas System | 6-21 | 349 |
| Mid-Valley Plans Major Step Up on System Capacity | 6-28 | 141 |
| Service Lets Contracts for 123-Mile Texas Line | 7-12 | 113 |
| Interstate Expanding Its Southern Division System | 7-12 | 113 |
| Gulf to Build 43-Mile, 6-In. Line to Serve Spraberry | 7-12 | 114 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Six Companies Join in Project to Move West Texas Oil to Houston Area to Meet Refinery-Expansion Requirements | 7-19 | 60 |
| PAD Approves Service Pipe Line Co. Crude-Oil Lines | 7-19 | 127 |
| Continental Plans Texas Crude Line | 8- 9 | 58 |
| Plains Pipe Line Plans Main-Line Extension | 8- 9 | 120 |
| Texas-New Mexico to Build Midland County Crude Line | 8- 9 | 120 |
| Gulf Starts New Crude Line from Mississippi to Mobile | 8- 9 | 121 |
| Interstate Oil Pipe Line to Build New Crude Lines in Louisiana | 8-16 | 177 |
| West Texas Gulf Crude Line Gains PAD Authorization | 8-30 | 103 |
| PAD Approves Building of Two Conoco Southwest Crude Lines | 9-13 | 149 |
| Texas Pipe Line to Build New 195-Mile Crude Line | 11-15 | 194 |
| Platte President Says Big Crude Line Will Be Operating in July or August 1952—Paul Reed | 11-22 | 41 |
| Dismantling of Outdated "Prairie" System to Start Soon as Sinclair Prepares to Lay New Crude Trunk to Chicago—Paul Reed | 11-29 | 62 |
| Ashland Joins Six Other Firms in Rancho Project | 12-13 | 120 |
| Gulf Refining Co. Building 88-Mile Oil Line to Mobile | 12-20 | 366 |
| Construction on Trans Mountain's Line to Start in Spring of 1952 | 12-27 | 41 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (U. S.) GAS LINES** | | |
| Northeastern Gas Transmission Seeks Expansion O.K. | 1- 4 | 83 |
| Trinidad, Colo., to Build 35-Mile Line | 1- 4 | 83 |
| Texas Gas Transmission Corp. to Spend $42,300,000 to Meet Increased Demands | 1-11 | 50 |
| Transco New York Extension O.K.'d | 1-11 | 107 |
| United Gas Pipe Line Co. Plans Gas System Off Louisiana Coastline | 1-11 | 117 |
| Oklahoma Natural Gas Co. Plans New Line | 2- 1 | 87 |
| Proponents of Alberta Gas Line Predicts Its Authorization—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 61 |
| Southern Natural's New Facilities Authorized | 2-15 | 127 |
| Lake Shore Pipe Line Co. Construction Program O.K.'d | 3- 1 | 93 |
| 185-Mile System Planned by Carolina Natural Gas Corp. | 3- 1 | 96 |
| Huge Projects Approved for United Gas, Texas Eastern, Algonquin Gas Transmission | 3- 8 | 49 |
| Northern Natural Maps $60,000,000 Expansion Program | 3- 8 | 111 |
| Kansas-Nebraska to Expand | 3- 8 | 112 |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. to Expand | 3-15 | 125 |
| South Atlantic Pipe Lines, Inc., Proposes Florida Gas Line | 3-22 | 132 |
| Michigan Lines Asked by National Utilities Co. of Michigan | 3-22 | 133 |
| United Gas Pipe Co. Seeks Loop-Line Approval | 3-22 | 134 |
| 39-Mile Line Planned by New York State Natural Gas Corp. | 3-22 | 134 |
| El Paso Natural Gas Seeking to Expand System in Three States | 3-22 | 146 |
| Gulf-Michigan Gas Transmission to Build New Gas Line from Monroe, La., to Chicago Area—Paul Reed | 3-29 | 166 |
| Utah Line O.K.'d Provisionally | 3-29 | 353 |
| Gulf Southern to Lay 1,000 Miles of Lines | 4- 5 | 115 |
| Florida Gas Line Rejected | 4-26 | 209 |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Natural Gas Pipeline Co.: | | |
| 1. Its Over-all Purpose and Service Objective—James F. Oates, Jr. | 5- 3 | 81 |
| 2. Line Designed for an Ultimate Capacity of 524 Million Cu. Ft. Daily—Joseph J. Hedrick | 5- 3 | 83 |
| 3. The Builders—Ray C. Fish | 5- 3 | 86 |
| 4. Pipe Laying Methods—R. G. Strong and M. J. Paul | 5- 3 | 88 |
| 5. River Crossings—Keith Bentz | 5- 3 | 90 |
| 6. Communications—Microwave Facilities Adopted to Handle Pipe-Line Traffic—W. T. Bulla and C. E. Upson | 5- 3 | 94 |
| 7. Route of System Selected After Careful Study of Terrain—Mark V. Burlingame | 5- 3 | 97 |
| 8. Compressor-Station Design—D. B. Sprow and C. S. Kenworthy | 5- 3 | 100 |
| South Natural Expansion Planned | 5- 3 | 145 |
| Pennsylvania Gas Co. Line O.K.'d | 5-10 | 163 |
| Gulf Coast-Appalachian Gas Line Planned by New Firm | 5-17 | 69 |
| New Cities Service Facilities Authorized | 5-24 | 156 |
| FPC O.K.'d New York Line | 5-31 | 127 |
| Nebraska Gas Lines Planned | 5-31 | 127 |
| El Paso Plans 96-Mile Line to Serve New Gas Discovery | 5-31 | 128 |
| Tennessee Gas Expansion Program Approved by FPC | 6- 7 | 123 |
| Natural-Gas Laterals in Carolinas Authorized | 6-14 | 123 |
| Southern California Gas Plans Antelope Valley Line | 6-14 | 123 |
| Colorado-Wyoming's Plan to Extend System O.K.'d by FPC | 6-21 | 350 |
| Los Angeles Companies Plan Expansion of Big Gas Line | 6-28 | 135 |
| Interior Department Told to Let El Paso Big Gas Line Pass | 7- 5 | 103 |
| Permian Basin Pipeline Plans Hobbs-to-Hugoton Gas Line | 7- 5 | 103 |
| Northern Natural Gas O.K. to Expand to 650,000 M.c.f. | 7- 5 | 107 |
| El Paso's Rights Upheld by U. S. Court of Appeals | 7-12 | 114 |
| American Republic Gas Line to Silsbee Plant Under Way | 7-26 | 363 |
| P. G. & E.'s 44-Mile Line to King City Gets FPC O.K. | 7-26 | 363 |
| Hope Natural's Terra Alta Gas Line Approved by FPC | 7-26 | 364 |
| Connecticut Court Stalls Northeastern Gas Pipe Line | 8- 2 | 106 |
| Tennessee Gas Closes Last Gap in 2,000-Mile System | 8-23 | 176 |
| Texas Gas Transmission Gets Go-Ahead on Louisiana Line | 8-23 | 177 |
| United Fuel's West Virginia Pipe-Line Facilities O.K.'d | 9-27 | 129 |
| United Lays First Offshore Big-Inch Line—Paul Reed | 10- 4 | 272 |
| 33-Mile Gas Line Gets Temporary FPC Approval | 10-11 | 151 |
| Manufacturers Opens New Gas Line from Leidy Field | 10-25 | 156 |
| New Firm Plans Texas to West Virginia Gas Line | 11- 1 | 92 |
| Pacific Gas Plans Looping of Big Inch from Arizona | 11- 1 | 92 |
| Utah Natural's Prospects for Big Inch Line Brighten | 11- 1 | 93 |
| Fish Group Pushes Plans to Pipe Gas to Northwest | 11- 8 | 337 |
| New York State Natural Plans 104-Mile Gas Line | 11- 8 | 340 |
| Iowa-Illinois' New Gas Line O.K.'d Examiner | 11- 8 | 340 |
| United Plans 93-Mile Line | 11- 8 | 340 |
| Kansas-Nebraska to Build 119 Miles of New Gas Lines | 11-22 | 103 |
| Financing Arrangement Set for Texas-Ohio Project | 12-13 | 120 |
| Gulf-Michigan's 780-Mile Natural-Gas Line Shelved | 12-13 | 120 |
| Texas Gas Revises Plans for New Line Construction | 12-13 | 121 |
| Oklahoma Natural Expands System With Two New Lines | 12-20 | 364 |
| FPC Approves New 30-In. Gas Line in California | 12-27 | 94 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (U. S.) PRODUCTS LINES** | | |
| Great Lakes Pipe Line Co. to Build 8-In. Line | 2- 8 | 115 |
| Humble Building 4-In. Line | 2-15 | 130 |
| Shortest Products Line (picture) | 3- 1 | 30 |
| Plantation Awards Contract | 3- 1 | 93 |
| Buckeye Pipe Line Co. Plans New Products Line—George Weber | 3-15 | 51 |
| Triangle Lets Contract for Arkansas Products Line | 6- 7 | 125 |
| Phillips Plans 498 Miles of Product-Line Looping | 6-28 | 141 |
| Vickers Plans Construction of Products Line in Kansas | 9-20 | 345 |
| Co-Op Plans Remote Control System for 227-Mile Products Line | 10- 4 | 332 |
| Proposed Big Products Line Rerouted to Ohio Terminus | 11- 8 | 338 |
| Alaskan Products Line Planned | 12-20 | 179 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (FOREIGN) CRUDE-OIL LINES** | | |
| Crude-Oil Line Proposed in Alberta | 2-22 | 131 |
| Bechtel Clears Status of Crude Line to West Coast | 3-22 | 71 |
| Pipe-Line Route from Edmonton to Vancouver Approved | 3-29 | 171 |
| Trans Mountain to Build Alberta-Vancouver Line | 12-20 | 183 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (FOREIGN) GAS LINES** | | |
| Proponents of Alberta Gas Line Predict Its Authorization—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 61 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, NEW (FOREIGN) PRODUCTS LINES** | | |
| French Plan Products System | 4-26 | 88 |
| Trans-Northern Completing Design for Product 400-Mile, 10-In. Line from Montreal to Hamilton—C. O. Willson | 8- 2 | 38 |
| Ecuadorian Government to Build "Steepest Inch" Products Pipe Line | 8-30 | 82 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (U. S.) CRUDE-OIL LINES** | | |
| Service Finishes Wyoming Line | 1-18 | 99 |
| Tabulation of Principal Domestic Crude-Oil Projects Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 219 |
| Richfield Oil Corp.'s Crude Line Finished in California | 2- 8 | 63 |
| Phillips' Contracts Let on Phillips-Yale Line | 2-15 | 127 |
| West Texas Field Outlets Under Way | 4-12 | 125 |
| Blended Crude to Move Through New San Ardo Line Soon | 6- 7 | 63 |
| Early Completion of Platte Line to Be Essential | 6- 7 | 125 |
| Edmonton Pipe Line Co., Ltd., to Build Crude Line | 7-12 | 64 |
| General Petroleum's San Ardo Line Now Operating | 7-19 | 130 |
| Chapman Promises Steel for Stalled Platte Crude Line | 8- 9 | 120 |
| Big Platte Crude Line to Be Completed in Mid 1952 | 9-20 | 345 |
| Service Completes 123-Mile, 10-In. Texas Crude Outlet | 10-25 | 157 |
| Texas Pipe Line Announces Large Construction Program | 11- 1 | 92 |
| Sinclair Gets Set to Lay Big Crude Line to Chicago | 11-22 | 103 |
| Texas Pipe Line Contracts Laying of Big Crude System | 11-29 | 130 |
| Service's Missouri Crude Lines Nearing Completion | 12- 6 | 127 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Service Completes Wyoming, New Mexico Crude Lines | 12- 6 | 128 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (U. S.) GAS LINES** | | |
| Transco Completes Longest Gas Line | 1-18 | 99 |
| Transco Gas Line Formally Inaugurated in New York City—Dahl M. Duff | 1-25 | 166 |
| Tabulation of Principal Domestic Natural-Gas Projects Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 222 |
| Valley Gas Pipe Line Co. Finishes Line Plans | 1-25 | 372 |
| Crews Lay 500 Miles on Texas Illinois Pipe Line | 2- 1 | 87 |
| 175-Mile-Line Contract Let | 2-22 | 207 |
| Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co. Lets Contract | 2-22 | 207 |
| El Paso Natural Gas Co. Line Progresses | 3-15 | 127 |
| Central Power & Light Co. Line Nears Completion | 3-22 | 133 |
| Illinois Work Resumed on Gulf Coast-Joliet, Ill., Line | 3-22 | 133 |
| Tennessee Gas Transmission Plans 794 Miles of Lines This Year | 4- 5 | 115 |
| El Paso Stops Construction | 5- 3 | 145 |
| New England Line Under Way | 5- 3 | 145 |
| United Gas Completes Texas Line | 5-10 | 163 |
| United Gas Project Progresses | 5-17 | 149 |
| El Paso Natural Pushes San Juan Gas Development | 6- 7 | 123 |
| Houston Contracting Starts on 96 Miles of 16, 18-In. | 7-19 | 127 |
| El Paso Nears Completion of Big San Juan System | 7-26 | 363 |
| Texas Eastern Awards 160 Miles of 30-In. Gas Line Contracts | 8- 2 | 105 |
| O.N.G. Completes New Line to Carry West Edmond Gas | 8- 2 | 106 |
| Texas-Illinois Tests South Texas Section of Big Line | 8- 9 | 120 |
| El Paso Resumes Work on Last Segment of Big Line | 8- 9 | 120 |
| Trunkline Pipe Laying Ends | 8-16 | 103 |
| Texas Eastern's Big Expansion Program Including 791-Mile Gas Line from Mississippi to Pennsylvania Moving Ahead on Schedule—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-27 | 58 |
| Trunkline's Gas Line Opened One Month Early | 10- 4 | 155 |
| Many Innovations Used in Laying Trunkline's Natural-Gas Line | 10-11 | 153 |
| Panhandle's Looping, New Compressor Facilities Near Completion | 10-18 | 159 |
| Texas-Illinois Schedules Opening of Big Gas Line | 10-18 | 159 |
| Michigan Gas Gets O.K. from FPC for 77-Mile Line | 11- 1 | 93 |
| Texas Eastern Lets Final Contracts on 791-Mile Line | 11- 8 | 338 |
| United Operating New Gas Line to New Orleans Area | 11-15 | 194 |
| Northeastern Finishes First Section of New England Line | 11-22 | 103 |
| Transco's Staten Island Extension Nears Completion | 11-22 | 104 |
| West Texas Gas Proposes System-Capacity Increase | 11-29 | 131 |
| Texas Illinois Winds Up Testing of Entire System | 12- 6 | 127 |
| Work Pushed on 1,200 Miles of United Gas Pipe Line Co. Lines | 12- 6 | 127 |
| Panhandle Completes Line Tying in New Light Field | 12- 6 | 128 |
| Texas Illinois' Pipe Line Dedicated—Paul Reed | 12-13 | 57 |
| Transco Completes 24-In. Crossing of Arthur Kill | 12-27 | 94 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (U. S.) PRODUCTS LINES** | | |
| Great Lakes Pipe Line Co. Completes 189-Mile Line | 1-18 | 100 |
| Tabulation of Principal Domestic Products-Line Projects Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 219 |
| Line Now Moving Products | 2-22 | 207 |
| Beaumont-Nashville Products System Planned in 1952 by Gulf | 6- 7 | 59 |
| Great Lakes Completes New Line, Ups System Capacity | 8-16 | 177 |
| Phillips' Products-System Expansion Moving Ahead | 9-20 | 345 |
| Construction to Start in Spring on Buckeye Products System | 11- 1 | 39 |
| Vast Construction Program of Great Lakes Pipe Line Co. in Final Stages—Capacity to Be Boosted by 200 Per Cent | 11-29 | 70 |
| Plantation Dedication Set for Huge 707-Mile Products System | 11-29 | 130 |
| Right-of-Way, Engineering Work Pushed on New Buckeye Lines | 11-29 | 130 |
| Plantation's Big-Inch Expansion Achieves Four-Way Transportation Economies—Paul Reed | 12- 6 | 107 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (FOREIGN) CRUDE-OIL LINES** | | |
| Tapline Throughput Reached 320,000 Bbl. in One Day—Paul Reed | 1-25 | 176 |
| Tabulation of Principal Foreign Crude-Oil Lines Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 226 |
| 116° Temperatures Slow Work on New Service Line | 8-16 | 177 |
| Kirkuk-Banias 30-32-In. Crude System Ahead of Schedule | 9- 6 | 64 |
| Caltex-Fiat Builds 97-Mile Pipe Line and 15,000-Bbl. Refinery in North Italy—H. B. Nichols | 12-20 | 232 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (FOREIGN) GAS LINES** | | |
| Tabulation of Principal Foreign Natural-Gas Projects Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 230 |
| Argentine Gas Line Progressing | 4-19 | 140 |
| **CONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS (FOREIGN) PRODUCTS LINES** | | |
| Tabulation of Principal Foreign Products Lines Planned and Under Way | 1-25 | 230 |
| Sarnia Pipe Line Completed | 2- 8 | 62 |
| Sarnia to London Product Line Started | 9- 6 | 59 |
| Plantation Completes New Baton Rouge-Bremen Line | 9-13 | 149 |
| Work Starts on Imperial's Sarnia-London Line Section | 10-25 | 156 |
| Brazilian Products Pipe Line Starts Operation from Santos to Interior | 12-20 | 284 |
| **CORROSION AND ITS CONTROL (a series) by Marshall E. Parker** | | |
| 1. What the Soil Does to Pipe | 2- 8 | 111 |
| 2. How to Locate "Hot Spots" | 2-15 | 116 |
| 3. Basic Principles of Cathodic Protection | 2-22 | 194 |
| 4. Pipe-to-Soil Potentials as an Indication of Corrosion | 3- 1 | 65 |
| 5. Pipe-to-Soil Potentials as an Indication of Protection | 3- 8 | 95 |
| 6. Attenuation Curves in Cathodic Protection | 3-15 | 85 |
| 7. Pipe Thickness as Related to Pipe Life | 4- 5 | 106 |
| 8. Cathodic Protection of Condensers and Heat Exchangers | 4-19 | 244 |
| 9. Cathodic Protection of Tank Bottoms | 5- 3 | 131 |
| 10. Cathodic Protection Pays Off | 5-10 | 144 |
| 11. Magnesium Anodes for "Hot Spot" Protection | 5-17 | 136 |
| 12. Magnesium Anodes Groups | 5-24 | 144 |
| 13. Full Protection of Coated Lines With Magnesium | 5-31 | 119 |
| 14. Current Requirements for Cathodic Protection | 6- 7 | 85 |
| 15. Current Requirements by Field Test | 6-14 | 109 |
| 16. Installation and Use of Test Leads on Pipe Lines | 6-21 | 339 |
| 17. Measurement of Electrical Constants of a Pipe Line | 6-28 | 94 |
| 18. Insulated Joints in Cathodic Protection | 7- 5 | 81 |
| 19. Rectifiers for Cathodic Protection | 7-12 | 110 |
| 20. Ground Beds | 7-19 | 100 |
| 21. Graphite Rod and Ground Beds | 7-26 | 344 |
| 22. Bimetallic Corrosion | 8- 2 | 81 |
| 23. Corrosion Instruments: 1. The Potentiometer | 8- 9 | 108 |
| 24. Corrosion Instruments: 2. Combinations | 8-16 | 136 |
| 25. Corrosion Instruments: 3. Soil Resistivity | 8-23 | 163 |
| 26. Measurements of Line Currents | 8-30 | 89 |
| 27. Coating Inspection in the Field | 9- 6 | 111 |
| 28. Bonding Nonconductive Pipe Joints | 9-20 | 327 |
| 29. Interference Effects in Cathodic Protection | 9-27 | 113 |
| 30. Criteria for Cathodic Protection | 10- 4 | 328 |
| 31. Designing Against Corrosion | 10-11 | 139 |
| 32. Minimum Cost Protection for Secondary Lines | 10-18 | 127 |
| 33. Corrosion Records | 10-25 | 137 |
| 34. Cathodic Protection of Well Casing | 11- 1 | 79 |
| 35. The Copper Sulfate Electrode | 11- 8 | 331 |
| 36. Corrosion Testing for Refinery Components | 11-15 | 161 |
| 37. Corrosion Rates by Direct Observation | 11-29 | 111 |
| 38. Corrosion Test Specimens | 12- 6 | 111 |
| 39. Laboratory Corrosion Tests | 12-13 | 109 |
| 40. Corrosion Tests on Operating Equipment | 12-27 | 86 |
| **CORROSION** | | |
| The Use and Abuse of Insulated Joints—Marshall E. Parker | 2- 1 | 70 |
| Pipe Liners Will Study New Methods of Corrosion Control | 2- 8 | 115 |
| Tulsa Corrosion Study—Paul Reed | 3- 1 | 26 |
| F.C.G.A. Meeting Highlighted by Symposiums on Corrosion, Cathodic Protection, Radio Use—D. H. Stormont | 3-15 | 52 |
| La Surete et l'Economie dans la Protection des Canalisations Southerraines en Acier (W.P.C. Abs.)—O. L. Bihet and H. Goldstein | 6- 7 | 97 |
| United Coats 150 Miles of Line in South Louisiana | 6-21 | 274 |
| Here's How Interstate Cleans Old Grease-Coated Pipe for Further Service—James M. Smith and Robert L. Bullock | 10- 4 | 256 |
| It Pays to Control Corrosion—Lenard C. Hill | 10- 4 | 287 |
| New Method of Cleaning and Coating Pipe Lines in Place—Roy F. Carlson | 10- 4 | 293 |
| Price's Somastic Division Has Coated Pipe for Many Major Lines | 10-18 | 135 |
| Device Aids Corrosion Study—D. H. Stormont | 12- 6 | 92 |
| **ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH** | | |
| Oil Transportation Practices Manual to Be Revised | 2-15 | 130 |
| New Stress Calculations and Temperature Curves for Integral Flanges (W.P.C. Abs.)—W. P. Kerkhof | 6- 7 | 97 |
| Slippage Errors in Positive Displacement Liquid Meters (W.P.C. Abs.)—Norris Plank | 6- 7 | 98 |
| Brown & Root Pipe Gangs Devise New Methods to Lay Big Gas Line Across Spongy Mississippi River Delta | 8-16 | 90 |
| Radioisotopes—Here's a Report on How the Industry Is Finding Uses for a New Tool You'll Be Hearing More On | 9-27 | 82 |
| New Electrical Pressure Instrumentation on Plantation Pipe-Line System—M. J. Dabney | 10- 4 | 208 |
| Three Helpful Charts for Pipe Liners—Frank E. Hangs | 10- 4 | 255 |
| Let's "Beat the Oil Experts!" | 12-27 | 66 |
| **FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION (NEW GAS LINES)** | | |
| United Reroutes Submarine Line Off Louisiana Coast | 8- 9 | 121 |
| Associated Natural Gets Missouri-Lines Clearance | 8- 9 | 121 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Tennessee's Hebron-Utica Line Again Turned Down | 9- 6 | 125 |
| Columbia Subsidiaries Get FPC O.K. for New Facilities | 9- 6 | 126 |
| No Big Gas Lines Soon—Too Many Economic, Political Obstacles Prevail—Henry D. Ralph | 10- 4 | 147 |
| **GATHERING AND STORAGE** | | |
| Evaporation Losses Held Near Zero—R. N. Creek | 5-10 | 129 |
| Remote-Reading Gages Improve Portland's Tank-Farm Operation | 10- 4 | 190 |
| How to Install 12-In. Nozzles on Tank Filled with Oil—R. M. Carter | 10- 4 | 288 |
| How Pressure Settling Tanks Function—E. A. Koenig | 10- 4 | 296 |
| Improved Methods for Crude-Oil Gathering-Line Service—Alva C. Smith | 10- 4 | 312 |
| **MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION (LINE)** | | |
| Lone Star Gas Co.'s Texas Line Break Repaired | 2- 8 | 117 |
| New Line Markers Used by Cities Service Pipe Line Co. | 3-15 | 121 |
| Pipe-Line Crossing Uses Jacketing of Barytes-Laden Cement—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 4-12 | 82 |
| Licking Liquids in Gas Pipe Lines—J. H. Echterhoff | 8- 2 | 75 |
| How to Interpret Radiographs of Pipe-Line Welding Defects—A. G. Barkow | 10- 4 | 177 |
| Breaks in Pipe-Line River Crossings—P. H. Timothy | 10- 4 | 243 |
| Here's How Interstate Cleans Old Grease-Coated Pipe for Further Service—James M. Smith and Robert L. Bullock | 10- 4 | 256 |
| New Method of Cleaning and Coating Pipe Lines in Place—Roy F. Carlson | 10- 4 | 293 |
| Structural Design of Flexible Protective Casing for Pipe Lines—M. G. Spangler | 11- 8 | 193 |
| FPC Tabulates 1,712 Gas Line Mishaps in 10 Years | 11-15 | 193 |
| Pipe-Line Scraper Traps for Crude and Products Lines—Paul Reed | 12-27 | 56 |
| **MAINTENANCE (STATION)** | | |
| Mechanical Seals Effective on Main-Line Pumps—M. J. Dabney and W. W. Holt, Jr. | 1- 4 | 57 |
| Remote Tank Gaging at Shell's Bakersfield Station—D. H. Stormont | 2- 1 | 62 |
| Transco Installs Steam-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors at Three Stations | 10- 4 | 195 |
| Diesels Run Better on Fuel Oil—J. E. Chapman and C. H. Martin | 10- 4 | 232 |
| Minimizing Pump-Station Fire Hazards—P. D. Phillips and F. O. Stivers | 11- 8 | 291 |
| **ON THE LINE (write-ups of pipe-line contractors)** | | |
| Ray L. Smith & Son., Inc., El Dorado, Kansas | 1- 4 | 82 |
| O. R. Burden Construction Corp., Tulsa | 1-18 | 100 |
| H. C. Price Co., Bartlesville | 2- 1 | 88 |
| Britton Contracting Co., Weatherford, Texas | 2-15 | 129 |
| Williams-Austin Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. | 3- 1 | 94 |
| Tulsa Pipe Coating Co., Tulsa | 3-15 | 122 |
| G. G. Griffis Construction Co., Tulsa | 3-29 | 354 |
| Williams Brothers Co., Tulsa | 4-12 | 126 |
| Western Pipe Line Constructors, Inc., Austin | 4-26 | 210 |
| Texas-Louisiana Contractors, Fort Worth | 5-10 | 164 |
| Houston Contracting Co., Houston | 5-24 | 158 |
| N. A. Saigh Co., San Angelo, Tex. | 6- 7 | 126 |
| Williams Brothers-Davis Co., Houston | 7- 5 | 104 |
| Brown & Root, Inc., Houston | 7-19 | 129 |
| Fish Engineering Corp., Houston | 8-16 | 178 |
| **PIPE-LINE OPERATION (GAS)** | | |
| Slack in Buried Gas Pipe Lines—G. M. McClure and L. R. Jackson | 3-22 | 86 |
| Steep-Inch Line Meets Increased Products Demand in Caracas, Venezuela | 4- 5 | 99 |
| On the Line—Southwest Is Hub of the Pipe-Line Industry—C. O. Willson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 400 |
| Combustion Gas Turbine—Important New Prime Mover for the Gas Pipe-Line Industry—J. L. Oberseider | 8- 9 | 102 |
| Semiportable Automatic Gas Compressor Station Helps Pipe-Line Capacity at Peak Loads—Ralph S. Nabors | 8- 9 | 103 |
| No Big Gas Lines Soon—Too Many Economic, Political Obstacles Prevail—Henry D. Ralph | 10- 4 | 147 |
| Why Not Keep a Photographic Record of Pipe-Laying Practices?—L. W. Ewing, Jr. | 10- 4 | 166 |
| Batching Casing Head Alternately With Crude Oil—I. A. Anson | 10- 4 | 250 |
| Picture Sequence of the Sampling Operation | 10- 4 | 251 |
| Survey of Pipe-Line Construction—Paul Reed | 10- 4 | 315 |
| Two Major Products Completed in 1951 by H. C. Price | 10-18 | 139 |
| **PIPE-LINE OPERATIONS (CRUDE AND PRODUCTS)** | | |
| Pump-Station Gagers Working at Panel Control (picture) | 1- 4 | 23 |
| Michigan-Ohio Pipeline Corp. Reverses Pipe-Line Flow | 1-18 | 99 |
| Products Lines Being Laid at Annual Rate of 1,600 Miles—Paul Reed | 5-31 | 60 |
| On the Line—Southwest Is Hub of the Pipe-Line Industry—C. O. Willson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 400 |
| Products Pipe Line a 20-Year Development (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 425 |
| La Pollution dans le Transport Par Pipe Line des Produits du Petrole (W.P.C. Abs.)—Paul Lefevre | 6- 7 | 98 |
| Great Lakes Ships Again by Skirting Flood Area | 8- 2 | 105 |
| Sinclair Lays Line Across Missouri River Channel | 8- 2 | 108 |
| Why Not Keep a Photographic Record on Pipe-Laying Practices?—L. W. Ewing, Jr. | 10- 4 | 166 |
| Batching Casing Head Alternately with Crude Oil—I. A. Anson | 10- 4 | 250 |
| Picture Sequence of the Sampling Operation | 10- 4 | 251 |
| Richfield Pipe-Line System Features Wide Flexibility—C. E. Kelley | 10- 4 | 300 |
| Friction Losses in Large-Diameter Crude-Oil Pipe Lines—W. P. Redmond | 10- 4 | 306 |
| Measuring and Sampling Petroleum Products—T. R. Malone | 10- 4 | 313 |
| Survey of Pipe-Line Construction—Paul Reed | 10- 4 | 315 |
| Phillips Transfers Operation of Big Products Pipe Line | 10-18 | 159 |
| Conversion of Crude-Oil Lines to Refined-Products Service—Earl W. Unruh | 11-15 | 144 |
| Plantation's Big-Inch Expansion Achieves Four-Way Transportation Economies—Paul Reed | 12- 6 | 107 |
| **PRACTICAL SUGGGESTIONS** | | |
| Remote Tank Gaging at Shell's Bakersfield Station—D. H. Stormont | 2- 1 | 62 |
| Slack in Buried Gas Pipe Lines—G. M. McClure and L. R. Jackson | 3-22 | 86 |
| Economics of Increasing Capacity of Pipe-Line Systems—Nicholas B. Mavris | 5-17 | 119 |
| Double-Ramp Method Used in Laying Pipe-Line River Crossing—N. A. Saigh, Jr. | 5-24 | 100 |
| How Marshy Can a Pipe-Line Route Get?—Paul Reed | 6-14 | 76 |
| Helicopters a Versatile Oil-Field Tool—Frank W. Lee and Billy M. Tinder | 6-21 | 225 |
| Flow-Metering Practices on Crude-Oil and Products Pipe Lines—C. D. Walker | 6-28 | 80 |
| New Light on Centrifugal-Booster Performance and Its Relation to Gas Pipe-Line Capacity—J. H. Anderson | 7-26 | 325 |
| Plantation Product Line to Use Pressure-Cell Control | 8-30 | 105 |
| United Gas Pipe Line Co. Uses New Weapon in Its Battle Against Brush—Dr. A. E. Carlson | 9-13 | 127 |
| Pipe-Line Techniques Advance—W. R. Finney | 10- 4 | 174 |
| New Electrical Pressure Instrumentation on Plantation Pipe-Line System—M. J. Dabney | 10- 4 | 208 |
| How to Make Viscous Liquids Flow—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 224 |
| Pipe-Collapsing Device—J. D. McConnell | 10- 4 | 276 |
| Atmospheric Water Coolers Applied to Gas Transmission—E. S. Murray | 10- 4 | 305 |
| New Gate Valve for Pipe Lines Developed | 10- 4 | 333 |
| Equilibrium Vaporization Ratios for Nitrogen, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen Sulfide and Methane in Crude Oil-Natural Gas and Absorber Oil-Natural Gas Systems—R. H. Jacoby and M. J. Rzasa (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| What's Wrong With Today's Pipe-Line Construction Contracts?—Richard A. Gump | 11- 8 | 308 |
| Conversion of Crude-Oil Lines to Refined-Products Service—Earl W. Unruh | 11-15 | 144 |
| Converting by Takeup and Relaying at a New Location | 11-15 | 144 |
| Converting a Line in Place | 11-15 | 146 |
| **SAFETY** | | |
| Natural-Gas Pipe-Line Safety Bill Introduced by Congress | 1- 4 | 80 |
| Good to the Last Weld—Explosion on Mile Section of 30-In. Natural Gas Transmission Line (picture) | 2-15 | 58 |
| Minimizing Pump-Station Fire Hazards—P. D. Phillips and F. O. Stivers | 11- 8 | 291 |
| **SALES OF PROPERTIES** | | |
| Service Buys Old Line from Texas Co. | 1-18 | 99 |
| Humble's Bayou Interest Purchased by Five Companies | 3- 8 | 111 |
| Shell Buys Field System from Humble Pipe Line Co. | 3-15 | 121 |
| Service Buys Humble Lines | 3-22 | 133 |
| Comanche System Acquired | 4-19 | 249 |
| Montana-Dakota Purchase of Western Gas Lines O.K.'d | 5-31 | 127 |
| Service Buys West Texas Crude-Gathering Systems | 9-13 | 150 |
| United Gas Seeks to Sell Its North Texas System | 10- 4 | 334 |
| Lone Star Agrees to Buy Former United Properties | 12-20 | 366 |
| **TANK CARS** | | |
| Tank-Car Mileage Allowance Boosted | 1- 4 | 23 |
| Tank Cars Under Control | 2-15 | 56 |
| Sunray to Get 200 New L.P.G. Tank Cars in June | 6- 7 | 123 |
| Tank-Cars Adequate—Only Spot Shortages Seen in Peak-Demand Periods | 10-11 | 80 |
| **TANKERS** | | |
| Tanker to Be Built for Imperial Oil, Ltd. | 2- 1 | 36 |
| Shell Tanker, "Auris," to Use Gas-Turbine Engine (picture) | 2-15 | 65 |
| "British Adventure" After Launching | 3- 8 | 63 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Union Oil Loads 105,000-Bbl. Tanker in 53¾ Hours With Twin Pipe Lines | 3- 8 | 85 |
| Tanker Deal Subject to Major Investigation | 4- 5 | 57 |
| New French Tanker Launched (picture) | 4- 5 | 67 |
| Sarnia Refinery Gets First Alberta Crude | 5- 3 | 55 |
| Esso Contracts for Tankers | 5-31 | 138 |
| Size and Speed of Tankers and Recent Improvements in Construction (W.P.C. Abs.)—John Lamb and R. L. Brown | 6- 7 | 98 |
| 481 Tankers on Way or Ordered Total 5,693,015 Tons | 6-28 | 46 |
| Sinclair Refining Tanker Returns to Coastal Service | 7-26 | 358 |
| Tanker Tonnage Growing | 8- 9 | 60 |
| Union Plans Longer Wharf to Accommodate New Tanker | 9-27 | 134 |
| Senators Dig Into 1949 Tanker Deal in Surplus Vessels | 10-18 | 74 |
| European Wrinkle on L.P.G. Pint Size Tanker (picture) | 11- 1 | 42 |
| Tanker Turbine Successful | 11-29 | 64 |
| Tanker Deal Not Dead | 12- 6 | 77 |
| The World's Tank-Ship Fleet—Benedict Saurino | 12-20 | 280 |
| **TERMINALS; LOADING FACILITIES** | | |
| Union Oil Loads 105,000-Bbl. Tanker in 53¾ Hours With Twin Pipe Lines | 3- 8 | 85 |
| New Submarine Oil Line Takes an 8,400-Ft. "Sleigh Ride"—James Joseph | 3- 8 | 90 |
| Sinclair Terminal Opened | 4-19 | 260 |
| Sinclair to Move Products by Common-Carrier Setup | 6-28 | 141 |
| Flood Hits Industry | 7-26 | 176 |
| Great Lakes' Kansas City Terminal Operating After 5-Week Shutdown Due to Flood | 8-23 | 96 |
| How to Make Viscous Liquids Flow—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 224 |
| New Bulk Asphalt Terminal (picture) | 11- 1 | 45 |
| Union Oil's Marine Terminal and Asphalt Plant Near Edmonds, Wash. (picture) | 11-15 | 114 |
| Truck-Loading Rack Loads Quickly and With Minimum Wastage | 10-18 | 110 |
| **TRANSPORTATION, GENERAL** | | |
| PAD Asks Speedup in Use of Pressure Tank Cars, Initiates Pooling of Ocean Tankers, Studies Building More Barges—Bertram F. Linz | 1- 4 | 25 |
| Ideas in Mobile Pipe-Line Transportation and Maintenance Equipment—T. L. Opie | 2- 8 | 108 |
| Gulf Gas Moves to Market | 4- 5 | 66 |
| DTA Looks at Nation's Petroleum-Hauling Facilities—James K. Knudson | 11- 8 | 282 |
| Pipe-Line Transportation, Storage, and Shipment of Liquefied Petroleum Gas—D. A. Roach | 11- 8 | 286 |
| Barge Movement of Petroleum Exceeds Million Barrels Daily During 1950—J. W. Hershey | 11- 8 | 306 |
| 1950 Movement of Crude, Products Up 12 Per Cent | 11- 8 | 337 |
| Third-Quarter Tab Shows Revenue, Traffic Increases | 12-20 | 363 |
| **TRANSPORTATION, FOREIGN** | | |
| Reglementation Internationale pour le Transport de Liquides Combustibles sur les Voies de Navigation Interieure des Pays de l'Europe Occidentale (W.P.C. Abs.)—F. C. Haanebrink | 6- 7 | 99 |


## Natural Gas


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **BUSINESS, ECONOMICS AND NEWS** | | |
| El Paso Plans Expansion | 1-18 | 100 |
| Utility Sales of Natural Gas Record Greatest Increase—Dahl M. Duff | 1-25 | 213 |
| New England Plan Stymied | 1-25 | 381 |
| Cities Service Gas Co. to Expand | 2- 1 | 85 |
| Pittsburgh Gas Curtailments Canceled | 2- 1 | 85 |
| Michigan Gas Storage to Expand | 2- 8 | 127 |
| Price-Fixing Power Claimed for Texas Railroad Commission | 2- 8 | 127 |
| O.N.G. Cutbacks Raise Howl | 2- 8 | 127 |
| Sun Oil Moves to Save Gas | 2-15 | 137 |
| O.N.G. Gas Sufficient for All Customers Under Contract | 2-15 | 137 |
| Gas Favored for New Plants | 2-22 | 222 |
| Lion Oil to Build New Plant | 3-15 | 127 |
| Over 80 Papers Slated for Southwestern Short Course | 3-29 | 361 |
| FPC Opens Phillips Petroleum Co. Hearings—Henry D. Ralph | 4- 5 | 63 |
| FPC to Decide If Phillips Is a Natural-Gas Company | 4-12 | 69 |
| Wholesaling of Four Gases Put Under OPS Regulation | 4-19 | 129 |
| New York State Natural Plans $33,000,000 Expansion | 5-10 | 157 |
| San Juan Play Growing | 5-10 | 157 |
| States May Control Sales of Natural Gas, Court Holds | 5-17 | 71 |
| Texas Approves Gas Study | 5-17 | 157 |
| Gas Group Endorses Program for Improving Supplies | 5-31 | 125 |
| Phillips Hearings End; Both Sides to File Briefs | 5-31 | 125 |
| Tennessee Gas Says FPC Conditions Upset Program | 6-21 | 354 |
| Gas Exports to Eastern States, Minimum Well-Head Prices, and More Taxes Precipitate Heated Arguments in Texas | 6-28 | 55 |
| Columbia Buys More Gas to Avert Appalachian Shortage | 6-28 | 135 |
| Gas Order Restrictions to Apply East of Mississippi Principally | 7-19 | 66 |
| Decision in First Test of FPC Authority Over Independent Producers Goes to Industry; Phillips Sees "Signal Victory"—Henry D. Ralph | 7-26 | 177 |
| More Flexibility in Gas-Order Sought—Congress May Kill Plan | 7-26 | 177 |
| Railroad Commission Rules Out Uniform-Flow Schedule | 7-26 | 357 |
| Shell Plans Ammonia Plant at Dominguez, Calif. | 8- 2 | 103 |
| PAD Gas Restrictions Would Be Subject to State O.K. | 8-16 | 98 |
| Transco Firm Finances Capacity Increase of 50,000 M.c.f. | 8-16 | 170 |
| Flood Forces Michigan Firm to Cut Industrial Service | 8-16 | 171 |
| PAD Order Slows Gas-Service Expansion to a Walk in 15 States | 8-23 | 103 |
| Main Gas Lines, Processing Plants Are Part of Producing and Gathering Operations and Cannot Be Controlled, FPC Holds | 8-30 | 50 |
| Virginia, Ohio, Maryland Sidestep PAD Gas Order | 8-30 | 101 |
| Southern to Buy Gas From Mississippi Delta Fields | 9- 6 | 127 |
| New Low Cost "City" Gas Plant Placed in Operation | 9-13 | 152 |
| Gas Valued Below Actual Present or Replaceable Worth When Judged From Original Cost Formulas, C.N.G.A. Told—D. H. Stormont | 10-11 | 84 |
| Natural-Gas-Industry Leaders Seen New Activity Slack-Off Following Completion of Vast Postwar Expansion Program—C. O. Willson | 10-18 | 76 |
| Rate-Increase Proposals Pass $100,000,000 Mark | 11- 8 | 343 |
| Firms Get PAD Permissin for Gas-Service Expansion | 11-22 | 97 |
| Big Mississippi Gas Sale | 11-29 | 135 |
| Firms Agree to 20-Year, $100,000,000 Gas Trade | 12-20 | 369 |
| $11,400,000 Rate Increase Recommended for Tennessee | 12-20 | 369 |
| New York Conversion Halted Until Standby Line Is Built | 12-27 | 101 |
| **CARBON BLACK** | | |
| Britain Gets "Sootless" Carbon-Black Plant—V. S. Swaminathan | 1-11 | 75 |
| New Carbon-Black Plant at Shamrock, Tex. | 1-25 | 381 |
| Carbon-Black Output Up | 2-22 | 222 |
| Carbon-Black Plants O.K.'d for Louisiana | 3- 1 | 101 |
| Carbon Black—Its Relationship to the Natural-Gasoline Industry—Gordon Kiddoo | 4- 5 | 81 |
| Oil-to-Carbon Black Plant (picture) | 5-17 | 70 |
| Carbon-Black Sales Up | 5-24 | 163 |
| Huber Rasises Carbon-Black Capacity at Baytown Plant | 6-28 | 47 |
| Carbon-Black Project Nears Completion—V. S. Swaminathan | 10- 4 | 324 |
| Gas O.K.'d for Carbon Black | 11-15 | 191 |
| **CHEMICALS FROM (also see Synthesis and other headings under Refining)** | | |
| Source for Sulfur Sought | 3- 1 | 101 |
| Chemico Acquires Rights for New Acetylene Process | 9- 6 | 127 |
| **COMPRESSION** | | |
| Moving a 50-Ton Compressor 91 Miles | 2-22 | 148 |
| "Built-In" Pulsation Dampener—D. H. Stormont | 2-22 | 172 |
| Mufflers—Their Function and Design in Stationary Internal-Combustion Engines—Michael P. Siroff | 3- 1 | 73 |
| Pacific Gas & Electric Co.'s Compressor Work Started | 3-15 | 52 |
| Automatic Operation at United Gas Co.'s Dallas Compressor Station—Carl F. Hoot | 4- 5 | 104 |
| El Paso to Use Gas Turbines in Intermediate Stations | 5-31 | 127 |
| Vibration-Free Compressor Piping | 7- 5 | 82 |
| One-Man Automatic Gas-Booster Station Aids Conservation in West Beaumont Field | 7-19 | 84 |
| Centrifugal Compressors Operating Economically to Compress Low-Pressure Casing-Head Gas—D. T. McDonald | 7-26 | 246 |
| Pulsation Dampeners in Compressor Piping Systems—M. L. Arnold | 10-11 | 109 |
| Glacier Gas Co. Asks FPC O. K. on Big Gas System From Canada | 10-25 | 155 |
| Texas Gas' Louisiana Line to Remedy Supply Shortage | 11-15 | 193 |
| Water-Bound Compressor Station (picture) | 11-29 | 64 |
| Miniature Manifold (picture) | 11-29 | 71 |
| **CONTROL** | | |
| "Built-In" Pulsation Dampener—D. H. Stormont | 2-22 | 172 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **CYCLING (see this heading under PRODUCTION)** | | |
| **DEHYDRATION** | | |
| United Gas Corp. Places New Facilities in Service in Koran Area—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-18 | 93 |
| Glycol Contamination in Gas-Dehydration-Plant Operation—J. R. Mazelli | 6-14 | 98 |
| Measurement of Water-Vapor Content of Gases Dehydrated With Triethylene Glycol—John M. Campbell and Lawton L. Laurence | 10-18 | 93 |
| **DRILLING ACTIVITY (see DRILLING)** | | |
| **ENGINEERING, GENERAL** | | |
| New Combustion Method for Burning Natural Gas | 1-11 | 117 |
| D. D. Katz to Lecture on Engineering at Kansas U. | 3-15 | 127 |
| Field Processing of Oil and Gas—Kenneth B. Barnes W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| A Method of Estimating Gas Reserves—Ralph E. Davis | 9-27 | 99 |
| Weymouth's Gas-Flow Formula—R. A. Henson | 10- 4 | 274 |
| Let's "Beat the Oil Experts!" | 12-27 | 66 |
| **FISCHER-TROPSCH PROCESS (see Synthesis under REFINING)** | | |
| **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (see this heading under NATURAL GASOLINE)** | | |
| **MEASUREMENT** | | |
| Small Infractions Create Major Errors in Flow Measurement—John P. Squier | 1-18 | 60 |
| Ark-La-Tex Measurement Society (picture) | 3-22 | 64 |
| Mechanical Sampling of Fuel Gases in Transmission and Distribution Systems—W. A. McGlashen and J. S. Powell | 5-31 | 90 |
| Correction Factors for Balancing Effect of a Gas in One Leg of a Manometer—Howard S. Bean and Francis C. Morey | 7-19 | 107 |
| New 8-Day Orifice-Meter Charts Effect 20 Per Cent Economy | 9- 6 | 102 |
| **PIPE LINE (see also headings under PIPE LINE)** | | |
| United Gas Corp. Places New Facilities in Service in Koran Area—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-18 | 93 |
| Applications Consolidated for Six New England Utility Companies | 3- 8 | 122 |
| Transco Daily Deliveries to Reach 505,000 M.c.f. by May | 4- 5 | 111 |
| Improved Thermal Deliverability of Long-Distance Gas Lines Possible Through New Processing | 5-10 | 89 |
| Conversion to Natural Gas in New England Under Way | 10-18 | 161 |
| Arkansas Louisiana to Take Gas From Haynesville Field | 10-18 | 161 |
| Northern Natural Seeking Imports of Canadian Gas | 10-18 | 161 |
| California Firms Expanding to Handle Ventura Gas Flow | 11- 1 | 100 |
| **PRODUCTION** | | |
| Polytropic Flow in Gas Wells—Harry H. Power and James Coull (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| One-Man Automatic Gas-Booster Station Aids Conservation in West Beaumont Field | 7-19 | 84 |
| Gas Availability to Be 9.5-11.9 Trillion Cubic Feet by 1955 | 8- 2 | 44 |
| **REGULATION OF PRESSURE (see Control)** | | |
| **RESERVES (see heading under PRODUCTION)** | | |
| **SALES OF PROPERTIES** | | |
| Hugoton Plains Gas & Oil Co. Purchase Gas Properties | 1- 4 | 31 |
| Natural Gas Co. of America Absorbs Texoma Natural Gas Co. | 1- 4 | 93 |
| Companies Propose Merger | 1-25 | 381 |
| Michigan Gas Wells Purchased | 4- 5 | 111 |
| New Firm Buys Plant Site | 10-25 | 153 |
| **STATISTICS, NATURAL GAS** | | |
| Natural-Gas Industry Records Topple in 1950 | 1- 4 | 93 |
| New Field Processing Plants Exceed Billion-Foot Daily Capacity—R. B. Tuttle | 1-25 | 251 |
| Tabulation of U. S. Natural-Gas Processing-Plant Building Projects | 1-25 | 251 |
| United Gas Corp. Sales Expand | 3-15 | 127 |
| Tennessee Gas Deliveries Climb to 1,031,676 M.c.f. | 5-31 | 125 |
| Natural Gas Newest of the Energy Giants—Joseph A. Kornfeld (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 432 |
| Gas Gains Outstripping Oil's Progress in Meeting Nation's Fuel Needs—John C. Casper | 6- 7 | 55 |
| Gas-Sales Figures Continue Upward Climb During April | 7- 5 | 109 |
| Natural Gas Continues Expansion Despite Difficulties in Obtaining Materials—Dahl M. Duff | 7-26 | 208 |
| Daily Input Capacity of New Plants Will Exceed Billion and a Half Cubic Feet—R. B. Tuttle | 7-26 | 224 |
| Marketed Gas Production in Texas Gains in April | 7-26 | 357 |
| Texas' June Gas Production 24 Per Cent Over Last Year | 9- 6 | 127 |
| Revenues Gain | 9-13 | 152 |
| Operating Revenues of Gas Companies Up 18.9 Per Cent | 10- 4 | 345 |
| Texas' July Gas Production Well Over July 1950 Figure | 10-18 | 161 |
| August Sales Up 17.1 Per Cent Over August 1950 | 11- 1 | 100 |
| Revenue from Texas' New Gas Tax Below Predictions | 11-22 | 97 |
| Sales in Year Ended in September Set New High | 11-22 | 97 |
| Bureau of Mines Releases First Production Report | 11-29 | 135 |
| **STORAGE** | | |
| Mississippi River Fuel Corp. Plans Underground Storage | 1-18 | 93 |
| Big Underground Reservoir Planned by Texas Gas | 2- 1 | 85 |
| Ohio Fuel Gas Co. Plans Storage | 2- 8 | 127 |
| New York State Natural Gas Corp. Seeks South Bend Storage Pool | 2-15 | 137 |
| Gas-Storage Pool Sought by Tennessee Gas Transmission Co., and United Natural Gas | 3- 1 | 101 |
| Permit for Condemning of Land for Gas Storage Asked | 3- 8 | 59 |
| Underground Dome Found in Northeastern Illinois | 3- 8 | 122 |
| Ohio Fuel Gas Storage Capacity Grows | 3-15 | 127 |
| Depew Storage Project Progresses | 4-12 | 131 |
| Gas-Storage Is Going Underground at Rate of 250 Billion Cubic Feet Per Year—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 4-19 | 134 |
| Firms Get Condemnation Rights in New State Gas Storage Laws | 4-26 | 207 |
| Underground Storage "Banks" Soon to Hold Trillion Cubic Feet of Gas | 5-10 | 89 |
| Field Work Starts on Big Oakford Gas Storage Project | 5-17 | 157 |
| Columbia Gas System to Expand Storage | 5-24 | 163 |
| Ohio Fuel Soon to Convert Six Pools to Gas Storage | 6-14 | 119 |
| South Bend Storage Area Acquisition O.K.'d by FPC | 6-14 | 119 |
| Cities Service Plans Use of Kansas Pools tor Storage | 7- 5 | 109 |
| Senate Group Shelves Bill on Underground Gas Storage | 7-12 | 130 |
| Mississippi River Fuel Amends Storage Application | 7-12 | 130 |
| Problem of Meeting Seasonal Peaks Means Expenditure of $67,000,000 for Underground Gas Storage—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 8- 2 | 41 |
| Construction Begins on Big South Bend Gas-Storage Project | 8- 3 | 103 |
| Work 85 Per Cent Complete on Bunola Gas-Storage Facilities | 8- 9 | 123 |
| O.N.G. Increasing Depew Injections by 20,000 M.c.f. | 8- 9 | 123 |
| Mississippi River Fuel's New Gas-Storage Project O.K.'d | 8-30 | 101 |
| Underground-Storage Experts to Direct Panel Discussion | 9- 6 | 127 |
| Mississippi River Fuel's Storage Program Gets O.K. | 10-11 | 151 |
| United Fuel Begins Work on Lanham Storage Project | 10-18 | 161 |
| Waterloo Storage Wells to Be Operating in December | 10-18 | 161 |
| Long Beach Studies Report Favoring Storage Project | 11- 1 | 100 |
| Michigan Gas Buys Leases for New Storage Project | 11- 1 | 100 |
| FPC O.K.'s Cities Service Storage Projects in Kansas | 11- 8 | 343 |
| Houston Oil Reveals Plans for Big Expansion Program | 11- 8 | 343 |
| Michigan Company Acquires Riverside Field for Storage | 11-15 | 191 |
| Growth in Underground-Storage Projects Resulting in More Economical Operation, Higher Price for Producers—Henry D. Ralph | 12-20 | 175 |
| **TREATING (also see this heading under REFINING)** | | |
| Processes for Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide From Industrial Gases—Robert M. Reed, Norman C. Updegraff, and Joe L. Parker | 1- 4 | 48 |
| El Paso Natural Gas Co. Yields Gas for Pipe-Line System | 2-15 | 50 |
| More Treating Facilities Being Completed at Chesterville, Tex., Gasoline Plant—F. Lawrence Resen | 4-19 | 161 |
| Glycol Contamination in Gas-Dehydration-Plant Operation—J. R. Mazelli | 6-14 | 98 |

## Natural Gasoline


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **CORROSION (also see PRODUCTION, REFINING, PIPE LINE, NATURAL GAS)** | | |
| $H_2S$ and $CO_2$ Corrosion of Carbon Steel in Natural-Gas Processing Plants—D. E. McFaddin | 12-13 | 97 |
| **CYCLING (see PRODUCTION)** | | |
| **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (also see REFINING, NATURAL GAS)** | | |
| L.P.G. Industry Registers Big Increase in Sales Percentage Over 1949 | 1- 4 | 28 |
| L.P.G. Barge Christened at Mobile (picture) | 1-11 | 46 |
| S.A.E. Recognized Growing Use of L.P.G. for Motor Fuel As an Important Development—George Weber | 1-11 | 51 |
| L.P.G. Conversion of Motor Vehicles—Roy F. Carlson | 2- 1 | 34 |
| Comparative Operating Data of Tractors Using Gasoline or L.P.G. Fuel—Marvin J. Samuelson | 2- 8 | 76 |
| Engine and Carburetion-Equipment Requirements for L.P.G. Fuel—A. J. St. George | 2- 8 | 77 |
| L.P. Gas for Motor Fuel—R. C. Alden and F. E. Selim | 2- 8 | 78 |
| Bright Outlook for L.P.G. by Increased Demand but Problems Must Be Solved Before Industry Is Stabilized | 2-15 | 63 |
| Observations and Problems in Recovery and Retention of Light Hydrocarbons—A. M. L. Kube | 2-15 | 98 |
| City Converts to Propane in Michigan | 2-15 | 137 |
| Richfield's Cuyama Valley L.P.G. Loading Racks—M. L. Arnold | 4-19 | 151 |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Corp. Obtains Over 90 Per Cent Propane Recovery From 50,000-Bbl. Salt Reservoir—John C. Reidel | 4-19 | 167 |
| Dual L.P.G. Injection at La Gloria Field | 5- 3 | 143 |
| L.P.G. Injection Results Described | 5-10 | 157 |
| Refiners Think L.P.G. Use As Gasoline Substitute Can Increase Life of Our Petroleum Reserves 50 Per Cent—George Weber | 5-17 | 69 |
| L.P.G.'s Growth, Percentagewise, Exceeds All Other Divisions of the Industry (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 395 |
| Snyder Plant in Scurry County Ships First L.P.G. | 7- 5 | 109 |
| Agencies Combine Investigation Into Mysterious Flames Which Caused Heavy Damage at Warren's Newark Terminal | 7-12 | 61 |
| Colorado Interstate Given O.K. to Extract L.P.G. | 7-12 | 130 |
| L.P.G. Booklet Describes New Test Specifications | 7-26 | 357 |
| L.P.G.-Storage Cave O.K.'d | 8-16 | 171 |
| L.P.G. Production Now Exceeds Million Barrels Daily—R. C. Alden, Forrest E. Gilmore, and Paul W. Tucker | 8-23 | 122 |
| Tex-Harvey L.P.G. Plant Secures PAD Approval | 8-30 | 101 |
| Manual Dealing With L.P.G. Carburetion Soon Off Press | 9- 6 | 127 |
| $900,000 Expansion Set for Pecos L.P.G. Plant | 9-13 | 152 |
| Luby Expansion Doubles Propane, Butane Output | 9-13 | 152 |
| Shell Exploring Salt Beds for Possible L.P.G. Storage | 9-20 | 351 |
| Phillips Drills Permian Salt for Possible L.P.G. Storage | 9-20 | 351 |
| L.P.G. Shortage Possible | 10- 4 | 345 |
| Inadequate Supply of L.P.G. Transportation, Seen If Colder-Than-Normal Weather Occurs—Demand Up Sharply—John C. Casper | 11- 1 | 33 |
| L.P.G. Filling Station Planned for Houston | 11- 8 | 343 |
| NPC Says L.P.G. Supplies Up 15 Per Cent This Year | 11-15 | 191 |
| Natural-Gasoline and L.P.G. Production Up in September | 11-29 | 135 |
| L.P.G. Survey | 12- 6 | 76 |
| Stanolind Plans West Texas Propane-Storage Reservoir | 12- 6 | 125 |
| Suburban Propane Testing Salt-Dome Area for Storage | 12-20 | 369 |
| Cities Service's Lowell Project Storing Propane Completed | 12-27 | 101 |
| **PLANT PRACTICES (for complete list see REFINING)** | | |
| Maintenance and Operation of Natural-Gasoline-Plant Equipment Discussed at Permian Basin N.G.A.A. Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 29 |
| Speed Control and Synchronization of Multunit Internal-Combustion-Engine Plants—Homer C. Givens | 3- 1 | 69 |
| Mufflers—Their Function and Design in Stationary Internal-Combustion Engines—Michael P. Siroff | 3- 1 | 73 |
| Water Treatment in Natural-Gasoline Plants—B. J. Willard and T. L. McCaleb | 3- 8 | 78 |
| Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical-Drive Steam Turbines—William B. Yard | 3-22 | 92 |
| Reservoir Data Sheet for Gasoline-Plant Calculations—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 4-19 | 171 |
| Conservation of Lease-Tank Vapors—D. H. Stormont | 5-17 | 93 |
| Design and Operating Consideration of Tank-Vapor-Recovery Systems—D. H. Stormont | 5-24 | 98 |
| Tank-Vapor Recovery at Guijarral Hills Effects Payout in Few Months—D. H. Stormont | 5-31 | 85 |
| Pulsation Dampeners in Compressor Piping Systems—M. L. Arnold | 10-11 | 109 |
| **PLANTS, CONSTRUCTION (also see Pressure Maintenance under PRODUCTION)** | | |
| Scurry Gasoline-Plant Construction | 1-18 | 41 |
| Magnolia Petroleum Plans New Plant | 2- 8 | 127 |
| Oklahoma Natural and Warren Petroleum to Construct Ringwood Facilities | 2-15 | 64 |
| Skelly Enlarges Plants | 3-29 | 361 |
| Ulysses Plant Authorized | 3-29 | 361 |
| Financial Significance of Fractional Analysis—H. H. Beeson | 4-19 | 172 |
| Tex-Harvey Plans New Plant | 4-19 | 266 |
| Phillips Plans Texas Natural Gasoline Plant | 5-17 | 157 |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Plant O.K.'d | 8- 2 | 103 |
| Warren Gets Rapid Tax Writeoff for Ringwood, Work Begins | 8- 9 | 123 |
| Phillips, Humble to Build New Permian Basin Plant | 8-23 | 179 |
| Phillips Starts Construction of New Spraberry Plant | 8-30 | 101 |
| Construction to Start Soon on New Plant at Elk Hills | 9-27 | 123 |
| Gulf Reveals Plans for New Crane County Plant | 11- 1 | 100 |
| Phillips Clearing Site for New Spraberry Plant | 11- 1 | 100 |
| Magnolia Plans Extraction Plant for Pegasus Field | 11- 8 | 343 |
| **PLANTS, GENERAL** | | |
| Shell Starts Operation of Provident City, Texas, Gasoline Plant | 1- 4 | 32 |
| How to Test Operating Efficiency of a Natural-Gasoline Plant—J. B. Armstrong | 1-11 | 93 |
| Midland's Conroe Gasoline Plant—Calvin C. McKee and Charles W. Miller | 4-19 | 146 |
| Gulf Oil's Plant at Eunice, N. M., Completing 2 Years of Operation—H. T. Griffin and John Hoover | 4-19 | 148 |
| Richfield's Cuyama Valley L.P.G. Loading Racks—M. L. Arnold | 4-19 | 151 |
| Block 31 Pressure-Maintenance Plant Injects 8,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Roy F. Carlson | 4-19 | 154 |
| More Treating Facilities Being Completed at Chesterville, Tex., Gasoline Plant—F. Lawrence Resen | 4-19 | 161 |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Corp. Obtains Over 90 Per Cent Recovery From 50,000-Bbl. Salt Reservoir—John C. Reidel | 4-19 | 167 |
| Snyder Gasoline Plant Designed to Process 70,000 M.c.f. of Gas Daily—H. W. Manley | 4-19 | 174 |
| Phillips Plant Nears Completion | 5-24 | 163 |
| Hugoton Production's Plant Readied | 5-24 | 163 |
| Golden Trend Processing Plants Undergo Expansion | 6-14 | 119 |
| Agencies Combine Investigation Into Mysterious Flames Which Caused Heavy Damage at Warren's Newark Terminal | 7-12 | 61 |
| Sunray Completes Expansion at West Tepetate Plant | 7-19 | 137 |
| Centrifugal Compressors Operating Economically to Compress Low-Pressure Casing-Head Gas—D. T. McDonald | 7-26 | 246 |
| Moore County, Texas, to Get New Natural-Gasoline Plant | 8- 2 | 103 |
| Skelly Doubling Capacity of Velma, Okla., Plant | 8-16 | 171 |
| Stanolind to Build New Gasoline-Stripping Unit | 9- 6 | 127 |
| Hugoton to Double Capacity of Ulysses Absorption Plant | 9-13 | 152 |
| T.G.T. Operating Initial Stripper Units of Gabe, Ky., Plant | 9-20 | 351 |
| Gasoline Plant to Handle Spraberry Gas Is Planned | 10- 4 | 345 |
| Sulfur Unit Planned for Slaughter Gasoline Plant | 10-18 | 161 |
| Snyder Gasoline Plant Dedicated | 10-25 | 77 |
| Packaged Gasoline Plant Processing 5,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Thoren Priest Cook | 10-25 | 96 |
| Snyder, Tex., Gasoline Plant Uses Deethanizing Adsorber Unit | 11- 1 | 37 |
| Smackover Recovers 30 Tons of Sulfur Daily at McKee Plant—D. H. Stormont | 11- 1 | 63 |
| Development in Hugoton Gas Field—W. B. Reeves | 11-15 | 132 |
| Scurry County Plant Built in 4½ Months—Roy F. Carlson | 11-29 | 108 |
| Magnolia Awards Contract for Pegasus Field Plant | 12- 6 | 125 |
| Creole Operates Two Multifunction Plants—W. F. Ganskoop and H. J. Reeder | 12-20 | 204 |
| **PLANTS, LIST OF** | | |
| Survey of Natural-Gasoline Plants | 4-19 | 193 |
| Survey of Cycling Plants | 4-19 | 199 |
| Survey of Processing-Plant Projects | 4-19 | 201 |
| **PROCESSING** | | |
| Observations and Problems in Recovery and Retention of Light Hydrocarbons—A. M. L. Kube | 2-15 | 98 |
| Carbon Black—Its Relationship to the Natural-Gasoline Industry—Gordon Kiddoo | 4- 5 | 81 |
| Snyder Gasoline Plant Designed to Process 70,000 M.c.f. of Gas Daily—H. W. Manley | 4-19 | 174 |
| Practical and Economic Treating System for an Average Gasoline Plant—G. M. Brooner | 4-19 | 184 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Obtaining and Transferring Representative Samples of Natural-Gas Fluids—W. D. Asher (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| Low-Temperature Fractional Analysis of Liquids and Gases—W. J. Podbielniak (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| Auxiliary Techniques in Low-Temperature Fractional Analysis—D. E. Smith (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| Calculation of Correction for Column Holdup—C. J. Smith (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 206 |
| Gasoline Sweetening Operations, Palembang Refinery (W.P.C. Abs.)—E. C. Campioni and J. P. Cordia | 6- 7 | 92 |
| Gas Processing, Injection to Be Boosted at Elk City | 6-14 | 58 |
| Snyder, Tex., Gasoline Plant Uses Deethanizing Adsorber Unit | 11- 1 | 37 |
| How Pressure and Temperature Affect Extraction Efficiency | 11-29 | 86 |
| Deethanizing Absorber Will Improve Extraction Efficiency | 11-29 | 88 |
| What Plant Changes Are Needed for High Propane Recovery | 11-29 | 95 |
| **SALES OF PROPERTIES** | | |
| Havenstrite Oil Co.'s Natural-Gasoline Plant Sold to Union Oil Co. | 1- 4 | 93 |
| Texas Gas Products Buys Benedum Plant Interest | 8- 2 | 103 |
| Phillips Buys Half Interest in Plymouth's Benedum Plant | 11-15 | 191 |
| **STATISTICS, NATURAL GASOLINE** | | |
| L.P.G. Industry Registers Big Increase in Sales Percentage Over 1949 | 1- 4 | 28 |
| Series of New Highs Reached by Light-Hydrocarbons Industry—John C. Casper | 1-25 | 208 |
| Total Production of Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Plants by Areas (1947-1950) | 1-25 | 209 |
| Product Output at Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Plants by Years (1941-1951) | 1-25 | 209 |
| Gulf's Gasoline Plants Output Reported | 4- 5 | 111 |
| Phenomenal Growth Marks Natural-Gasoline Expansion in Southwest—C. O. Willson (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 374 |
| Natural Gasoline, Cycling Plants Record Greatest Production Gain in History—John C. Casper | 7-26 | 201 |
| L.P.G. Production Now Exceeds Million Barrels Daily—R. C. Alden, Forrest E. Gilmore, and Paul W. Tucker | 8-23 | 122 |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Corp. to Boost Production | 11-29 | 69 |


## Exploration


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **EXPLORATION, ACTIVITY (also see Drilling Activity under DRILLING)** | | |
| West Texas Is Mr. Big | 1-11 | 123 |
| All-Time Records Established by 1950 Exploratory Drilling—Philip C. Ingalls | 1-25 | 188 |
| Geophysical Activity in Canada at All-Time High | 4- 5 | 64 |
| Exploratory Drilling in 1950—Frederick H. Lahee | 4-26 | 108 |
| Progress Report: Natchez Area Scene of Active Oil Search—G. W. Gulmon and N. W. Johns | 6-21 | 200 |
| Now It's Martin County | 8- 9 | 129 |
| **EXPLORATION, AREAS** | | |
| Discovery and Development Data for 1950's New Pools and New Pays | 1-25 | 261 |
| Exploratory and Development Drilling—Where It Occurred and the Results | 1-25 | 315 |
| Good Drilling-Activity Potential at Sandusky, Grayson County, Texas—Carl Hoot | 2- 8 | 106 |
| Southwest Texas Faults—H. N. Lyle | 3-22 | 108 |
| Amerada's North Dakota Strike Flows 350 Bbl. Daily—Philip C. Ingalls | 4-12 | 69 |
| Canada's Lloydminster Area—Stuart P. King | 5-31 | 81 |
| Agha Jari Oil Field, Southwest Iran—D. C. Jon, S. Elder, and A. E. Pedder (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| Genesis of Oil Deposits in Emsland Area (Germany)—H. Loegters (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| Oil Possibilities of Turkey With Special Reference to Raman Field—Cevat Tasman and Necdet Egeran (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| A Half Century of Exploration in the Southwest—Joseph A. Kornfeld (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 186 |
| Oil Exploration in Western New Guinea | 12-20 | 305 |
| **EXPLORATION, RESULTS** | | |
| 136 Fields Account for 60 Per Cent of Oil Found So Far—Philip C. Ingalls | 1-25 | 194 |
| Exploration Gets Results in Saudi Arabia—D. B. Ficher and M. P. Yackel | 12-20 | 203 |
| **GENERAL** | | |
| Pemex's Exploration Plans for 1951 | 1- 4 | 95 |
| Standard Oil Co. of California Accelerates Exploration Work | 1-25 | 174 |
| Risk Ratios in Wildcat Drilling—V. Dale Martin | 2-15 | 74 |
| Let's Improve and Simplify Our Oil and Gas Lease Form—Max W. Ball | 2-15 | 114 |
| Take Note, Mr. Congressman | 2-15 | 141 |
| Winter Havoc (picture) | 3- 8 | 53 |
| A Half Century of Exploration in the Southwest—Joseph A. Kornfeld (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 186 |
| New Discoveries Will Continue If Man Has Vision, Freedom to Explore, Incentive to Venture, Pratt Tells A.A.P.G.—Philip C. Ingalls | 10-25 | 75 |
| Weatherby Says Exploration Savings Lie in Use of Newer Tools, Better Training of Men—Redistribution of Crews Is Recommended—Philip C. Ingalls | 11-22 | 39 |
| Progress Report: Sandusky Fields, Grayson County, North Texas—Carl Hoot | 11-22 | 62 |
| Let's "Beat the Oil Experts!" | 12-27 | 66 |
| Are We Running Out of Oil? | 12-27 | 103 |
| **GEOLOGY** | | |
| Cram Calls on Geologists to Use Imagination to Find More Oil | 1-18 | 34 |
| Wyoming Correlations—Penetration Chart for Big Horn Basin | 1-25 | 353 |
| Geology of Delaware Basin—Berta R. Haigh | 2-22 | 149 |
| "Pure Geology" Discussed at First Annual Meeting of Rocky Mountain Section, A.A.P.G.—Philip C. Ingalls | 3- 8 | 60 |
| Discoveries—Glenrock Area—Converse County, Wyoming—W. H. Curry (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Slick Creek Field, Big Horn Basin, Wyoming—L. E. Harris (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Geology of Beaver Creek Oil and Gas Field, Fremont County, Wyoming—C. C. Stiteler (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Geologic Notes on Western Nebraska—George R. Veronda (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Recent Discoveries of Oil and Gas in Northeastern Colorado—Harry L. Thomsen (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Discovery of Oil in Tertiary Green River Formation of Uinta Basin, Utah—Verne E. Farmer, Jr. (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Sussex Oil Field, Johnson County, Wyoming—W. G. Olson and Ruth Bachrach (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Stratigraphic Oil and Gas Possibilities in San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado—Caswell Silver (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Devonian Correlations in Wyoming-Montana-Alberta-Saskatchewan—L. L. Sloss and John M. Andrichuk (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 115 |
| Reefing Limestones of the Hermosa Formation, San Juan Canyon, Utah—Sherman A. Wengerd (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 115 |
| Zones of Stratigraphic Thinning in Relation to Oil and Gas Possibilities in Wyoming—J. D. Love (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Madison Group (Mississippian) of Big Horn and Wind River Basins, Wyoming—M. E. Denson, Jr., and Norman S. Morrisey (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Porosity and Permeability of Oil Sands: Age and Depth—Kenneth P. McLaughlin (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Morrison Formation of the Colorado Plateau Region—A Progress Report—L. C. Craig and Clifford N. Holmes (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Geological History of the Denver Basin—Alex W. McCoy (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of Northeastern Strawberry Valley Quadrangle, Utah—Harold J. Bissell (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Oil and Gas Exploration in Utah—George H. Hansen (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| North American Geosynclines and Continental Origin—Marshall Kay (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-23 | 124 |
| Observations on Quantitative Distribution of Oil Accumulations Found in United States, or Why Are Major Oil Fields Located Where They Are—Charles J. Deegan (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 124 |
| Some Aspects of Reef Paleontology and Lithology in Edwards Formation of Texas—William H. Matthews (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |
| Regional Devonian Stratigraphy in Wyoming-Montana-Southern Alberta Area—John M. Andrichuk (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |
| Salt-Ridge Hypothesis on Origin of Texas Gulf Coast Type Faulting—Miller W. Quarles (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 128 |
| Gulf Coast Exploration Methods—Fred R. Haeberle (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| Scale-Model Results as Guide for Geologic Interpretation of Salt Structures—T. J. Parker and A. N. McDowell (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |

## EXPLORATION

### *Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects*


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Depositional Environment of Black Shale—Parker D. Trask (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| Microfossils as Environment Indicators in Marine Shales—Samuel P. Ellison, Jr. (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| Petrographic and Lithologic Attributes of Sandstones—E. C. Dapples (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| Correlation of Carbonate Rocks by Chemical Analysis—H. R. Gault, Ross H. Lessentine, and Carl Warmkessel (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| Use of Statistical Techniques in Paleontology, Sedimentation and Stratigraphy — W. C. Krumbein (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| Thermoluminescence and Surface Correlation of Limestones—Donald F. Saunders (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| Subsurface Logging Methods | 4-26 | 134 |
| Thermoluminescence as a Tool for Subsurface Correlation—James M. Parks, Jr. (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 186 |
| Thermoluminescence as a Means for Relative Determination of Limestones—Edward J. Zeller (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| Ecological Control in Some Pennsylvanian Marine Invertebrate Faunas—L. M. Cline (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| Regionals, Residuals, and Structures—L. L. Nettleton (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 189 |
| Genesis of Reservoir Rocks—Gordon Rittenhouse (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Specific Reservoir Concept in Oil Finding—Paul D. Krynine (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 192 |
| Significance of Evaporites in Depositional Sequence—L. L. Sloss (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 192 |
| Microscopic Studies of Capillary Flow, a Film (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| Resistivity of Brine-Saturated Sands in Relation to Pore Geometry—W. O. Winsauer, H. M. Shearin, Jr., P. H. Masson, and Milton Williams (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| D'Arcy's Law—M. King Hubbert (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| Interstitial Water in Petroleum Reservoirs—W. A. Bruce (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| Measurement of Grain Packing in Sandstone—Peter H. Masson (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| Classification of Carbonate Reservoir Rocks and Petrophysical Considerations—G. E. Archie (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| Why Is Oil Where It Is? (Part 1) | 4-26 | 219 |
| Why Is Oil Where It Is? (Part 2) | 5- 3 | 161 |
| Contributions of Bacteria to the Origin of Oil—Claude E. Zobell (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| Un Gisement dans les Schistes Fractures du Socle L'Oued Beth (Maroc Francais)—(W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| Geology and Petroleum Occurrences in the Middle East—F. R. S. Henson (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| Les Reflections a l'Interieur des Domes de sel et Leur Importance Pour les Recherches de Petrole—Th. Key and B. Helwich (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| Conditions Favoring Preservation of Chlorophyll in Marine Sediments—Margaretha Brongersma-Sanders (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| Les Possibilities Petroliferes de la Sicile et de la Zone Adriatique de la Maiella (Apennin Central) Dans le Cadre de la Tectonique General de l'Italie—Enzo Beneo (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| Bacteria Serve as Catalysts in Forming Hydrocarbons, Radioactivity Converts Matter Into Oil, W.P.C. Told—Kenneth B. Barnes | 6-14 | 56 |
| Velma Pool Edge Found | 6-28 | 54 |
| Photogeologic Study in Kent County, Texas (Part 1) Charles DeBlieux—(Part 2) Frederick Shepherd | 7-12 | 86 |
| Stratigraphic Analysis in Oil Exploration—L. L. Sloss | 9-13 | 102 |
| Morgan Tells Geologists Their Job Will Get Tougher, More Expensive, He Urges Companies to Look Into Untried Areas—Philip C. Ingalls | 11-22 | 39 |
| Geology of the Williston Basin (S.E.G. Abs.)—W. M. Laird | 11-22 | 84 |
| Geology of the Permian Salt in the Western Anadarko Basin, Kansas-Oklahoma (S.E.G. Abs.)—D. F. Moore | 11-22 | 84 |
| Relation of Seismic Corrections to Surface Geology (S.E.G. Abs.)—H. M. Thralls and R. W. Mossman | 11-22 | 86 |
| Relation of Fractures to the Accumulation of Oil—George R. Gibson | 11-29 | 107 |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of the Spraberry Trend—J. H. Bartley | 12- 6 | 101 |


**GEOPHYSICS**


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Magnetic Service by University of Houston (picture) | 1-11 | 52 |
| Geological Survey's Work Reviewed | 2- 1 | 38 |
| Geophysical Activity in 1950—E. A. Eckhardt | 4-26 | 106 |
| Geophysical Frontiers—George E. Wagoner | 4-26 | 119 |
| Frequency Analysis of Seismic Waves—J. J. Jakosky and John I. Jakosky (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| Ground Roll Coupling to Atmospheric Compressional Waves—Frank Press and Maurice Ewing (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| Reflection Shooting on the Edwards Plateau—Thomas C. Poulter and L. V. Lombardi (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| Generation and Propagation of Strain Waves in Rock—Leonard Obert, Wilbur I. Duvall, and Thomas C. Atchison (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| How Seismograph Interpretation Is Related to Changes in Sedimentary Section in West Texas and New Mexico—John W. Daly and C. N. Page (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| Application of the Reflection Seismograph to Search for Stratigraphic Traps—W. E. Pugh and H. M. Thralls (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| Magnetic Well Logging—R. A. Broding, C. W. Zimmerman, E. S. Wilhelm, and A. A. Stripling (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 189 |
| World-Wide Gravity Program of the Mapping and Charting Research Laboratory of the Ohio State University—W. Heiskanen (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| Regional Gravity Survey in Northeastern Oklahoma and Southeastern Kansas — Kenneth L. Cook (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Seismic Velocity as a Function of Depth and Geologic Time—L. Y. Faust (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Discussion of Seismic Reflection Quality Map of the United States—Paul L. Lyons (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Delineation of Sedimentary Basins by Means of Magnetics—James Affleck (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Interpretation of Neutron and Gamma-Ray Well Logs—William L. Russell (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| Porosity-Profile Determination from Electric Logs—T. R. Wright and S. J. Pirson (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 192 |
| Photogeologic Study in Kent County, Texas—Charles Deblieux and G. F. Shepherd (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| Miniature Seismograph Features Performance Plus Portability—Harry J. Girard | 5-24 | 98 |
| Seismic Surveys Over Asymmetrical Structures in Southwest Iran—D. T. Germain-Jones (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| Interpretation Quantitative des Mesures en Prospection par Courants Telluriques—V. Baranov (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| Applied Geophysics in West Germany During Last 5 Years—Hans Closs (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| Radioactivity and the Origin of Petroleum—Irving A. Breger and Walter L. Whitehead (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| New Exploratory Tool Being Readied | 5-31 | 145 |
| Helicopters a Versatile Oil-Field Tool—Frank W. Lee and Billy M. Tinder | 6-21 | 225 |
| Gravity Operations in Water-Covered Areas—L. L. Nettleton | 6-21 | 235 |
| Helicopters Speed Humble's Exploratory Operations | 7-12 | 95 |
| Gamma-Ray Logging—F. P. Kokesh | 7-26 | 284 |
| Oil Companies to Resume Offshore Exploration After Developing Black-Powder Method to Reduce Fish Kill—D. H. Stormont | 8- 2 | 40 |
| Report on Geophysical Exploration in Williston Basin—E. J. Handley | 11- 1 | 64 |
| Gemmer Says Geophysics Is Out of Its Childhood Days | 11-22 | 40 |
| Shell Prepares for Wood River-to-Detroit Products Line | 11-22 | 40 |
| Geophysical History of the Golden Trend of Oklahoma (S.E.G. Abs.)—John R. Hill | 11-22 | 84 |
| Continuous Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.)—G. C. Summers and R. A. Broding | 11-22 | 84 |
| Exploring for Pennsylvanian Reefs in the Permian Basin With the Reflection Seismograph (S.E.G. Abs.)—Sidon Harris | 11-22 | 84 |
| Attenuation of Radio Frequency Waves Through the Earth (S.E.G. Abs.)—W. C. Pritchett | 11-22 | 84 |
| Geophysical Exploration in the San Juan Basin (S.E.G. Abs.)—Neal Clayton | 11-22 | 84 |
| Near-Surface Seismic Waves in a Part of the Edwards Plateau, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—Thomas C. Poulter and Leonard V. Lombardi | 11-22 | 84 |
| Seismic Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.)—W. D. Mounce, C. L. Hubbard, C. J. Charske and H. P. Kuppers | 11-22 | 84 |
| Seismic Exploration of the Denver-Julesburg Basin (S.E.G. Abs.)—B. F. Rummerfield | 11-22 | 86 |
| Salt Solution, a Seismic Velocity Problem in Western Anadarko Basin, Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—M. B. Widess | 11-22 | 86 |
| The Development of a New Method of Seismic Velocity Determination (S.E.G. Abs.)—F. P. Kokesh | 11-22 | 86 |
| Deep-Well Pressure Geophone (S.E.G. Abs.)—Thomas Bardeen | 11-22 | 86 |
| Up-Hole Times (S.E.G. Abs.)—J. P. Woods | 11-22 | 86 |
| New Aids for Seismologists | 11-29 | 139 |


**RESERVES** **(see PRODUCTION)**

# General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

## Economics


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ARMED SERVICE PETROLEUM BOARD** | | |
| Bids to Be Received by Armed Services for Fuel | 4- 6 | 112 |
| **COMPANIES (Corporate Reports, Finances, and Formation)** | | |
| Sinclair Consolidates Making New Pipe-Line Company—Paul Reed | 1-11 | 49 |
| Operations Change Hands from Imperial Agency Corp. to Imperial Production Corp. | 1-11 | 55 |
| Four Pennsylvania Firms Propose Merger | 1-11 | 117 |
| Lion Oil Co. Forms Gas Department | 1-11 | 117 |
| General Petroleum Corp. Signs Purchase Contract | 2- 8 | 64 |
| Continental Refining Co. Forms New Affiliate | 2-15 | 138 |
| DeGolyer Sells Atlatl Royalty Co. Stock | 2-22 | 127 |
| S.E.C. Registration O.K. Sought by Prospect Exploration, Ltd., Calgary, Alta. | 2-22 | 132 |
| New Oil-Movements Department Formed at Sinclair | 3- 1 | 93 |
| Higher Expenditures Planned by Standard (Ind.) | 3- 8 | 50 |
| Oil Industry Must Spend More Money, Brown Says—Dahl M. Duff | 3- 8 | 52 |
| State Exploration Co. Subsidiary Formed | 3- 8 | 61 |
| Colorado Interstate Gas Co. to Acquire Facilities of Canadian River Gas Co. | 3- 8 | 122 |
| Petrol Refining, Inc., Changes Name to Texas City Refining Co. | 3-15 | 114 |
| Pittsburgh & West Virginia Gas Co. Properties Acquires Equitable Gas Co. | 4- 5 | 111 |
| Getty, With Majority of Tide Water Stock, Asks Charter Changes | 4-26 | 70 |
| Profits Up, But Other Industries Show Bigger Gain | 5- 3 | 56 |
| Supreme Court Rules Champlin Line Not Subject to Regulation | 5-10 | 83 |
| No Tide Water Merger Planned | 5-10 | 89 |
| Coast Oil Co. Takes Over Inactive Premier Refinery | 5-31 | 137 |
| Thirty Companies Representing Two-Thirds of Oil Industry Show Gain of 23.6 Per Cent in Net Income During 1950 | 6-28 | 48 |
| Survey of Oil Companies Shows Many Rising Trends | 9-20 | 165 |
| The Journal's Census of Rotary Drilling Contractors | 9-20 | 232 |
| Celanese Enters Oil Industry | 11-29 | 64 |
| Three Drilling Firms Balk on PAD Plan | 11-29 | 64 |
| **DEFENSE PRODUCTION ADMINISTRATION** | | |
| Newly Formed Defense Production Administration Will Have Authority Over All Operating Defense Agencies | 1-11 | 46 |
| William Harrison Named DPA Head | 2- 1 | 31 |
| William Harrison Explains Duties of DPA | 3- 1 | 21 |
| 313 Permits Issued Under Accelerated Amortization | 3-22 | 62 |
| Quarterly Filing Required on Amortized Construction | 5-31 | 66 |
| DPA O.K.'s $137,633,000 in New Refining Projects | 11-29 | 68 |
| **DRILLING ACTIVITY (see DRILLING)** | | |
| **EDITORIALS** | | |
| New Year | 1- 4 | 19 |
| Underground Defense | 1-11 | 43 |
| Information, Please | 1-18 | 27 |
| Program of Work | 1-25 | 161 |
| 44,000 Wells | 2- 1 | 27 |
| Below the Belt | 2- 8 | 53 |
| Naval "Reserves" | 2-15 | 53 |
| Blueprint for Oil | 2-22 | 121 |
| Lesson in Lead | 3- 1 | 19 |
| Real Reserves | 3- 8 | 47 |
| Priorities Again | 3-15 | 40 |
| Iranian Folly | 3-22 | 59 |
| Job for Refiners | 3-29 | 150 |
| Conservation Milestone | 4- 5 | 55 |
| To North Dakota | 4-12 | 55 |
| Light Hydrocarbons | 4-19 | 125 |
| How to Find Oil | 4-26 | 65 |
| Conservation Paradox | 5- 3 | 52 |
| High Compression | 5-10 | 79 |
| Ahead for L.P.G. | 5-17 | 66 |
| Pipe-Line Freedom | 5-24 | 71 |
| No Gravy Train | 5-31 | 55 |
| Fifty Years of Progress (Golden Anniversary Issue) | May | 109 |
| Michigan's Shenanigans | 6- 7 | 54 |
| Elk City | 6-14 | 51 |
| Iran | 6-21 | 147 |
| A World Industry | 6-28 | 44 |
| Ever New | 7- 5 | 35 |
| Compulsory Pooling | 7-12 | 53 |
| At the Start | 7-19 | 55 |
| Score at the Half | 7-26 | 169 |
| When Disaster Strikes | 8- 2 | 35 |
| Failure in Alaska | 8- 9 | 53 |
| Common-Carrier Fetish | 8-16 | 93 |
| Importance of Williston | 8-23 | 93 |
| The "Gap" in Gas Control | 8-30 | 45 |
| Global Supplier | 9- 6 | 53 |
| Look Here, Young Man | 9-13 | 75 |
| Making Hole | 9-20 | 162 |
| More Refineries Needed | 9-27 | 45 |
| Pipe-Line Progress | 10- 4 | 145 |
| Oil's "Week" | 10-11 | 73 |
| Look at Iran | 10-18 | 67 |
| Caution Light for Gas | 10-25 | 71 |
| Confidence Amid Confusion | 11- 1 | 27 |
| The Big Meeting | 11- 8 | 161 |
| Millions and Billions | 11-15 | 105 |
| Synthetic Fuels Now? | 11-22 | 37 |
| Revolving Bureaucrats | 11-29 | 59 |
| The Challenge of Spraberry | 12- 6 | 65 |
| Secondary No More | 12-13 | 55 |
| An International Industry | 12-20 | 171 |
| Year In, Year Out | 12-27 | 36 |
| **EDUCATIONAL** | | |
| Natural-Gas Engineering Lecture Series Announced | 1-18 | 93 |
| 200 Papers Already in for World Oil Congress | 2- 1 | 45 |
| How Atlantic Refining Co.'s Oil-Producing Department Functions in Planning Corrosion Studies—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 2-22 | 186 |
| Drake Well "Redrilled" | 8-16 | 103 |
| Let's "Beat the Oil Experts!"—Journal Quiz | 12-27 | 66 |
| **EXPORTS** | | |
| U. S. Policies on Line-Pipe, Tubular-Goods Export Have Not Changed Since World War II, I.P.A.A. Counsel Told | 1-18 | 39 |
| Export Restrictions on Shipment of Products to Far East | 1-25 | 177 |
| First Permit Granted for Movement of Gas to U. S. | 6-28 | 49 |
| Oil Exports Up 11.5 Per Cent—Imports Show Loss | 10-25 | 80 |
| PAD Starts Exports Service | 11- 1 | 33 |
| September Imports, Exports Both Below Level of August | 11-15 | 116 |
| Exports Battle | 11-22 | 97 |
| **FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION (also see this heading under PIPE LINE)** | | |
| FPC Opens Phillips Petroleum Co. Hearing—Henry D. Ralph | 4- 5 | 63 |
| FPC to Decide if Phillips Is a Natural-Gas Company | 4-12 | 69 |
| FPC Limits Phillips Case | 4-26 | 74 |
| FPC Releases Statistics on Gas Firms' 1950 Operations | 12-20 | 369 |
| **FOREIGN, GENERAL (also see Anglo-American under Foreign)** | | |
| World Production Headed for 12 Million Barrels Daily—Dahl M. Duff | 1-25 | 210 |
| World Oil Control Proposals to Be Presented at Next ESC Meeting—Bertram F. Linz | 2- 1 | 39 |
| European Oil Equipment Available But Expensive—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 69 |
| Jersey Standard, British Reach Long-Term Agreement on Dollar-Oil Problem—Dahl M. Duff | 2-15 | 66 |
| World Crude Production Reviewed—Dahl M. Duff | 2-22 | 134 |
| Chart Showing World's Biggest Crude-Oil Producers (picture) | 3-22 | 66 |
| British Officials Discuss Middle East Situation with U. S. State Department | 4-12 | 71 |
| Most World Oil Areas Producing at Maximum Rate—Dahl M. Duff | 4-26 | 83 |
| Europe's Energy Needs Said to Be Rising Fast | 6-14 | 66 |
| Government Asks Oil Companies to Cooperate in Replacing Iranian Oil, If and When | 7- 5 | 41 |
| Royal Dutch-Shell Organization Reports 1950 Average Crude Output of 1,000,000 Bbl. Daily, Runs of 1,500,000 Bbl. | 7-12 | 64 |
| Loss of Iranian Oil May Force Readjustment Here | 7-12 | 64 |
| 501 Rotary Rigs Running in All Foreign Regions Excluding Canada, Communist Areas, West Germany; Mexico Makes Big Gain | 7-19 | 70 |
| Crude Production Near 12,000,000 Bbl. Daily in May; Further Increases to Offset Loss of Iranian Oil to Be Difficult—Dahl M. Duff | 7-26 | 180 |
| Government, Foreign-Operating Firms Set Up Four-Point Plan to Replace Iranian Crude | 8- 9 | 59 |
| OEEC Reports Establishment of Major European Refining Industry Is Realized; 1,300,000-Bbl. Daily Output Seen | 9-13 | 93 |
| OPS Determined to Hold Prices at Present Levels | 9-20 | 351 |
| World Crude Output Fails to Set New Record in July for First Time This Year, But Most Areas Except Iran Show Increases—Ted A. Armstrong | 9-27 | 59 |
| Europe's Crude Source Is the Middle East, Egloff Tells N.P.A. | 9-27 | 62 |
| Upward Trend in World Crude Output Resumed in August Despite Iranian Shutdown with Daily Average of 11,710,800 Bbl.—Ted A. Armstrong | 10-25 | 85 |
| Oil's Realm Is Far Flung | 12-20 | 188 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| World Demand to Continue Upward Trend—Arthur D. Stewart | 12-20 | 270 |
| Shell to Operate 30 Per Cent of Total European Refining Capacity | 12-20 | 314 |
| **GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY NUMBER (Supplement to the May 31 issue of The Oil and Gas Journal)** | | |
| Fifty Years of Progress | | 109 |
| Spindletop—Cradle of the Southwestern Oil Industry—Leigh S. McCaslin | | 111 |
| The Journal Story—Henry D. Ralph | | 120 |
| Journal-Log of Southwestern Oil | | 164 |
| A Half Century of Exploration in the Southwest—Joseph A. Kornfeld | | 186 |
| Southwest, U.S.A.—Birthplace of Rotary Drilling—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | | 222 |
| Southwest Quickly Dominated Nation's Petroleum Supply—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | | 259 |
| U. S. Refining Centered in Southwest—C. O. Willson | | 312 |
| Catalytic Cracking and Solvent Refining Feature 1930-50 Period in Refining—W. L. Nelson | | 340 |
| Petrochemistry's Widening Horizon—George Weber | | 346 |
| Phenomenal Growth Marks Natural-Gasoline Expansion in Southwest—C. O. Willson | | 374 |
| L.P.G.'s Growth, Percentagewise, Exceeds All Other Divisions of the Industry | | 395 |
| On the Line—Southwest Is Hub of the Pipe-Line Industry—C. O. Willson | | 400 |
| Products Pipe Line a 20-Year Development | | 425 |
| Natural Gas—Newest of the Energy Giants—Joseph A. Kornfeld | | 433 |
| Map Showing Natural Gas Pipe Lines of the Southwest | | 440 |
| Research Laboratories of the Southwest | | 455 |
| Organizations—Associations and Societies in Southwest | | 456 |
| **GOVERNMENTAL, GENERAL** | | |
| NPA Bureau Will Expedite Industrial Construction for Defense | 1- 4 | 27 |
| Rubber Is First Article to Be Federal Monopoly | 1- 4 | 27 |
| U. S. Government Approves Drilling at Shreveport Air Force Base | 1- 4 | 31 |
| Ban on Sparkplug Discounts Is Not Sought, FTC Attorneys Declare | 1- 4 | 113 |
| Substantial Headway Made During 1950 in Controlling Use of Vital Defense Production Materials—Bertram F. Linz | 1-11 | 45 |
| Complete Price and Wage Controls Will Come Eventually, President Warns Country | 1-11 | 47 |
| Only a Few of Congressional Measures Introduced First Day Apply to Oil | 1-11 | 48 |
| President Lays 10-Point Program for Defense Before Solons | 1-11 | 48 |
| Texas Seek Common Front in Tidelands Fight | 1-11 | 58 |
| Government Seeks Tidelands Accord with States, Companies | 1-18 | 36 |
| U. S. to Spend 7.6 Billion During Fiscal Year on Defense, Domestic Programs—Oil, Gas Agency Appropriations Set—Bertram F. Linz | 1-18 | 40 |
| Kansas Companies Lose in Wellhead Price Case | 1-18 | 93 |
| D.T.A. Consultant Named | 1-25 | 165 |
| Bill Introduced to Let Tidelands Exploration Resume | 1-25 | 174 |
| Tidelands Decree Fought | 2- 1 | 36 |
| ESA Organization Plan | 2- 8 | 57 |
| Tidelands' Refunds Will Be Made if Congress Fails to Provide for Federal Control of Areas | 2- 8 | 62 |
| Hallanan Urges Congress to Act on Tidelands Case | 2- 8 | 63 |
| Fleischmann Named New Administrator | 2-15 | 56 |
| Reciprocal Trade Act Extension Okayed but Changes Made | 2-15 | 58 |
| Seven West Coast Firms Ask Postponement of Anti-trust Suit | 2-15 | 61 |
| Tidelands Hearings Opened—Bertram F. Linz | 2-22 | 133 |
| Three States Involved in Tidelands Opposition | 3- 1 | 22 |
| Acheson Objects to Limitations Concerning Trade Agreement | 3- 1 | 23 |
| OIT Forms New Division | 3- 1 | 25 |
| Tidelands Work Extended | 3-15 | 54 |
| I.C.C. Reports Companies Moved More Oil for More Revenue in 1950 | 3-15 | 121 |
| Reciprocal-Trade-Agreements Opponents Want End or Extension of 1 Year Instead of 3 | 3-22 | 61 |
| Depletion Sidelight | 3-22 | 64 |
| Senate Interior Affairs Committee Studying Views on Tidelands Quitclaim Legislation; Californian Introduces New Bill—Bertram F. Linz | 3-29 | 168 |
| Poor Investment in Gulf Tidelands Activity Because of Federal Freeze—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3-29 | 169 |
| Transport-Storage Committee Formed | 4- 5 | 59 |
| DPA Grants 25 Amortization Permits for Product Facilities | 4-19 | 128 |
| President Asks Authority for Government to Build Alkylate, Other Plants—Bertram F. Linz | 5- 3 | 56 |
| Freight Absorption Legal Under Pending Legislation | 5- 3 | 56 |
| Phillips Petroleum Co. Cites Gas Rates | 5- 3 | 143 |
| Interior Department Feels Other Wells Draining Air-Base Area | 5-17 | 77 |
| Committees Named to Find Quebracho, Storage Answer | 5-31 | 63 |
| House to Study Tideland Problem | 6- 7 | 61 |
| Federal Control Over Tidelands Said to Endanger Free Industry | 6-14 | 56 |
| Reluctance of Justice Department to Testify on Compact Extension Looked on As Possible Preview of Court Action | 6-14 | 61 |
| DPA Sets June 15 as Basic-Refining Amortization Deadline | 6-14 | 61 |
| Justice Department Drops 11-Year-Old Antitrust Action, Will Attack Alleged Oil Monopolies in "Segment" Suits | 6-14 | 63 |
| House Group Votes to Leave Depletion Allowance Intact | 6-14 | 63 |
| Trial Examiner Finds Antitrust Violations | 6-21 | 155 |
| Subcommittee Approves Bill Quitclaiming Offshore Area | 6-21 | 156 |
| Tidelands Quitclaim Bill Heads for Expected House Approval | 7- 5 | 45 |
| Defense-Act Amendment Gas Order Stymies PAD Limitations | 8- 2 | 46 |
| House Passes Tidelands Bill Giving Areas to States, 265-109 | 8- 2 | 46 |
| Pipe Lines Heckled | 8-16 | 96 |
| Accounting Asked of Oil "Drained" from Tidelands | 8-30 | 53 |
| Oil Shortage Possible; PAD Warns U. S. Will Be Operating a Limit of Capacity if Abadan Refinery Isn't Running by End of Year | 8-30 | 54 |
| Government Schedules Hearings to Determine How Far to Go in Liberalizing Reciprocal-Trade Agreement with Venezuela | 9- 6 | 60 |
| Bureau of Land Management Issues New Lease Forms | 9- 6 | 62 |
| Fast Tax Writeoffs O.K.'d | 9- 6 | 62 |
| FPC's Decision in Phillips Case Is a Turning Point in History of Oil, Gas Regulation, Thompson Tells Compact—Henry D. Ralph | 9-13 | 77 |
| Legislation for Interim Tidelands Management Pending Final O.K. by Congress Appears Closer by Determination to Compromise | 9-27 | 52 |
| Continued Search for Oil in Alaska Planned Next Year if Congress Approves Appropriation; Opposition Voiced | 9-27 | 56 |
| Senate Committee May Call on Defense-Agency Officials to Explain Steel Allocations to Oil, Natural-Gas Industries | 10- 4 | 156 |
| Government, Lease Holders Argue Over Rentals Setup | 10- 4 | 157 |
| NPA Assures Distributors Oil Goods from Steel Mills | 10-11 | 80 |
| No Congressional Action on Tidelands Anticipated This Year | 10-18 | 75 |
| Military Oil Buyers to Ask Bids Soon on JP-4 Jet Fuel | 10-25 | 167 |
| Only a Few Bills Affecting Petroleum Industry Passed by Congress Before Adjournment—Tidelands Still Unsettled—Bertram F. Linz | 10-25 | 83 |
| NPA Considering Stiffer Control of Naphthenic Acid | 10-25 | 84 |
| Antimonopoly Committee Suggests That Government Men Replace Industry Men as Heads of NPC, Other Oil Groups | 11- 1 | 35 |
| Letter by Chapman Recognizing Mississippi's Ownership of Lands Under State Sound Focuses New Interest on Tidelands Question | 11- 1 | 38 |
| Dispute Warms Up on Tidelands | 11- 8 | 174 |
| Texas Senator Warns That Any Federal Effort to Take Over Offshore Development Will Draw Congressional Retaliation | 11-22 | 46 |
| ECA Oil Aid Totals More Than $1,250,000,000 | 11-22 | 47 |
| State Department Reveals No Progress Made in Talks With Premier Mossadegh, "Sympathetically Considers" Big Loan—Dahl M. Duft | 11-22 | 54 |
| Chapman Says No Full-Scale Development of Offshore Oil Resources Will Be Undertaken Without Congress' Sanction | 11-29 | 65 |
| Interior Department Rejects Claims to Oil Tidelands Filed by 11 Applicants on Basis of 90-Year-Old Land-Grant Paper | 11-29 | 65 |
| Federal Appeals Court Requested to Consider Ruling of FPC That It Lacks Power to Regulate Phillips Operations | 11-29 | 69 |
| **INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION** | | |
| Interstate Oil Compact Extension Asked | 3- 8 | 57 |
| Reserve Producing Capacity Down More Than 50 Per Cent Since Last Fall—Henry D. Ralph | 5- 3 | 62 |
| Stripper Wells Account for 68.7 Per Cent of All Wells, Produce 19 Per Cent of Oil, Compact Survey Shows—Subsidy Talked | 11-29 | 61 |
| **IMPORTS** | | |
| Decrease of 19,000 Bbl. Daily in Imports Noted in November | 1-18 | 41 |
| Imports Show Big Jump in 1950, Particularly in Residual Fuels—Henry D. Ralph | 1-25 | 205 |
| I.P.A.A. Counsel Asks End of Reciprocal Trade Agreements | 2- 1 | 32 |
| All-Time High for Crude, Products Imports Set in December | 2-15 | 62 |
| January Imports Gain | 3-22 | 70 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Venezuela Approaching Exhaustion of 1951 Quota for 10½-Cent Oil Imports Into U. S. Will Result in Revenue Loss, Lower Netback—Dahl M. Duff | 3-29 | 172 |
| Crude, Products Imports Drop from January's Record | 4-19 | 137 |
| Imports Figure Down to 838,000 Bbl. Daily as Exports Rise | 5-17 | 70 |
| April Imports of Products Unchanged, Crude Up from March Figure | 6-21 | 159 |
| Venezuela, Hard Hit by 21-Cent Imports Tax Rate, Wants Cut | 6-28 | 54 |
| Drop in Imports of Products Offsets Gain Registered by Crude | 7-19 | 60 |
| Exports Rise Due to Turbulent Conditions in Middle East, Reversing Former Trend—Henry D. Ralph | 7-26 | 202 |
| Crude Imports Average 552,000 Bbl. Daily in June | 8-23 | 96 |
| July Figures on Oil Imports Down, But Exports Gain | 9-20 | 170 |
| Imports Conflict | 9-20 | 351 |
| Petroleum, Coal Producers Will Resist Any Oil Imports Increases | 9-27 | 54 |
| Tariff Commission Hears from All Sides in Argument Over Elimination of Present Oil-Imports Quota, Cut in Tax—Bertram F. Linz | 10-11 | 79 |
| Oil Exports Up 11.5 Per Cent—Imports Show Loss | 10-25 | 80 |
| September Imports, Exports Both Below Level of August | 11-15 | 116 |
| **LABOR (see Manpower)** | | |
| **MANPOWER (also see Governmental)** | | |
| New Minimum Wage Doubtful | 1-18 | 95 |
| President Calls for Manpower Mobilization | 1-25 | 164 |
| Cold, Rail Strike Cause Fuel Shortages in Midwest | 2- 8 | 64 |
| Census of Plant-Capacity Distribution and Manpower in the United States Refining Industry | 3-29 | 220 |
| Census Shows Refining Manpower = 146,000 Plus! | 3-29 | 221 |
| Deferment List Revised | 4-12 | 61 |
| Training Esso Men in Europe and North Africa (W.P.C. Abs.)—J. A. Barton | 6- 7 | 99 |
| Plan Your Personnel Requirements—Robert F. Welch | 6-28 | 77 |
| PAD to Seek Deferment of Key Oil-Industry Employes | 8- 9 | 64 |
| Cities Service Oil's East Chicago Plant Strikebound | 8- 9 | 124 |
| Esso, I.P.W. Agreement Averts Bayway Strike | 8- 9 | 124 |
| Training Aids in Faster Drilling, A.A.O.D.C. Says | 9-20 | 189 |
| To Often Those in Authority Ignore an Employe's Good Work, But a Little Recognition Is Well Worth the Effort | 9-20 | 190 |
| The Journal's Census of Rotary Drilling Contractors | 9-20 | 232 |
| Labor Plentiful but Expansion May Create Shortage Next Year | 11-15 | 199 |
| **MARKETS AND MARKETING** | | |
| Over-all Products Shortage in U. S. Possible Before End of 1951; Big Inventories Could Create Soft Inland-Area Market—John C. Casper | 9-20 | 169 |
| High-Level U. S. Crude Output, Withdrawals from Stock to Help Offset Iranian Loss Only Until December, Compact Told—Henry D. Ralph | 9-20 | 170 |
| Rapid Progress Made in Enlarging Basin Refining for Output of Fuel Oils, Gasoline, Avgas, Wilson Reports | 10-11 | 81 |
| Bureau of Mines Releases Minerals Market Report | 10-25 | 167 |
| 1950 Marketed Production Passes 6 Billion M.c.f. | 11- 1 | 100 |
| New Demand Patterns to Make Oil Markets Subject to Quick Change—Long-Term Outlook Getting Better, Economist Says | 11-15 | 116 |
| Texas' Marketed Production 322 Million M.c.f. in August | 11-15 | 191 |
| **MATERIALS** | | |
| Regular Channels Fail to Supply Smaller Oil Operators with Tubular Goods | 1- 4 | 25 |
| Rubber Is First Article to Be Federal Monopoly | 1- 4 | 27 |
| Mexico Takes Steps to Ease Impact of Possible Oil Equipment Shortage Resulting from U. S. Rearmament—Dahl M. Duff | 1- 11 | 63 |
| PAD Official Cites Deteriorating Situation in Obtaining for Oil Industry and Warns That It Will Get Worse—Bertram F. Linz | 1-18 | 37 |
| NPC to Look Into Petroleum, Gas Materials Needs | 1-18 | 37 |
| Steel Promised for 44,000 Wells by PAD—Bertram F. Linz | 1-25 | 163 |
| Estimates Given on How Much Steel Will Be Sent Abroad | 2- 1 | 29 |
| NPC May Make Study of Material, Capital Required to Raise Products Output | 2- 1 | 30 |
| Solvay Process Division Plans Soda Ash Production Hike | 2- 1 | 96 |
| Sun Oil Co. Explains Its Stand on TEL Cut | 2- 8 | 56 |
| Equipment Outlook Good | 2- 8 | 60 |
| Cold, Rail Strike Cause Fuel Shortages in Midwest | 2- 8 | 64 |
| European Oil Equipment Available But Expensive—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 69 |
| PAD, Seeking to Aid Industry in Securing Supplies, Finds Difficulty Due to Lack of Formal Priorities System—Bertram F. Linz | 2-15 | 55 |
| Texas Gulf Official Cites Troubles in Getting Tubular Goods—Dahl M. Duff | 2-15 | 64 |
| "MRO" Program Has Priority Rating—Bertram F. Linz | 3- 1 | 21 |
| NPA Issues Control Orders | 3- 1 | 24 |
| Steel for Pipe Lines Deplored | 3- 1 | 93 |
| Steel Forms Issued for Tubular Goods | 3- 8 | 58 |
| Agencies Issue Rules on Use of Various Materials | 3- 8 | 59 |
| Steel Needs Better Understood—D. H. Stormont | 3- 8 | 59 |
| Tubular Goods M-46 Order Issued—Bertram F. Linz | 3-15 | 41 |
| Materials Requirements to Be Covered by CMP | 3-15 | 44 |
| Tubular Goods Output Below Oil Industry's Needs—Dahl M. Duff | 3-15 | 45 |
| More Rules Issued on Use of Various Materials | 3-15 | 45 |
| PAD Plans Materials Control—Bertram F. Linz | 3-22 | 61 |
| NPA Issues Rulings on Various Materials | 3-22 | 63 |
| PAD Issues New Materials Form—Bertram F. Linz | 4- 5 | 57 |
| Tubular Goods Situation Will Get Worse T.I.P.R.O. Speakers Declare | 4- 5 | 61 |
| How to Get Materials | 4-12 | 58 |
| Delays in Deliveries in Line Pipe Threaten East With Gas Shortage | 4-12 | 60 |
| MRO Order Clarified by PAD | 4-12 | 61 |
| Shortages, Changes, Problems, Face All Branches of the Industry in Coming Months—George Weber | 4-12 | 62 |
| Expanded Programs, Reduced Supplies Create Problem for Oil Industry—Dahl M. Duff | 4-12 | 63 |
| Copper, Steel, Aluminum to Be Allotted Under CMP—Bertram F. Linz | 4-19 | 127 |
| NPA Raises Eyebrow at Big Projects, Warns Violators | 4-19 | 130 |
| June Tubular-Goods Allocation to Permit Drilling at Rate of 43,000 Wells Per Year—Bertram F. Linz | 4-26 | 73 |
| NPA Says Drillers Must Find Acceptable Quebracho Substitutes | 4-26 | 73 |
| Government Men Warned That Oil-for-Defense Program Is Based on Assumption That There Will Be Steel | 4-26 | 74 |
| First CMP Regulations Issued | 5-10 | 83 |
| NPC Told Critical-Materials List Soon to Include Thousands of Items—Bertram F. Linz | 5-17 | 71 |
| PAD Urges Applicants to Submit Forms by June 1 for Drill-Pipe Quotas | 5-17 | 72 |
| Truman Asks Maximum Oil and Gas Production | 5-17 | 73 |
| DPA Forms New Group to Review Over-all Material Demands | 5-24 | 78 |
| NPA Sets Pipe Allotment for July at 150,000 Tons | 5-24 | 78 |
| PAD to Exercise Control of Oil and Gas Construction | 5-24 | 79 |
| Third-Quarter Steel Allocated to Oil Industry | 5-31 | 63 |
| M-46 Completely Rewritten; PAD Now Able to Provide Priorities Assistance for All U. S., Canadian Operators | 6- 7 | 60 |
| PAD Allots 15,000 Tons of Steel for Storage at Icy Ports | 6- 7 | 60 |
| Firms Having All Materials to Get Processing Priority | 6-14 | 63 |
| After July 1 Mills Must Hold Tubular Goods for Sale to Priority Holders; Priorities Will Assure Availability—Bertram F. Linz | 6-21 | 155 |
| PAD Has Six Special Committees Which Cooperate to Funnel Critical Items to Needy Users | 6-21 | 157 |
| Phillips Swaps Interest in Wildcats for Pipe Supply | 6-21 | 158 |
| PAD Lists Most Commonly Asked Questions on Use of Its Forms for Obtaining Assistance | 6-28 | 51 |
| Chapman Joins PAD in Effort to Get More Steel for Oil Industry | 6-28 | 53 |
| PAD Asking for 2,336,470 Tons of Steel; Line Pipe to Be Short Because of Limited Mill Production Capacity—Bertram F. Linz | 7- 5 | 43 |
| How to Use New Allotment Number System for Materials Explained | 7- 5 | 44 |
| Mobilizer Wilson Describes Basic Policy for Distributing Tubular Goods to Vital American Overseas Oil Operations—Bertram F. Linz | 7-19 | 62 |
| Last 4 Months to See Serious Lack of Structural Steel Shapes; Oil Industry Construction to Be Curtailed, DPA Says | 7-19 | 65 |
| Crude-Oil Lines Held Up Pending Steel Approval | 7-19 | 127 |
| Refiners Attending W.R.R.A. Meeting Given Outline of Procedure for Obtaining Materials Allocated by PAD, PPA | 7-26 | 175 |
| DPA Official Says Small Third-Quarter Steel Allotment for Oil Needs No Mistake; Dampens Fourth-Quarter Hopes | 7-26 | 178 |
| Fourth-Quarter Steel Allocation for Oil Is 1,806,500 | 8- 2 | 46 |
| About Half of Fourth Quarter Requests for Pipe O.K.'d | 8- 9 | 63 |
| Steel Allotments Attacked | 8-16 | 97 |
| Reserve Steel Allocated for Foreign Operations | 8-16 | 98 |
| Supply of Foreign Steel Disappearing, Price Is Rising—Larry Resen | 8-30 | 47 |
| 400 Operators File Too Late for Fourth-Quarter Steel | 9- 6 | 61 |
| PAD Says 10,000,000 Tons of Steel Required by Oil Industry in 1952 | 9- 6 | 62 |
| PAD Outlines New Priorities Specifications for Obtaining Tubular Goods | 9-13 | 85 |
| Scarcity of Nickel May Mean Inferior Rock Bits; | | |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Controls Put on Tubular-Goods Export; Quebracho Supply Guarded | 9-20 | 171 |
| Gasoline Rationing? Brown Says Steel Holds Key to Future Supplies | 9-27 | 53 |
| PAD Considers Revision of Tubular-Goods Distribution Plan as Suggested by Trade-Association Representatives—Bertram F. Linz | 9-27 | 54 |
| NPA Assures Distributors Oil Goods from Steel Mills | 10-11 | 80 |
| First-Quarter Steel Allocations May Be Cut by 1,000,000 Tons | 10-11 | 81 |
| NPA Earmarks 1,708,500 Tons of Steel for Oil, Gas Operations During First Quarter of 1952, a Cut of 98,000 Tons—Bertram F. Linz | 10-18 | 73 |
| NPA Tells Tubular-Goods Makers to Step Up Output | 11- 1 | 36 |
| Controlled-Materials Allotments O.K.'d | 11- 1 | 36 |
| Extra 1,000,000 Bbl. of Oil to Require 1,848,000 Tons of Steel, $965,000,000 Excluding Exploration, Production | 11- 8 | 171 |
| PAD Allocates Steel for First Quarter 1952 | 11- 8 | 171 |
| Oil Companies Assure Adequate Fuel for Steel Production | 11- 8 | 172 |
| Steel Situation to Worsen Further This Year With Shortages to Remain in 1952—George Weber | 11-15 | 109 |
| More Steel Plate to Be Available Next Year for Pipe Lines, Tankage, But It Won't Be Enough | 11-15 | 110 |
| PAD Turns Down Third of Applicants for Casing, Tubing in First Quarter—302,000 Tons of Steel Allocated to 1,855 Users | 11-22 | 48 |
| Conversion Steel Purchases Must Be Applied Against 1952 Allocations | 11-29 | 68 |
| Line Pipe Allocated | 12- 6 | 74 |
| PAD Clarifies Rules for Drillers of 1 to 11 Wells | 12- 6 | 77 |
| Phillips Case Example of Typical Steel Problem | 12-13 | 58 |
| Steel Needs Voiced | 12-13 | 61 |
| PAD Application Blanks to Be Used for Small Projects | 12-13 | 63 |
| "Ifs" on Regulations Worry Operators | 12-20 | 174 |
| M-46 Form Revised | 12-20 | 180 |
| Distribution Setup Allows Operators to Drill Same Rate as Before Materials Shortages | 12-27 | 38 |
| What's Ahead in Metals for 1952 | 12-27 | 39 |
| NPA Wants Assurance Pipe Can Be Obtained from Mill | 12-27 | 39 |

**NATIONAL PETROLEUM COUNCIL**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NPC May Make Study of Materials, Capital Required to Raise Products Output | 2- 1 | 30 |
| NPC Committee Named to Study Requirements for Increasing Petroleum Products | 2- 8 | 58 |
| NPC Committee to Cite Requirements to Step Up Oil Production | 2-22 | 125 |
| NPC Committee Reports Cut in Depletion Allowance Might Handicap Increasing Products Output—Bertram F. Linz | 3- 8 | 55 |
| NPC Wins Fight to Avoid Government Chief | 6-14 | 62 |
| New Oil, Gas Problems May Be Tossed in Lap of NPC | 7-19 | 64 |
| NPC Winds Up 1951 Activity With Six Reports Valued at $300,000 | 11-15 | 112 |

**PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR DEFENSE (PAD)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PAD Asks Speedup in Use of Pressure Tank Cars, Initiates Pooling of Ocean Tankers, Studies Building More Barges—Bertram F. Linz | 1- 4 | 25 |
| PAD Will Aid in Getting Materials for Pipe Lines | 1-11 | 48 |
| Lid May Be Put on Octane Ratings for Auto Gasoline | 1-18 | 31 |
| Reaction Varied on Proposed Octane Cut | 1-18 | 32 |
| Drop in Octane Rating of Motor Gasoline Won't Go Below That of Last Summer | 1-18 | 32 |
| PAD Official Cites Deteriorating Situation in Obtaining Materials for Oil Industry and Warns That It Will Get Worse—Bertram F. Linz | 1-18 | 37 |
| PAD Pressed for Separate Gas Control Setup by A.G.A. | 1-18 | 39 |
| Steel Promised for 44,000 Wells by PAD—Bertram F. Linz | 1-25 | 163 |
| PAD, NPA Reach Agreement on Authority Over Oil, Gas | 1-25 | 163 |
| Sun Oil Co. Explains Its Stand on TEL Cut | 2- 8 | 56 |
| PAD Authority Clarified | 2- 8 | 58 |
| PAD Now in Position to Deal With Any Problem—Bertram F. Linz | 2-22 | 123 |
| PAD Drawing Up Plans for Allotting Tubular Goods | 2-22 | 124 |
| PAD to Issue Plan for TEL Allocation to Dealers | 2-22 | 126 |
| PAD Confident Plenty Will Be Provided Under NPA's Order M-46, But Plans Controls Anyway—Bertram F. Linz | 3-29 | 161 |
| PAD to Make "Flying Circus" Tour | 4- 5 | 58 |
| PAD Officials Wind Up Educate-the-Industry Tour With Appearance in New York—Dahl M. Duff | 4-19 | 136 |
| PAD Answers Oil Men's Questions on Materials Controls; Question-Answer Sessions Held in Nine Cities | 6-21 | 158 |
| Shortage of Line Pipe Leads PAD to Issue Orders Banning Acceptance of New Customers by Natural-Gas Companies | 7-12 | 62 |
| Gas Order Restrictions to Apply East of Mississippi Principally | 7-19 | 66 |
| PAD Surveys Lubricant, Wax-Producing Capacities | 8-23 | 181 |
| New Gasoline-Ration Program Effective Should All-Out War Come | 9-20 | 171 |
| Authority of PAD Is Increased to Insure Supply for Defense | 10- 4 | 156 |
| Oil Shortage Feared—How Serious Impact Might Be Depends on Amount U. S. Can Produce, Refine, Store This Quarter, PAD Warns—Bertram F. Linz | 10-11 | 75 |
| PAD Names Experts to Forecast Gas Needs, Supply | 10-11 | 151 |
| Question-Answer Forum Explains Alkylate Order | 10-25 | 81 |
| Small-Business Committee Thinks It Ought to Look Into PAD's Method of Allocating Tubular Goods | 11-29 | 66 |
| Eight Assigned New Jobs in PAD | 11-29 | 67 |
| PAD's Foreign Program—Bertram F. Linz | 12-13 | 61 |
| Materials Group Aims at Closer Liaison with NPA | 12-13 | 64 |
| PAD Seeks 1,000,000-Lb. Boost in Naphthenic Output | 12-13 | 134 |

**PRICES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Industry Asks for Fluctuating Petroleum Price Controls to Bring Out Additional Supplies—Dahl M. Duff | 1- 4 | 24 |
| ESA Sets Standards for Using Profits as Guide in Establishing Oil Prices | 1- 4 | 26 |
| Indiana Standard's Right to Reduce Prices Upheld by Supreme Court | 1-11 | 48 |
| Kansas Companies Lose in Wellhead Price Case | 1-18 | 93 |
| Price Freeze Will Have Small Effect on Oil Industry | 2- 1 | 32 |
| Pricing Legislation Urged | 2-15 | 58 |
| Orders Controlling Oil Being Worked Up by Office of Prices | 2-22 | 126 |
| ECA Fighting Price Structure in Persian Gulf Area Reported in Industry Circles—Dahl M. Duff | 3- 8 | 62 |
| Price Controls Discussed | 3-22 | 64 |
| Present Condition of Firmly Frozen Prices, "Flexible Frost" on Other Commodities Puts Oil Far Below "Parity"—John C. Casper | 3-22 | 69 |
| OPS Issues Regulation Governing Product Prices | 3-29 | 162 |
| T.I.P.R.O. Refuses to Favor Fixing of State-Wide Minimum Gas Price—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4- 5 | 61 |
| Products Price Order Issued by OPS—Bertram F. Linz | 4-12 | 57 |
| Gas-Price Regulation Is Cause of Tremendous Increase in Fuel's Use | 4-12 | 64 |
| OPS Establishes Crude Price Ceiling | 5-10 | 81 |
| OPS Authorizes 17 to 31-Cent Increase for Residual | 6- 7 | 56 |
| Oil Prices, Long Based on Gulf Coast Quotations, Soon to Be Set in Middle East, Levy Tells W.P.C. Listeners—Kenneth B. Barnes | 6- 7 | 58 |
| Tanker Freight Rates and Their Fluctuations (W.P.C. Abs.)—P. H. Frankel | 6- 7 | 99 |
| Imperial Refinery Opening Brings 2-Cent Gasoline Cut | 6-28 | 50 |
| FPC Examines Transco's Proposal for Big Rate Hike | 7- 5 | 109 |
| Brown Says Increases to July 26 in Production Costs Must Be Recognized | 8- 9 | 62 |
| New Orders Place Wholesale Prices of Petroleum Products Not Already Covered Under Formula Controls | 8- 9 | 63 |
| OPS to Delve Into Prices Paid on Fuel-Oil Exports | 9-13 | 86 |
| OPS Turns Thumbs Down on 12-Cent Woodlawn Gas Price | 9-13 | 152 |
| I.P.A.A. Approves Resolution Calling on OPS for Higher Price for Crude to Help Offset Rising Operational Costs—Henry D. Ralph | 10-25 | 74 |
| Crude Producers Demand Realistic OPS Attitude on Prices | 11- 8 | 173 |
| Du Pont Increases Prices of Tetraethyl Lead Fluids | 11- 8 | 344 |
| Cyclohexane Producers May Apply for Higher Prices | 11-15 | 200 |
| Crude Price Hike? | 12- 6 | 74 |
| Gray Market Hit | 12- 6 | 74 |
| Area-Pricing Plan for Dry Gas at Well Head Readied | 12- 6 | 125 |
| Crude Producers Find Price Loophole | 12-13 | 64 |
| OPS Warned Crude-Price Hike Would Upset Balance | 12-27 | 39 |

**RESEARCH**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| President Institutes New Oil Study | 2- 1 | 30 |
| A.P.I. to Study Marine Sediments | 2- 1 | 35 |
| Refineries Contribute Only Small Part to Cause Smog | 3- 1 | 25 |
| Sinclair Looks Ahead—New Tulsa Unit Planned | 12-20 | 181 |

**RESERVES (see this under PRODUCTION)**

**SAFETY (also see DRILLING, PRODUCTION and REFINING)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Socony to Offer Rewards for Evidence if Sabotage Occurs | 1- 4 | 24 |

**STATISTICS (see NATURAL GASOLINE, PRODUCTION, REFINING)**

**STRIKES (see Manpower)**

**SUPPLY AND DEMAND**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Benzene Production Program | 1-25 | 164 |
| Oil Burner Installations Threaten to Outrun Distillate Supply | 1-25 | 166 |
| Proposed Pipe Lines from Texas to California Promote Talk on Crude-Supply Problem—D. H. Stormont | 1-25 | 173 |
| Interior Secretary Chapman Sees Possibility of Oil Deficiency in Next 10 Years | 2-22 | 123 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Competitive Threat Among 1,000 Largest U. S. Manufacturing Corporations Cited | 3-15 | 47 |
| Oil Expansion Goal Is Below War Needs but Still High | 4-12 | 59 |
| Chapman Warns Reverse Producing Capacity Has Dropped to "Dangerously Low Level" | 5-31 | 65 |
| Southwest Quickly Dominated Nation's Petroleum Supply—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 258 |
| Revised Figures Point to Crude Output of 6,027,000 Bbl. Daily | 6- 7 | 57 |
| Influence of Cyclical Variations in Over-all Business Conditions Upon Demand for Petroleum Products (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. Schwall, R. D. Bodig, and E. B. Slade | 6- 7 | 99 |
| PAD Says Domestic Industry Must Speed Up Production to Fill Gap in Free World's Oil Supply | 8-16 | 97 |
| Heavy Fuel-Oil Demand Can Be Met, Socony Official Says | 9-27 | 133 |
| Crude, Products Needs Estimated at 7,490,000 Bbl. Daily, 687,000 Bbl. Daily Over 1950 Average, by Bureau of Mines | 10-11 | 75 |
| Possible Higher Costs in Moving Heating Oils to Northeast Causing Consumers, Resellers to Fill Their Tanks Earlier—John C. Casper | 10-11 | 76 |
| Oil Needs Can Be Met, I.P.A.A. Head Says—Henry D. Ralph | 10-25 | 73 |
| U. S. Domestic Products, Export Needs Will Average 8,025,000 Bbl. Daily This Winter, Up 6.6 Per Cent, I.P.A.A. Predicts | 10-25 | 74 |
| Refiners Are Plagued with Trying to Keep Supply and Demand in Balance—John C. Casper | 11- 1 | 34 |
| Agencies, Companies Confer on Coming Heavier Oil Demands | 11-29 | 71 |
| Oil-Burner Use Gains | 12- 6 | 69 |
| More Gulf Crude to Help Meet Pacific-Area Needs | 12- 6 | 77 |
| Bureau of Mines 1952 Demand Forecast | 12-13 | 59 |
| Study Shows New England in Good Shape for Winter | 12-13 | 59 |
| 1951 Oil's Biggest Year | 12-27 | 37 |

**TANK CARS (see this heading under PIPE LINE)**

**TANKERS (see PIPE LINE)**

**TAXES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oil Taxpayers' Strike Ended in Gladewater, Tex. | 1- 4 | 31 |
| 20 Per Cent Levy on Net Income of Arabian American Co. Decreed by Arabian Government | 1- 4 | 36 |
| Accord Reached Between Aramco and Arabia Allows Government Up to Half of Company's Net Operating Revenue—Dahl M. Duff | 1-11 | 60 |
| Transstate Gas Tax Sought by Arkansas | 2- 1 | 85 |
| President Asks Congress for Big Tax Program—Bertram F. Linz | 2- 8 | 55 |
| Cut in Depletion Allowance Taxation of Co-Ops, Higher Gasoline Tax Recommended to Congress | 2- 8 | 55 |
| States Seek Oil, Gas Tax | 2-15 | 62 |
| 1949 Texas Oil Taxes More Than 30 Per Cent of All State Taxes—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3- 8 | 61 |
| Congress May Try to Cut Accelerated-Tax Program | 3-29 | 162 |
| Quick Tax Amortization of New Refineries Criticized as Not All for Defense Needs | 4-12 | 60 |
| Oil Industry Again to Be Hit Up for Added Revenue in Texas | 4-19 | 137 |
| House Committee Rejects Treasury Department Pleas for Reduction of Depletion Allowance—Bertram F. Linz | 5-10 | 81 |
| PAD Cuts Off Amortization Certificates for "Basic" Refining Units | 5-10 | 83 |
| Texas Senate Sends Omnibus Bill to House With Amendment | 5-17 | 76 |
| 1951 Oil-Tax Collection Running Above Last Year's | 6- 7 | 132 |
| Texas Legislature Levies 0.45-Cent Gathering Tax on Natural Gas, Makes Permanent Temporary 5.72 Per Cent Production Tax | 6-14 | 57 |
| Senate to Study Levies on Gasoline, Water Transport | 6-28 | 53 |
| Why Gasoline Isn't Cheap (map) | 8- 9 | 62 |
| Warren Gets Rapid Tax Writeoff for Ringwood Plant Work to Begin | 8- 9 | 123 |
| DPA O.K.'s Fast Tax Writeoffs on Four Big Oil Projects | 8-16 | 97 |
| Treasury Gets $691 Million From Oil Taxes Last Year | 8-16 | 183 |
| Federal Oil-Tax Collections Running Well Ahead of 1950 | 9-13 | 146 |
| Accelerated Amortization O.K.'d for 136 Oil Projects | 9-27 | 56 |
| Public Paying About a Third of Its Gasoline Dollar for Taxes; Probable New U. S. Levy Will Add Additional Burden—Ted A. Armstrong | 10-11 | 77 |
| IRB Reports Taxes from Petroleum Up $13,000,000 | 10-11 | 158 |
| DPA Authorizes Fast Tax Writeoffs on New Plants | 10-25 | 163 |
| Texas Pipe-Line Firms Act with Protest Payments to Texas | 11- 1 | 37 |
| Depletion Allowance: A Report | 11- 8 | 201 |
| Oil's Depletion Allowance: What Is It and How It Works—S. A. Swensrud | 11- 8 | 206 |
| Dorwin Asks Action to Halt Nonhighway Use of Gasoline Tax Money | 11-15 | 111 |
| Shell Plans 50,000-Bbl. Enlargement for Wood River Plant | 11-15 | 199 |
| Oil-Tax Receipts Up | 11-15 | 200 |
| Accelerated Amortization Is Set for Oil Facilities | 11-22 | 49 |
| More Firms Protest Payment of Texas' Gathering Tax | 12-13 | 127 |

**TRAINING PROGRAMS (see Manpower)**

**TRANSPORTATION (see this heading under PIPE LINE)**

**TRENDS, INDUSTRY**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Beaumont Celebrates Fiftieth Anniversary of Spindletop—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-11 | 53 |
| Oil Industry Praised by Du Pont Chairman at Spindletop Celebration—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-11 | 53 |
| Discovery of Spindletop Field Was Symbol of Freedom of Enterprise That Has Made America Great, Jennings Tells Celebrants | 1-11 | 54 |
| Industry Relations Have Been Good in Oil Industry, Pew Says | 1-11 | 54 |
| Pipe-Line Contractors Agree Problems Are Mounting | 1-18 | 30 |
| Spindletop Has Served as Inspiration and Testing Ground for Techniques Now Common to Industry, DeGolyer Says—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-18 | 33 |
| Spindletop Speakers Air Views on Oil, U. S. Defense | 1-18 | 35, |
| Why Forecast?—R. L. Erion | 1-18 | 64 |
| "Hot Oil" Ramp | 3- 8 | 50 |
| Ashland Official Warns Oil Industry Must Expand | 3-15 | 50 |
| Old Makes Way for the New in Midland (picture) | 4- 5, | 60 |
| Industry Will Spend 1.5 to 2 Billion Dollars to Meet Defense Needs | 4-26 | 79 |
| Martinek Tells Industry to Prepare Now for Sabotage | 5-10 | 84 |
| Texas Co. to Build Offices Soon in New Orleans (picture) | 5-31 | 67 |
| The Journal Story—Henry D. Ralph (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 120 |
| Journal-Log of Southwestern Oil (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 164 |
| Cardwell Reaches Silver Anniversary—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-28 | A-14 |
| No Big Gas Lines Soon—Too Many Economic, Political Obstacles Prevail—Henry D. Ralph | 10- 4 | 147 |
| Varied Celebrations Set for Oil Progress Week | 10-11 | 83 |
| Oil Progress Week On | 10-18 | 78 |
| H. C. Price Co. Marks 30th Anniversary—William P. Sterne | 10-18 | 129 |
| National O.I.I.C. to Promote Oil Industry in Schools, Farms, Homes in 1952—Oil Progress Week Reported Biggest Yet | 11- 8 | 165 |
| Basic Political, Economic Issues Involving Oil Industry Hold Attention at A.P.I.—Porter Cites Specific Difficulties Ahead | 11- 8 | 166 |
| Industry Is Geared for Peace or War | 11- 8 | 190 |
| Forecasters See Another 10 Years of Oil-Industry Growth—Henry D. Ralph | 11-15 | 107 |

**WAGES (see Manpower also)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oil Unions Shooting at 25-Cent General Increase in Spite of Ceilings—Sinclair Is First Target in Nation-Wide Drive | 12- 6 | 67 |
| Refiners to Contest Claims of Unions in More-Pay Move | 12- 6 | 67 |


## Trade Associations


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF OILWELL DRILLING CONTRACTORS** | | |
| Safety on the Rig Should Be Put on Driller A.A.O.D.C. Agrees—Roy F. Carlson | 5-10 | 92 |
| To Make Safety Effective Around the Rig, Finger Must Be Put on the Driller, Backed up by Management, A.A.O.D.C. Says | 9-20 | 189 |
| Training Aids in Faster Drilling, A.A.O.D.C. Says | 9-20 | 189 |
| Unfavorable Economic Conditions Which Plague Driller Must Be Overcome Quickly, Thompson Declares to A.A.O.D.C.—Kenneth B. Barnes | 9-27 | 47 |
| **AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS** | | |
| Morgan of Richfield Oil Named President of A.A.P.G. | 2- 8 | 60 |
| "Pure Geology" Discussed at First Annual Meeting | | |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| of Rocky Mountain Section, A.A.P.G.—Philip C. Ingalls | 3- 8 | 60 |
| Technical Data, New Ideas Discussed at A.A.P.G. Meeting—Philip C. Ingalls | 4-26 | 67 |
| Frank A. Morgan Says Unknown Sedimentary Areas Are More Extensive Than Those Producing | 5-17 | 68 |
| New Discoveries Will Continue If Man Has Vision, Freedom to Exploit, Incentive to Venture, Pratt Tells A.A.P.G.—Philip C. Ingalls | 10-25 | 75 |
| **AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY** | | |
| A.C.S. Recommends Mobilization Policy | 1- 4 | 85 |
| Radioisotopes Reviewed by New York Section of A.C.S.—George Weber | 1-25 | 172 |
| Chemists Delve Into Mystery of Oil's Origin at World Meeting—George Weber | 9- 6 | 55 |
| Members of A.C.S. Petroleum Division Get Insight Into Future Trends and Development in Refining Technology—George Weber | 9-13 | 78 |
| **AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| PAD Pressed for Separate Gas Control Setup by A.G.A. | 1-18 | 39 |
| A.G.A. Plans Thirty-third Annual Convention | 2-15 | 137 |
| Gas' Economy in Defense Program to Be Stressed at A.G.A. Meeting | 4-12 | 131 |
| Improved Thermal Deliverability of Long-Distance Gas Lines Possible Through New Processing | 5-10 | 89 |
| Pipe-Line, Utility Companies Will Spend 4½ Billions in Next 5 Years for New Facilities, A.G.A. Says | 6-28 | 46 |
| A.G.A. Issues Reports on Industrial-Gas Combustion | 7-12 | 130 |
| Members A.G.A. Told They Are Cutting Own Throats When Equipment Requests Lacking Information Are Submitted | 10-25 | 153 |
| **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS** | | |
| MEK Drying Discussed at Rochester A.I.Ch.E. Meet | 10- 4 | 337 |
| Heat Exchangers Will Behave If Properly Designed and Fabricated the Way Designs Specify, Galveston A.I.Ch.E. Group Told—F. Lawrence Resen | 10-25 | 79 |
| A.I.Ch.E. Plans Research on Bubble-Plate Efficiency | 11-22 | 100 |
| Shortage of Acids and Caustics Causing Refiners to Pay More Attention to Utilization of Wastes, A.I.Ch.E. Told—George Weber | 12- 6 | 69 |
| **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS** | | |
| St. Louis A.I.M.E. Meeting Highlighted by Water Flooding, Reservoir Engineering and Operational Subjects—K. B. Barnes | 3- 1 | 28 |
| Exploration Library Planned | 4- 5 | 60 |
| New Clay Cement Product Seals Porous Formations, A.I.M.E. Told | 10- 4 | 155 |
| Better Methods of Reservoir Engineering, Secondary Recovery Highlight Discussion at A.I.M.E. Meeting—Walter Rose | 10-11 | 83 |
| Radioactive Tracers Used to Test Core Saturation | 10-25 | 84 |
| Better Uses of Electric-Log Information in Determining Water Saturation of Formations Discussed by A.I.M.E.—D. H. Stormont | 11- 1 | 31 |
| **AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE** | | |
| More Drilling Urged to Enlarge Oil Capacity A.P.I. Group Told—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3-15 | 48 |
| New Techniques Studied on Drilling, Completion, and Secondary Recovery at Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3-29 | 164 |
| Gas' Importance Cited by Paul Kayser at Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3-29 | 165 |
| Rocky Mountain Oil Output up 175 Per Cent in 10 Years | 4-26 | 72 |
| Catalyst Contamination, Corrosion, Waste Water Command Attention at A.P.I. Meeting—George Weber | 5- 3 | 61 |
| Stewart Tells A.P.I. Refiners Lead in Solving Community Air-Pollution Problems | 5-10 | 90 |
| Oberfell Receives A.P.I.'s Refining Award | 5-10 | 91 |
| Products Lines Being Laid at Annual Rate of 1,600 Miles—Paul Reed | 5-31 | 60 |
| Revised A.P.I. Manual on Refinery Wastes Available | 9- 6 | 130 |
| A.P.I. Committee Studies New Lube-Oil Designation | 9-20 | 349 |
| A.P.I. Agenda Set—Huge Attendance Expected at November 5-8 Meeting in Chicago | 10-11 | 88 |
| E. O. Thompson Awarded A.P.I. Medal of Achievement | 10-25 | 75 |
| Here's an Improved Drilling-Fluid Filter-Loss Tester—J. F. Chittum, M. B. Standing, and W. T. Cardwell, Jr. | 10-25 | 128 |
| Heavy Taxation Will Prevent Oil Industry From Providing Capital for Major Expansion Out of Earnings, A.P.I. Told—Henry D. Ralph | 11- 8 | 163 |
| Oil to Be Plentiful This Winter and in 1952 Even With Expected Demand Increase, Burrill Predicts Before A.P.I. | 11- 8 | 164 |
| New Lube-Classification System Recommended by A.P.I. Committee Defines Oils by Operating Conditions | 11- 8 | 167 |
| American Petroleum Institute Officers | 11- 8 | 185 |
| A.P.I. Division and Department Directors | 11- 8 | 185 |
| Recipients of 1951 A.P.I. Certificates of Award | 11- 8 | 185 |
| Petroleum—The Nation's Fourth Largest Industry | 11- 8 | 186 |
| Industry Is Geared for Peace or War | 11- 8 | 190 |
| Organization of American Petroleum Institute | 11- 8 | 192 |
| Top A.P.I. Award to Ernest O. Thompson | 11-15 | 109 |
| A.P.I. Picks Chairman, Vice President, Nine Directors | 11-15 | 111 |
| **AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS** | | |
| Electronic Analyzer Seen As Valuable Aid in Predicting Pumping Performances, A.S.M.E. Group Told—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-27 | 49 |
| Process Pilot Plants Contribution to Many Advances in Modern Refining Technology Are Related at Tulsa A.S.M.E. Meeting—John C. Reidel | 9-27 | 50 |
| Problems of Hard-Rock Drilling Yielding to Research But Much Remains to Be Done Before Real Progress Can Be Reported, A.S.M.E. Told—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 10- 4 | 153 |
| "Fast Control Loop," a Better Refinery Operation, Is Made Possible by Proper Instrumentation Use, A.S.M.E. Hears—John C. Reidel | 10- 4 | 154 |
| **AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS** | | |
| Exposure-Test-Site System Remodeled by A.S.T.M. | 1-11 | 51 |
| New A.S.T.M. Book Released | 1-18 | 95 |
| Pollution Committee Formed by A.S.T.M. | 2-15 | 139 |
| Research Method Studied by A.S.T.M. | 2-22 | 216 |
| International Petroleum Tables—Their Origin, Development, and Practical Importance (W.P.C. Abs.)—H. Hyams and H. R. Holmes | 6- 7 | 97 |
| Progress in Oil Measurement Standardization in the U. S. (W.P.C. Abs.)—L. C. Burroughs | 6- 7 | 98 |
| A.S.T.M.'s Committee D-2 Adopts Specifications for New 80-87 Grade of Aviation Gasoline; Rejects 108-135 Grade—George Weber | 6-28 | 47 |
| New Fuel Testing Manual | 10-18 | 168 |
| **ARK-LA-TEX MEASUREMENT SOCIETY** | | |
| March Meeting at Shreveport (picture) | 3-22 | 64 |
| **CALIFORNIA NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION** | | |
| Gas Valued Below Actual Present or Replaceable Worth When Judged From Original Cost Formulas, C.N.G.A. Told—D. H. Stormont | 10-11 | 84 |
| **INDEPENDENT NATURAL GAS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA** | | |
| Educational Program Designed to Overcome Resistance to Rate Boosts Essential to Gas Industry, I.N.G.A.A. Told—Henry D. Ralph | 9-27 | 48 |
| **INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA** | | |
| Judd Tells I.P.A.A. World Situation Soon May Demand Every Barrel of Producible Oil | 5-10 | 91 |
| I.P.A.A. Puts 1951 Daily Oil Demand at 7,415,000 Bbl. | 5-10 | 93 |
| I.P.A.A. Officials Cite High Costs, Need for Price Hike | 6- 7 | 57 |
| Oil Needs Can Be Met, I.P.A.A. Head Says—Henry D. Ralph | 10-25 | 74 |
| I.P.A.A. Approves Resolution Calling on OPS for Higher Price for Crude to Help Offset Rising Operational Costs—Henry D. Ralph | 10-25 | 74 |
| U. S. Domestic Products, Export Needs Will Average 8,025,000 Bbl. Daily This Winter, Up 6.6 Per Cent, I.P.A.A. Predicts | 10-25 | 74 |
| N.A.C.E. Hears Ways to Hold Corrosion Problem to a Minimum—Walter Rose | 10-25 | 78 |
| **INTERNATIONAL PETROLEUM EXPOSITION** | | |
| Suppliers Recommend Postponement of International Oil Show Because of Uncertainties | 6-21 | 159 |
| **INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA** | | |
| Instruments Play Important Part in Discovery of Oil and Gas, and Their Use Is Rapidly Increasing, I.S.A. Reveals—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-20 | 166 |
| How 10 Control Problems Were Solved at Cities Service Plant | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 1. Priming Facilities for Unloading Crude Oil From Barges—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 2. Steam-Air Decoking Furnaces—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 3. Compressor Suction Pressure-Loss Reduction—Richard See | 12- 6 | 88 |
| 4. Surging of Sidestream Level Controllers—Jack Trimble and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 89 |
| 5. Removable Thermo-Welds and Protective Guards—C. A. Brodine and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 89 |
| 6. Dual-Range Mercury Manometer Flow Meters—Curly Groendycke and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 90 |
| 7. Mixers—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 90 |
| 8. Reducing Noise in Cat Cracking Unit—C. A. Brodine and E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 91 |
| 9. pH Control of Overhead Water Drawoff From Crude-Oil Units—E. D. Mattix | 12- 6 | 91 |
| 10. Controlling Flow of 50° Baume Caustic—William Suydam | 12- 6 | 91 |
| **NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS** | | |
| Case Histories, Various Types of Corrosion, Methods of Prevention Discussed at Seventh Annual N.A.C.E. Meeting—George Weber | 3-22 | 65 |
| N.A.C.E. Conducts Drive for New Inhibitor Information | 7-26 | 360 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Inspection of Installations in Permian Basin Held by N.A.C.E. to Check on Many Corrosion-Resisting Materials, Methods—Roy F. Carlson | 10-25 | 78 |
| **NATIONAL LUBRICATING GREASE INSTITUTE** | | |
| PAD Refining Chief Tells N.L.G.I. Present Grease-Production Capacity Is Sufficient to Meet All Foreseeable Demands | 11- 8 | 169 |
| **NATIONAL PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION** | | |
| Cold Winter Would Mean Possible Shortages, NPA Is Told—Dahl M. Duff | 4-26 | 68 |
| Additives Requirements Up, Supply Short This Year, NPA Hears | 4-26 | 69 |
| Million-Barrel Refinery-Expansion Program Lagging, NPA Members Told; Lack of Materials Blamed for Slowdown—George Weber | 9-20 | 163 |
| Tremendous Growth in Petrochemical Field During Next 10 Years Forecast by Texaco Chemist at NPA Meeting | 9-20 | 164 |
| **NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA** | | |
| N.G.A.A. Sponsors Seminar | 2-22 | 222 |
| Maintenance and Operation of Natural-Gasoline-Plant Equipment Discussed at Permian Basin N.G.A.A. Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 29 |
| Big Registration Expected at 30th Annual Convention of N.G.A.A. | 3- 1 | 101 |
| Gas-Liquids Outlook Good, Pew Tells N.G.A.A.—John C. Reidel and Joseph A. Kornfeld | 5- 3 | 59 |
| N.G.A.A. Meeting Features Plant-Control Symposium | 11-22 | 97 |
| **NORTH TEXAS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| Independents' Problems in Current Emergency Discussed at North Texas Oil and Gas Association Meeting—Roy F. Carlson | 3-29 | 167 |
| **PACIFIC COAST GAS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| P.C.G.A. Meeting Highlighted by Symposiums on Corrosion, Cathodic Protection, Radio Use—D. H. Stormont | 3-15 | 52 |
| **PETROLEUM ELECTRIC POWER ASSOCIATION** | | |
| Advantages of Electricity Cited at P.E.P.A. Meeting | 11-29 | 63 |
| **PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| New Equipment Items Seen at P.I.E.A., P.E.S.A. Meeting | 4-26 | 70 |
| **PETROLEUM INDUSTRY ELECTRICAL ASSOCIATION** | | |
| New Equipment Items Seen at P.I.E.A., P.E.S.A. Meeting | 4-26 | 70 |
| **SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS** | | |
| S.A.E. Recognizes Growing Use of L.P.G. for Motor Fuel as an Important Development—George Weber | 1-11 | 51 |
| Amyl Nitrate May Offer Way for Refiners to Blend More Cracked Distillates With Diesel Fuels, S.A.E. Group Told | 11- 8 | 175 |
| **SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS** | | |
| Technical Data, New Ideas Discussed at A.A.P.G. Meeting—Philip C. Ingalls | 4-26 | 67 |
| Shell Installs Equipment to Speed Laboratory Tests | 9- 6 | 129 |
| **SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS** | | |
| Technical Data, New Ideas Discussed at A.A.P.G. Meeting—Philip C. Ingalls | 4-26 | 67 |
| **SOUTHERN GAS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| Study of Mobilization Problems Scheduled at S.G.A. | 4-19 | 266 |
| S.G.A. Told About New Gas Turbine, Microwave Costs | 4-26 | 70 |
| **TEXAS INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS AND ROYALTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| T.I.P.R.O. Refuses to Favor Fixing of State-Wide Minimum Gas Price—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4- 5 | 61 |
| Tubular-Goods Situation Will Get Worse, T.I.P.R.O. Speakers Declare | 4- 5 | 61 |
| **TEXAS MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| W.P.C. Refining Paper | 4-26 | 205 |
| 50,000 Wells in 1952?—F. Lawrence Resen | 10-11 | 85 |
| **THIRD WORLD PETROLEUM CONGRESS** | | |
| Journal Special to Holland May 28-June 6 for Third World Petroleum Congress | 3- 1 | 32 |
| Valid Passports Necessary for Trip to Third World Petroleum Congress via "Journal Special" | 3-15 | 55 |
| W.P.C. Refining Papers | 3-29 | 350 |
| W.P.C. Pipe-Line Papers | 3-29 | 353 |
| W.P.C. Drilling Papers | 4- 5 | 69 |
| 1,300 Registered for Third World Petroleum Congress Meeting | 4-12 | 71 |
| W.P.C. Refining Papers | 4-12 | 120 |
| W.P.C. Refining Papers Listed | 5-10 | 160 |
| Four Members of Journal Staff to Present Papers at Third World Petroleum Congress | 5-24 | 81 |
| International Developments Being Studied at Third World Petroleum Congress—Kenneth B. Barnes | 5-31 | 61 |
| Field Processing of Oil and Gas (W.P.C. Abs.)—Kenneth B. Barnes | 5-31 | 107 |
| Oil Prices, Long Based on Gulf Coast Quotations, Soon to Be Set in Middle East, Levy Tells W.P.C. Listeners—Kenneth B. Barnes | 6- 7 | 58 |
| Bacteria Serves as Catalysts in Forming Hydrocarbons, Radioactivity Converts Matter Into Oil, W.P.C. Told—Kenneth B. Barnes | 6-14 | 56 |
| **WESTERN PETROLEUM REFINERS ASSOCIATION** | | |
| W.P.R.A. Program Readied | 2-22 | 216 |
| Small Refiner Lauded by PAD Refining Director at W.P.R.A. Meeting—George Weber | 4- 5 | 60 |
| Refining Increase Urgent, PAD Head Says—George Weber | 4-12 | 65 |
| Small Refineries Have Big Place in Fuels Plan | 4-12 | 66 |
| W.P.R.A. to Hear of New Plant Methods, Processes | 7-12 | 127 |
| Refiners Attending W.P.R.A. Meeting Given Outline of Procedure for Obtaining Materials Allocated by PAD, PPA—John C. Reidel | 7-26 | 175 |
| W.P.R.A. Meeting at Casper Rounds Into Final Form | 9- 6 | 129 |


## Field Developments


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ARIZONA** | | |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 351 |
| El Paso Installs Gas-Turbine Centrifugal Compressor Stations Along Pipe Lines—J. F. Eichelmann and J. S. Quill | 9- 6 | 81 |
| **ARKANSAS** | | |
| Field-Wide Unitization Sought by Arkansas Oil and Gas Commission | 1- 4 | 22 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, By Fields and By States — Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 258 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 288 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 337 |
| Arkansas Gas - Measurement Law, New Unitization Bill Approved | 3-15 | 50 |
| Louisiana Shares Oil Pools Now With Texas and Arkansas, May Find Soon It Also Holds Part of a Mississippi Field—Polly DeArmond | 8-23 | 98 |
| Simplicity and Automatic Operation Feature Lion Oil's New Small - Size Sulfur - Conversion Plant—George Weber | 8-23 | 130 |
| **CALIFORNIA** | | |
| Efforts to Obtain Oil, Gas-Conservation Law Expected to Be Made in California Legislature—Raise in Gasoline Taxes Seen—D. H. Stormont | 1-18 | 36 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, By Fields and By States — Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 259 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 299 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 313 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 351 |
| Elk Hills Naval Reserve Offers Increased Daily Output of Crude If Necessary—D. H. Stormont | 2- 1 | 33 |
| "Poor-Boy" Pool—Quick-Payout Record Being Established in Shallow Willow Springs Field of California—D. H. Stormont | 2-22 | 128 |
| "Built-In" Pulsation Dampener—D. H. Stormont | 2-22 | 172 |
| Castaic Junction Area California Hot Spot—D. H. Stormont | 3- 1 | 25 |
| Richfield Modernizing Leases in California's Long Beach Field | 3- 8 | 102 |
| General Petroleum Corp. Plans Crude Blending | 3-22 | 68 |
| East End of Santa Clara Valley Holding Drilling Spotlight | 4-19 | 131 |
| Richfield's Cuyama Valley L.P.G. Loading Racks—M. L. Arnold | 4-19 | 151 |
| Standard of California's Diesel-Electric Drilling Rig D. H. Stormont | 4-19 | 224 |
| California Operators Plan Second-Quarter Drilling Increase | 4-26 | 79 |
| Royalty Owners Charge Antitrust-Law Violation | 4-26 | 80 |

## FIELD DEVELOPMENTS — *General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations*


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Crude Output of 1,000,000 Bbl. Seen in California—D. H. Stormont | 5-10 | 85 |
| Humble Now a Full-Fledged West Coast Operator With One Major Field Discovery, Production of 1,000 Bbl. Daily—D. H. Stormont | 6-14 | 60 |
| Morrow Running Seven Rigs, Plans to Complete 100 Wells at Placerita | 6-28 | 54 |
| California Agency Opposes Plans for Crude-Oil, Products Lines From Texas, Says West Coast Self-Sufficient in Oil | 7-12 | 57 |
| Progress Report: California's Prolific Potrero Oil Field—Oran A. Greybeal | 7-12 | 80 |
| Earthquake Knocks Out 30 Wells in California | 8-23 | 100 |
| Revolutionary Methods Proposed for Tapping San Pedro Bay Reserves—D. H. Stormont | 9- 6 | 58 |
| Wasco Field Experience With Natural Water Drive Lends Encouragement to Artificial Flooding Prospects—N. Van Wingen | 9- 6 | 90 |
| Long Beach Harbor Operations Are Getting Too Close to Tidelands Reserve Area, Justice Department Charges—D. H. Stormont | 9-13 | 81 |
| California's San Ardo Field Again Active—D. H. Stormont | 9-20 | 260 |
| Open-Hole Record Set in California | 9-27 | 57 |
| Midway, Calif., Field Monument Dedicated | 10- 4 | 155 |
| Diesel Power Replaces Steam at California Pumping Station—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 199 |
| How to Make Viscous Liquids Flow—D. H. Stormont | 10- 4 | 224 |
| Richfield Pipe-Line System Features Wide Flexibility C. E. Kelley | 10- 4 | 300 |
| Pulsation Dampeners in Compressor Piping Systems—M. L. Arnold | 10-11 | 109 |
| The Texas Co. Will Soon Start First of Several Exploratory Wells in Imperial Valley, California Little Drilled, Generally Condemned Region—D. H. Stormont | 10-18 | 72 |
| California Crude Oil Production Up | 11- 1 | 32 |
| "Island" Drilling Cuts Expenses | 11- 8 | 170 |
| Long Beach Begins Expensive Program to Build Dikes, Fill Low Areas to Keep Valuable Wilmington Field Above Ocean—D. H. Stormont | 11-22 | 45 |
| California Facing Shortage Without More Gas Imports | 12-27 | 101 |
| **DAKOTA, NORTH AND SOUTH** | | |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 313 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 351 |
| North Dakota Wildcat Grows Wilder | 1-25 | 383 |
| Amerada's North Dakota Strike Flows 350 Bbl. Daily—Philip C. Ingalls | 4-12 | 69 |
| North Dakota's First Oil Well | 4-12 | 137 |
| Wildcat Oil Sold in North Dakota | 4-19 | 135 |
| Major Companies Buy 25 Million Acres in North Dakota | 4-26 | 71 |
| Williston Wildcats | 6-14 | 135 |
| Dakota Acreage Under Lease Now Totals 26 to 28 Million Acres—Kenneth B. Barnes | 7- 5 | 37 |
| Shell's Strike Important—New Area Believed Opened | 7-26 | 171 |
| Williston Highlights: Shell Deepening Montana Discovery; Amerada Completes North Dakota Producer | 8- 2 | 37 |
| North Dakota Leases Upheld | 8-16 | 101 |
| Williston Basin Well Finds Oil | 10-11 | 84 |
| **EASTERN** | | |
| Pennsylvania Hot Spot—High-Pressure-Gas Drilling at Leidy Field | 1-18 | 70 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 288 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 351 |
| **FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA** | | |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 340 |
| **ILLINOIS-INDIANA** | | |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 259 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 302 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 353 |
| Progress Report: Illinois Water Floods | 3- 1 | 42 |
| Illinois Water-Flood Plant Uses Closed System—Cecil A. Hamman | 9-13 | 114 |
| Illinois' Reef Belt | 10-18 | 171 |
| **KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI** | | |
| Gross-Production Tax on Oil Sought by Kansas Legislature | 1- 4 | 22 |
| Secondary Recovery of Oil by Water Flooding Increasing in Eastern Kansas—159 Projects Now in Operation—Kenneth B. Barnes | 1- 4 | 30 |
| Several Favorable Economic Factors Spur Current Play in Julesburg Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-11 | 68 |
| Skelly Manufactures Close-Boiling Products at El Dorado Plant | 1-11 | 86 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 258 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 295 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 345 |
| Forest City Basin Notes | 3- 1 | 107 |
| Kansas Sets Near-Record Allowables as Buyers Ask 355,772 Bbl. | 5- 3 | 66 |
| Western Kansas' Mississippian | 9-27 | 137 |
| Water Floods in Greenwood County, Kansas | 12-27 | 60 |
| **KENTUCKY** | | |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 302 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 356 |
| **LOUISIANA** | | |
| Oil Found on Ship Shoals Dome Off Louisiana Coast—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-11 | 58 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 257 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 284 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 330 |
| Gulf Coast Anticlinal Accumulation in Downblock—West Tepetate, Louisiana | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Chacahoula Gets New Pay | 3- 1 | 31 |
| Capacity of Concentrated Gulf Coast Refining Area to Be Boosted to 2,500,000 Bbl. Daily—George Weber | 5- 3 | 64 |
| Thin Oil-Column Completions in Louisiana-Mississippi Gulf Coast Area—R. G. Loper | 5-10 | 110 |
| Barksdale Bonuses High | 6-21 | 160 |
| South Louisiana Engineering Progress Continues; Tidelands Issue Still Confused | 6-21 | 172 |
| South Louisiana Field Activity Healthy, With Deep Holes Commonplace | 6-21 | 173 |
| Automatic Production of a Marine Oil Field—J. R. Copeland | 6-21 | 179 |
| Electrification of a Marine Oil Field—F. S. Bird | 6-21 | 184 |
| Gathering System Features Lake St. John—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 6-21 | 190 |
| Louisiana's Secondary-Recovery Operations Will Add 90 Million Barrels to Production—Edward A. Albares | 6-21 | 256 |
| United Coats 150 Miles of Line in South Louisiana | 6-21 | 274 |
| Progress Report: Fordoche Field, Lottie, La.—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-28 | 70 |
| Processing Equipment in New Lottie Field of Pointe Coupee Parish, Louisiana (picture) | 7- 5 | 109 |
| Louisiana Defies Chapman in Accepting Offshore Lease Bids | 8- 2 | 45 |
| Louisiana Record Broken | 8-16 | 99 |
| Louisiana Shares Oil Pools Now With Texas and Arkansas, May Find Soon It Also Holds Part of a Mississippi Field—Polly DeArmond | 8-23 | 98 |
| Water Flooding of Pettit Lime in Southwest Lisbon Field More Than Doubles Ultimate Crude Recovery Within a Year | 9- 6 | 56 |
| Jennings, La., to Note 1901 Discovery This Week in Golden Oil Jubilee Industry | 9-20 | 173 |
| **MICHIGAN** | | |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 259 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 301 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 352 |
| Example of Overlapped Dolomite Porosity—Deep River, Michigan, Oil Pool | 2- 8 | 85 |
| **MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA** | | |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 258 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 288 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 313 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 337 |
| Mississippi Deep Well Blows Out—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3- 8 | 50 |
| Mississippi Deep Wildcat in Trouble | 3-29 | 163 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Mississippi "Mystery" Wildcat Within 85 Ft. of New World's Record Depth—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4-12 | 68 |
| Mississippi Wildcat Has Cut Nearly 3 Miles of Marine Cretaceous Formations | 5-10 | 88 |
| Thin Oil-Column Completions in Louisiana-Mississippi Gulf Coast Area—R. G. Loper | 5-10 | 110 |
| Southeastern United States Field Activity Generally Low; Mississippi Eyes Depth Record | 6-21 | 174 |
| Progress Report: Natchez Area Scene of Active Oil Search—G. W. Gulmon and N. W. Johns | 6-21 | 200 |
| Longest String of Casing Run in Mississippi | 8- 9 | 61 |
| Louisiana Shares Oil Pools Now With Texas and Arkansas, May Find Soon it Also Holds Part of a Mississippi Field—Polly DeArmond | 8-23 | 98 |
| Mississippi Leases 800,000 Acres of Submerged Lands | 8-30 | 47 |
| Deep Mississippi Test Reported Fishing | 11- 1 | 38 |
| Seeps in Old Mississippi Rank Wildcat Lead to New Gas Discovery | 11-15 | 117 |
| Mississippi Delta Area | 11-22 | 111 |
| **NEW MEXICO** | | |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 257 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 283 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 330 |
| Geology of Delaware Basin—Bert R. Haigh | 2-22 | 149 |
| Gulf Oil's Plant at Eunice, N. M., Completing 2 Years of Operation—H. T. Griffin and John Hoover | 4-19 | 148 |
| San Juan Basin Surprise | 7-12 | 133 |
| Exploration and Drilling Activity at All-Time High in San Juan Basin—Philip C. Ingalls | 8- 2 | 62 |
| Devonian Discoveries in Lea County | 8-30 | 115 |
| El Paso Installs Gas-Turbine Centrifugal Compressor Stations Along Pipe Line—J. F. Eichelmann and J. S. Quill | 9- 6 | 81 |
| "Potash Area" of New Mexico Opened for Oil and Gas Development | 11- 1 | 38 |
| **OKLAHOMA** | | |
| Changes in Oklahoma Unitization Law to Be Laid Before Legislature | 1- 4 | 21 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 258 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 288 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 313 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 340 |
| Oklahoma Activity Concentration | 2-22 | 225 |
| Orderly Water-Flood Program for Mid-Burbank Unit, Osage County, Oklahoma—Kenneth B. Barnes | 3-15 | 78 |
| Another Beckham Bonanza? | 3-15 | 129 |
| Oklahoma Unit Law Validated | 3-22 | 68 |
| North Burbank Pilot Water-Flood Project Boosts Recovery From 37 to 877 Bbl. Per Day—Kenneth B. Barnes | 4-19 | 132 |
| Oklahoma "Stripper" Operators Now Producing 4,000 Bbl. Daily in 19 Projects on 1,645 Acres in Washington County—William P. Sterne | 5-24 | 84 |
| Anadarko Area Heats Up Again | 5-24 | 173 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma.—1. Sunray Oil Corp. White-Barrett Project—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 5-31 | 117 |
| Oklahoma Law Provides for Condemnation for Storage | 6- 7 | 123 |
| Additional $80,000,000 Revenue to Result From Operation of Unitization, Cycling at Elk City—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 6-14 | 58 |
| Gas Processing, Injection to Be Boosted at Elk City | 6-14 | 58 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—4. Wellsville Oil Co. Flood No. 6—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 6-28 | 78 |
| Research "Wildcat" | 6-28 | 157 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—5. C. R. A. Hicks Unit and No. 2 Unit Project—C. H. Riggs and William C. Smith | 7- 5 | 78 |
| Interest in McAlester Basin Revives | 7- 5 | 119 |
| Oklahoma's Springer Sands | 9- 6 | 137 |
| Reef Found in Oklahoma Panhandle | 12-13 | 137 |
| Encouraging Signs in Anadarko Area | 12-20 | 379 |
| **OREGON AND WASHINGTON** | | |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 351 |
| Washington State May Have Gasser | 11- 1 | 32 |
| New Oil State? (picture) | 11- 8 | 169 |
| Washington's Wildcat | 11-15 | 207 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA** | | |
| Several Favorable Economic Factors Spur Current Play in Julesburg Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-11 | 68 |
| Production of Sulfur From Hydrogen Sulfide at Elk Basin, Wyoming, Repressure Plant—Maurice Webb | 1-11 | 71 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, by Fields and by States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 259 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 298 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 313 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 347 |
| Northeastern Utah Wildcats | 2- 1 | 99 |
| Rockies' Stature Grows | 3- 8 | 127 |
| Extensive Rig Modernizing Program Is Finished by Rocky Mountain—D. H. Stormont | 3-15 | 64 |
| Discoveries—Glenrock Area—Converse County, Wyoming—W. H. Curry (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Slick Creek Field, Big Horn Basin, Wyoming—L. E. Harris (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Geology of Beaver Creek Oil and Gas Field, Fremont County, Wyoming—C. C. Stiteler (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Geologic Notes on Western Nebraska—George R. Veronda (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Recent Discoveries of Oil and Gas in Northeastern Colorado—Harry L. Thomsen (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Discovery of Oil in Tertiary Green River Formation of Uinta Basin, Utah—Verne E. Farmer, Jr., (A.P.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Sussex Oil Field, Johnson County, Wyoming—W. G. Olson and Ruth Bachrach (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Stratigraphic Oil and Gas Possibilities in San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado—Caswell Silver A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| Devonian Correlations in Wyoming-Montana-Alberta-Saskatchewan—L. L. Sloss and John M. Andrichuk (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 115 |
| Reefing Limestones of the Hermosa Formation, San Juan Canyon, Utah—Sherman A. Wengerd (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 115 |
| Zones of Stratigraphic Thinning in Relation to Oil and Gas Possibilities in Wyoming—J. D. Love A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Madison Group (Mississippian) of Big Horn and Wind River Basins, Wyoming—M. E. Denson, Jr., and Norman S. Morrisey (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Porosity and Permeability of Oil Sands: Age and Depth—Kenneth P. McLaughlin (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Morrison Formation of the Colorado Plateau Region—a Progress Report—L. C. Craig and Clifford N. Holmes (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| Geological History of the Denver Basin—Alex W. McCoy (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of Northeastern Strawberry Valley Quadrangle, Utah—Harold J. Bissell (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Oil and Gas Exploration in Utah—George H. Hansen (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| Colorado's New Conservation Law | 3-29 | 170 |
| Eager Beaver Creek | 4- 5 | 129 |
| Wyoming's Nugget | 4-19 | 269 |
| Williston Basin Wildcat Discovers Oil | 5- 3 | 68 |
| Shell Schedules Rank Wildcat on Baker-Glendive Anticline in Eastern Montana | 5-17 | 67 |
| Gas Discovered in Uinta Basin | 5-31 | 67 |
| Four New Oil Fields Discovered in Denver-Julesburg "Hot Spot;" Activity at All-Time High | 7-12 | 65 |
| Texas Gulf Producing 300 Tons Daily of Sulfur at New Worland Plant | 7-19 | 78 |
| Eastern Montana's Paleozoic Tests | 7-19 | 139 |
| Another Oil Spot for Big Basin | 7-26 | 371 |
| Carter to Spend $8,000,000 Uinta Basin This Year | 8- 2 | 37 |
| Williston Highlights: Shell Deepening Montana Discovery; Amerada Completes North Dakota Producer | 8- 2 | 37 |
| Yenter Field Recovery Forecast at 600 Bbl. Per Acre-Foot | 8- 9 | 61 |
| Uinta Tertiary Crude Solidifies at Well Head | 8- 9 | 61 |
| California Companies Plan New, Big Exploration Program in Utah | 8-16 | 101 |
| Two-Horizon Worland Field Poses Unusual Problems in Drilling and Production—J. I. Morris | 8-23 | 133 |
| New Trends in Julesburg Basin | 8-23 | 187 |
| Oil Activities in Wyoming Now Under State Commission | 8-30 | 48 |
| Large Williston Basin Area Sold | 9- 6 | 62 |
| Duchesne Well Finds Oil | 9-20 | 173 |
| Denver - Julesburg Basin Scene of Active Drilling, With 36 Rigs Operating—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 247 |
| Drilling Through Bentonitic Shale—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 288 |
| Tough Drilling in Fractured Tertiary Rocks—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 299 |
| Uinta Basin's Activity Climbs | 9-20 | 357 |

## FIELD DEVELOPMENTS — *General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations*


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Report on Geophysical Exploration in Williston Basin—E. J. Handley | 11- 1 | 64 |
| Growth of Williston Basin Activity | 11- 1 | 103 |
| Williston Basin Yielding Valuable Data, Group Learns—D. H. Stormont | 11- 8 | 168 |
| Flowing Well Gives New Life to Greasewood, Colorado, Pool | 11-15 | 115 |
| Hallanan Tells Rocky Mountain Men Things Aren't As Good As They Appear in the Oil Industry, Urges More Drilling | 11-22 | 50 |
| New Colorado Board Insists Natural Gas Be Conserved | 12- 6 | 70 |
| Richey Well Completed | 12- 6 | 70 |
| A Dark Horse in the Rockies | 12- 6 | 139 |
| **TEXAS, GENERAL** | | |
| Natural Gas May Be in Limelight During Texas Legislative Term—Leigh S. McCaslin | 1- 4 | 21 |
| Buyers Want 90,959 Bbl. Daily More from Texas Fields in February—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1- 8 | 35 |
| Texas Railroad Commission Sets February Output at 2,758,953 Bbl. Daily—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-25 | 170 |
| Production and Proved Remaining Reserves, By Fields and By States—Annual and Cumulative (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal) | 1-25 | 254 |
| Various Bills on Gas in Texas Legislature Seeks More Taxes, Prorationing, and Minimum Price—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 2-15 | 59 |
| Texas Allowable Up—Carl Hoot | 2-22 | 127 |
| Minimum Price Opposed at Texas Gas Hearing | 3- 1 | 30 |
| 1949 Texas Oil Taxes More Than 30 Per Cent of All State Taxes—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 3- 8 | 61 |
| High Texas Gas Price Set | 3-15 | 127 |
| Texas Potential Reserve Capacity Estimated 600,000 Bbl. Daily Over April's 2,878,550-Bbl. Daily | 3-22 | 65 |
| Oil Industry Again to Be Hit Up for Added Revenue in Texas | 4-19 | 137 |
| Midland's Conroe Gasoline Plant—Calvin C. McKee and Charles W. Miller | 4-19 | 146 |
| More Treating Facilities Being Completed at Chesterville, Tex., Gasoline Plant—F. Lawrence Resen | 4-19 | 161 |
| Railroad Commission Orders Fifth Straight Allowable Increase This Year—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 4-19 | 82 |
| Texas Legislature Levies .45-Cent Gathering Tax on Natural Gas, Makes Permanent Temporary 5.72 Per Cent Production Tax | 6-14 | 57 |
| Texas Commission Fails to Slash Output During Summer | 6-21 | 151 |
| Ratable Taking Not Required Between Fields, Court Says | 6-21 | 151 |
| Texas Allowable Up | 7-26 | 179 |
| Texas Continues Conservation Progress—Jack K. Baumel and James A. Hall | 8-16 | 116 |
| Texas Commission Sets September Crude Outout Above 3,000,000 Bbl. Daily for First Time in History; Further Hike Possible | 8-23 | 97 |
| Louisiana Shares Oil Pools Now With Texas and Arkansas, May Find Soon It Also Holds Part of a Mississippi Field—Polly DeArmond | 8-23 | 98 |
| Big Pressure-Maintenance Project Under Way in Willamar West Field Following Official Dedication—F. Lawrence Resen | 9-13 | 84 |
| Texas Commission Denounces Increase in Gas Waste; October Daily Crude Allowable Set at 3,115,512 Bbl. | 9-27 | 51 |
| Crude Output, Flaring to Highlight October 9 Meeting of Texas Railroad Commission | 10- 4 | 152 |
| Humble Revamps Wells for "Underwater" Production in Fort Chadbourne Field, Texas | 10- 4 | 153 |
| Texas Promises New Levies If Gathering Tax Is Blocked | 10-25 | 153 |
| Texas Markets 307,117,081 M.c.f. of Gas in September | 12- 6 | 125 |
| Texas to Record Crude, Condensate Output in Excess of One Billion Barrels in 1951, a Gain of 20 Per Cent Over 1950—Walter Rose | 12-27 | 43 |
| **EAST TEXAS** | | |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 269 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 322 |
| East Texas Gas-Distillate Discovery Has Hydrogen Sulfide Content Estimated at 42 Per Cent | 5-24 | 82 |
| **TEXAS GULF COAST** | | |
| Spindletop Has Served as Inspiration and Testing Ground for Techniques Now Common to Industry DeGolyer Says—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr. | 1-18 | 33 |
| Spindletop Speakers Air Views on Oil, U. S. Defense | 1-18 | 35 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 261 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled. | 1-25 | 315 |
| Gulf Coast Anticlinal Accumulation in Downblock—West Tepetate, Louisiana | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Capacity of Concentrated Gulf Coast Refining Area to Be Boosted to 2,500,000 Bbl. Daily—George Weber | 5- 3 | 64 |
| Spindletop—Cradle of the Southwestern Oil Industry (Golden Anniversary Number)—Leigh S. McCaslin | May | 111 |
| Gulf Coast Oil Centers—Houston Natural Gas, Pipe Lines, Refinery Expansion Spotlight Defense Work | 6-21 | 166 |
| Beaumont, Port Arthur, Orange Area Spindletop Celebration, Defense Program Keep Town Stirring | 6-21 | 170 |
| Beaumont, Porth Arthur, Orange Area Fields Wildcat Drilling Increases Tempo | 6-21 | 170 |
| Houston Area Fields Production and Discoveries Up as Drilling Proceeds at High Rate | 6-21 | 175 |
| Mustang Island Has Yielded 10 Pay Sands—William P. Sterne | 6-21 | 194 |
| Gulf Coast Operators Break Record Again; Drill 133 Wells Below 12,000 Ft.—Lucy Dee Owen | 6-21 | 240 |
| Swan Lake Still a Real Gulf Coast Hot Spot | 9-20 | 307 |
| Gulf Coast to See Major Gas Discoveries, Davis Says | 10-18 | 80 |
| The Ouachita Folded Belt | 10-25 | 167 |
| **NORTH TEXAS** | | |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 269 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 329 |
| Good Drilling-Activity Potential at Sandusky, Grayson County, Texas—Carl Hoot | 2- 8 | 106 |
| Engineering Study Report on Worsham-Steed Field of Jack County, Texas | 9-13 | 107 |
| Don't Sell Northeast Texas Short | 10- 4 | 347 |
| Engineering Study of the Cook Ranch Field, Shackelford County, Texas—Wallace W. Wilson (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| Progress Report: Sandusky Fields, Grayson County, North Texas—Carl Hoot | 11-22 | 62 |
| **PANHANDLE** | | |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 283 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 329 |
| **SOUTHWEST TEXAS** | | |
| Progress Report: Portilla Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1- 4 | 54 |
| West Sinton: South Texas' Most Active Drilling Area—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 1-18 | 54 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 261 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 315 |
| Southwest Texas Faults—H. N. Lyle | 3-22 | 108 |
| Southwest Texas Expansion Programs Continuing in Refining, Gasoline, Petrochemicals | 6-21 | 168 |
| Southwest Texas Wildcatting Up After 1950 Decline | 6-21 | 168 |
| Progress Report: Southwest Texas' Helen Gohlke Field | 6-21 | 334 |
| South Texas' Lower Eocene | 6-21 | 359 |
| Sohio Is Big Spraberry Driller | 8-16 | 103 |
| Wells 3 Miles From Spraberry Fields Get Discovery Allowables | 8-16 | 103 |
| Spraberry Drilling Activity Exceeds All Previous Plays in West Texas Area—J. H. Bartley | 8-16 | 126 |
| Nearly 400 Wells Completed in Four-County Spraberry Play; 200 Rigs Now Busy Drilling Wildcats, Development Wells | 8-30 | 49 |
| **WEST CENTRAL TEXAS** | | |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 325 |
| **WEST TEXAS** | | |
| West Texas Is Mr. Big | 1-11 | 123 |
| Development Report: Scurry Reef Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 1-18 | 58 |
| Discovery and Development of New Pools, New Pays for 1950—Their Size and Location by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 275 |
| Locations and Results of Wells Drilled Below 12,500 Ft.—by Fields and by States | 1-25 | 310 |
| Wildcat, Development, and Total Completions by Months and Footage Drilled | 1-25 | 326 |
| Overlapped Dolomite Wedge—Apco Field, Texas | 2- 8 | 87 |
| Geology of Delaware Basin—Berte R. Haigh | 2-22 | 149 |
| Drilling and Production Practices in West Texas' Spraberry Fields—Roy F. Carlson | 2-22 | 197 |
| New Kickoff Bomb Undergoing Experimental Work in West Texas—Roy F. Carlson | 3- 1 | 27 |
| Up-An'-Comin' Upton | 3-29 | 363 |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Corp. Obtains Over 90 Per Cent Propane Recovery From 50,000-Bbl. Salt Reservoir—John C. Reidel | 4-19 | 167 |
| Snyder Gasoline Plant Designed to Process 70,000 M.c.f. of Gas Daily—H. W. Manley | 4-19 | 174 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Midland Basin's Spraberry in Limelight | 5-17 | 163 |
| West Texans Attack New Area | 6- 7 | 139 |
| Spraberry Sands Undergoing Rapid Development; 176 Rigs Drilling, 275 Wells Completed, 100 More Locations Staked—Roy F. Carlson | 6-21 | 149 |
| Engineers Believe Scurry Unitization, Pressure Maintenance Will Add an Extra Billion Barrels to Total Recovery | 6-21 | 150 |
| Carl King Using Compressed Air Instead of Mud in Attempt to Complete in Spraberry Sand Without Contaminating Pay | 6-21 | 152 |
| Stanolind Electrifies Cedar Lake Field—Roy F. Carlson | 7-12 | 82 |
| Photogeologic Study in Kent County, Texas (Part 1)—Charles DeBlieux. (Part 2)—Frederick Shepherd | 7-12 | 86 |
| West of the Pecos | 8- 2 | 117 |
| Water Flooding Pays Off in South Ward, Texas Field—George L. Buckles | 8- 9 | 91 |
| Now It's Martin County | 8- 9 | 129 |
| Pressure Drop in Parts of Canyon Reef Fields Prompts Commission to Order Production Tests in Diamond M, Kelly-Snyder Fields—Henry D. Ralph | 9-20 | 168 |
| Rich Reef: Wellman Pool, Terry County, Texas—Joseph A. Kornfeld | 9-20 | 292 |
| How to Best Produce Spraberry Oil and at Same Time Save on Tubular Goods Has Operators in Quandary—Roy F. Carlson | 10- 4 | 150 |
| Future Development of Spraberry in West Texas May Hinge on Decisions to Be Made at Midland Meetings.—Roy F. Carlson | 10-11 | 85 |
| Is World's Largest Oil Field Looming Up in West Texas? | 10-11 | 98 |
| Plans for Change in Spraberry Spacing Rules Dropped When Several Operators, Royalty and Landowners Voice Strong Protests—Roy F. Carlson | 10-18 | 72 |
| Theories of Spraberry Fracture Pattern and Origin Receive Special Attention at Symposium—Roy F. Carlson | 10-25 | 76 |
| The Enigmatic Spraberry | 11- 8 | 351 |
| Water-Injection Pressure-Maintenance Plan for Scurry Will Yield an Extra Billion Barrels of Oil | 11-15 | 117 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry: A Symposium on World's Largest Oil Field—Part 1 | 11-22 | 74 |
| Drilling and Casing Procedures—John L. Cox | 11-22 | 74 |
| Hydrafrac Operations—Waldo L. Grossman | 11-22 | 77 |
| Air-Drilling Operations—O. H. Berry and Bill Quesenbury, Jr. | 11-22 | 80 |
| Mud Programs—W. S. Howe | 11-22 | 82 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry: A Symposium on World's Largest Oil Field—Part 2 | 11-29 | 96 |
| Radioactivity Logs Define Lithology in the Spraberry Formation—E. S. Mardock and Jack P. Myers | 11-29 | 96 |
| A New Stimulation Technique—J. H. Moore and J. C. McCormick | 11-29 | 102 |
| Relation of Fractures to the Accumulation of Oil—George R. Gibson | 11-29 | 107 |
| Scurry County Plant Built in 4½ Months—Roy F. Carlson | 11-29 | 108 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry: A Symposium on World's Largest Oil Field—Part 3 | 12- 6 | 94 |
| Acid Flushing Fractures in Spraberry Sand—Brance Bristol, Jr., and Cy Helm | 12- 6 | 94 |
| Reservoir Performance—Ray Brack | 12- 6 | 97 |
| History and Development of the Spraberry Trend—W. M. Osborn | 12- 6 | 100 |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of the Spraberry Trend—J. H. Bartley | 12- 6 | 100 |
| Spraberry Committee Formed | 12-13 | 92 |
| Well Logging in the Spraberry—W. J. Lytle and R. R. Rieke | 12-13 | 92 |
| Spraberry Grows Up—With 800 Wells Completed and 120 New Ones Added Monthly—Roy F. Carlson | 12-30 | 173 |


## Foreign


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **AFRICA** | | |
| Standard-Vacuum to Build Facilities in Durban Area | 3- 1 | 36 |
| Kenya Work Encouraging | 3- 1 | 36 |
| Kenya Held Promising for Possible Petroleum | 3-29 | 173 |
| Synthesis Plant to Be Built by Kellogg | 4- 5 | 70 |
| Standard-Vacuum Discloses Details of New Refinery at Durban | 5-10 | 97 |
| New Congo Products Line Planned | 7- 5 | 50 |
| Government Starts Synthesis Plant in Union of South Africa | 8- 9 | 71 |
| Groundnuts Line to Be Sold | 8-16 | 110 |
| Nigerian Test Started | 11- 8 | 179 |
| **ALASKA** | | |
| Materials Shortage to Halt Alaska Oil Search at End of Year | 8- 9 | 58 |
| Navy to Continue Alaskan Search on Year-to-Year Basis | 8-23 | 101 |
| Navy Gets Recommendation for Alaskan Oil Search Program Through 1953 | 11-15 | 115 |
| **ARGENTINA** | | |
| Argentina Raises Fuel Price to Offset Increased Transport Costs | 2-15 | 68 |
| Argentine Compressor Station (picture) | 5-10 | 97 |
| Argentina's Imports High | 8- 9 | 71 |
| **AUSTRALIA** | | |
| Shale-Oil Effort Abandoned by Australia | 2-22 | 137 |
| Syrian, Australian Projects Abandoned | 3-22 | 77 |
| Shell to Build 22,000-Bbl. Refinery in Australia | 5- 3 | 74 |
| New 20,000-Bbl. Refinery Planned by Caltex for Australia | 8- 2 | 52 |
| Standard-Vacuum Plans Third Australian Refinery | 8-23 | 109 |
| A.I.O.C. May Build Plant in Australia | 10-11 | 94 |
| **AUSTRIA** | | |
| Austrian Production Higher Than Credited | 2- 8 | 70 |
| Austrian Oil Production Up | 10-11 | 94 |
| **BELGIUM** | | |
| Belgian Refinery Under Construction (pictures) | 2-15 | 67 |
| Belgian Refinery in Final Phases of Postwar Expansion—Facilities Will Process Middle East Crude—Dahl M. Duff | 3- 1 | 33 |
| Belgian Plant Nears Finish | 10-11 | 188 |
| **BOLIVIA** | | |
| Bolivia Relaxes Ban on Mixed-Company Operations | 2- 1 | 42 |
| Y.P.F. Makes Discovery | 4-19 | 140 |
| Bolivian Mixed-Company Plan Used to Woo Foreign Capital | 5-17 | 83 |
| United States Recognition of Bolivian Regime Paves Way for Oil Program | 8- 2 | 49 |
| Bolivian Loan From U. S. Considered | 11- 1 | 45 |
| **BRAZIL** | | |
| Test in Bahia Area Makes 1,000 Bbl. Daily | 3- 1 | 34 |
| Kellogg to Built New Rio Plant for Brazilian Firm | 3-22 | 77 |
| Brazilian Refinery Placed on Stream (picture) | 4- 5 | 68 |
| J. E. Pogue Reviews Brazil Oil Setup in Rio Address | 4-19 | 141 |
| Private Brazilian Group Seeking Help for Another New Refinery | 5-10 | 96 |
| Brazilian President Seeks New Oil Law | 12-13 | 69 |
| Brazilian Products Pipe Line Starts Operation From Santos to Interior | 12-20 | 284 |
| **BURMA** | | |
| Burmese Oil Industry to Resume Operations | 2- 1 | 44 |
| Burmese Granted Loan to Buy Interest in Burmah Oil Co. | 10- 4 | 161 |
| Burma May Buy British Oil Interests | 11- 1 | 45 |
| Burma Agreement Announced | 12- 6 | 82 |
| After Long Delay, Expansion in Burma Finally Under Way | 12-20 | 206 |
| **CANADA** | | |
| Canadian Refiners Spending $75,000,000 in Plant-Building and Modernizing Projects | 1- 4 | 44 |
| New Headquarters Building for British American Oil Co., Ltd., Toronto (picture) | 1-11 | 51 |
| Alberta Natural Gas Co. Seeks Permission to Build Crude Line From Province to Pacific Northwest—Dahl M. Duff | 1-11 | 56 |
| Imperial Oil, Ltd., to Modernize Its Sarnia, On Refinery | 1-11 | 58 |
| Froomfield, Ont., Refinery Contracted for, New Processing Units | 1-11 | 58 |
| Alberta Gas Exports Banned | 2- 1 | 35 |
| W.C.P.A. Objects to Regulations | 2- 1 | 35 |
| Proponents of Alberta Gas Line Predict Its Authorization—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 61 |
| Canadian Horizons Unlimited Says A.P.I. President | 2- 8 | 61 |
| Sarnia Pipe Line Completed | 2- 8 | 62 |
| Imperial Oil, Ltd., Expansion Program to Cost $14,000,000 | 2- 8 | 62 |
| Rumblings From Manitoba | 2- 8 | 133 |
| First Major Petrochemical Plant for Western Canada Planned by Celanese Corp. | 2-15 | 61 |
| Ontario Activity Reviewed During 1950 | 2-22 | 131 |
| Crude-Oil Line Proposed in Alberta | 2-22 | 131 |
| Canadian Oil Companies, Ltd., Gets Platformer at Froomfield | 3- 1 | 31 |
| Alberta 1950 Operations Set New Activity, Revenue Highs | 3- 8 | 53 |
| Canadian Petroleum Division Formed | 3- 8 | 53 |
| Four Oil Sections Formed of Department of Trade and Commerce | 3-15 | 54 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Union Gas Co. of Canada Seeks Gas | 3-22 | 146 |
| Alberta to Let Montana Copper Company Use Fuel | 3-29 | 171 |
| TEL to Be Allocated | 3-29 | 171 |
| Operating Plants in Canada | 3-29 | 339 |
| Shutdown Plants in Canada | 3-29 | 340 |
| Geophysical Activity in Canada at All-Time High | 4- 5 | 64 |
| Oil Production Increases | 4- 5 | 64 |
| Sarnia Refinery Gets First Alberta Crude | 5- 3 | 55 |
| Tubular Goods for Canada Allocated | 5-17 | 75 |
| Dougherty Sets Alberta's Gas Reserves at 12.7 Trillion Cubic Feet | 5-24 | 84 |
| What's Petroleum? Important Decision Holds It Doesn't Include Gas | 5-31 | 66 |
| Canada's Lloydminster Area—Stuart P. King | 5-31 | 81 |
| Authorization for Crude-Oil System Between Edmonton and Vancouver May Follow Hearing in Calgary | 6- 7 | 62 |
| Long Alberta Crude Search Rewarded | 6- 7 | 62 |
| Work Begins on Cracker at Sarnia, Ont. | 6- 7 | 62 |
| Imperial Given Extension | 6-21 | 160 |
| Shell Program Completed at Montreal East | 6-21 | 160 |
| Tanker Arrives at Clarkson | 6-21 | 160 |
| British American Inaugurates New 5,200-Bbl. Refinery at Edmonton—Kenneth B. Barnes | 6-28 | 49 |
| Cardwell's Operations in Canada—Len Walker | 6-28 | A-19 |
| New Petrochemical Plant Planned | 7- 5 | 46 |
| Shell's Building Program at Montreal East Refinery Ups Input to 25,000 Bbl. Daily | 7- 5 | 74 |
| Sun to Build Refinery at Sarnia, Ont.—George Weber | 7-26 | 172 |
| First Half Ends With More Than 2,700 Rotaries Busy in U. S. and Canada—Neil Williams | 7-26 | 193 |
| Another Oil Spot for Big Basin | 7-26 | 371 |
| Williston Highlights—Shell Deepening Montana Discovery; Amerada Completes North Dakota Producer | 8- 2 | 37 |
| Canadian Government Encouraging Private Companies to Expand Oil, Gas Production to Meet Long-Term Needs—C. O. Willson | 8- 9 | 55 |
| Montreal Lube Plant Completed | 8- 9 | 56 |
| World's Second Largest Water Flood at Redwater Would Boost Recovery From Canada's Biggest Reserve—Kenneth B. Barnes | 8- 9 | 57 |
| Southern Saskatchewan Summary | 8-16 | 185 |
| Gas Found in Saskatchewan | 8-23 | 100 |
| Sarnia Storage Being Built | 8-30 | 53 |
| New Gas Strike Reported in Saskatchewan | 8-30 | 53 |
| Reef Developments South of Leduc | 9-13 | 157 |
| Current Canadian Exploratory Program Centered in Devonian Fields But Other Possibilities Are by No Means Being Overlooked | 9-20 | 227 |
| A Look at Northern Alberta | 10-11 | 165 |
| U. S. Refinery Takes Canadian Oil | 10-18 | 81 |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 1) Geology, Structure, Core Analyses, Neutron Logs, Reservoir Oils—Irene Haskett | 10-18 | 90 |
| Sulfur Recovery in Canada at Shell's Jumping Pound Plant | 10-25 | 102 |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 2) Recovery, Water Drive, Analyzer, Pressure Maintenance—Irene Haskett | 10-25 | 111 |
| Greasing Canada's Defense Machinery ((picture) | 10-25 | 163 |
| Frigid Pipe Lining on Interprovincial Project—T. S. Johnston | 11- 8 | 301 |
| Canadian Oil's New Lubes Plant | 11-15 | 164 |
| Tennessee Gas Drops Plan to Export Gas to Canada | 11-15 | 191 |
| Canada's Biggest Petrochemical Plant (picture) | 11-22 | 42 |
| Cabot Lets Contract for Big Oil-Furnace Black Unit at Sarnia, Ontario | 11-22 | 51 |
| Phenol Plant Contracted in Canada | 11-29 | 64 |
| Status Report on Canadian Oil and Gas Exploration —John F. Caley | 12-20 | 238 |
| Winnipeg Refinery Designed to Produce Complete Product Range | 12-20 | 249 |
| Analysis of Canada's Golden Spike Reservoir—I. Haskett | 12-20 | 259 |
| Activity in Western Canada | 12-20 | 264 |
| **CENTRAL AMERICA** | | |
| Colombia Products Carrier to Be Finished by March | 9-27 | 66 |
| Petroleum Possibilities of Central America—W. Farrin Hoover | 12-20 | 321 |
| **CHILE** | | |
| Chilean Wildcat Finds Gas | 5- 3 | 74 |
| Work on Chile's First Big Refinery Started | 11-15 | 124 |
| **CHINA** | | |
| Chinese Seize Asiatic Petroleum Corp. | 5- 3 | 74 |
| Holdings in China Seized | 7-26 | 183 |
| **COLOMBIA** | | |
| International Petroleum Co., Ltd., Will Serve as Adviser of Colombia's De Mares Concession—Ten Year Lease on Refinery—Dahl M. Duff | 1- 4 | 35 |
| Colombian Oil Exports Set Record | 2- 8 | 67 |
| Moderate Upturn Taking Place in Exploration in Colombia | 4-19 | 141 |
| De Mares Concession Reverts to Colombia August 25 | 5-31 | 69 |
| Five Colombian Wildcats Now Drilling, Four More Planned; Upturn in Exploration Due to More Lenient Government Attitude | 6-14 | 65 |
| I.P.C. Colombian Government Agree on Operation of Refinery | 7-26 | 183 |
| De Mares Reserves Up | 8- 9 | 71 |
| Tropical Returns De Mares Concession, Complete With Facilities, to Colombia | 9- 6 | 66 |
| New Colombian Strike in Magdalena Valley | 12- 6 | 82 |
| **CUBA** | | |
| Cuban Agency to Buy Rig | 7-12 | 71 |
| Jersey Consolidates Marketing Affiliates | 11- 8 | 179 |
| **DENMARK** | | |
| Jutland, Denmark, Test at 11,300 Ft. | 2- 8 | 70 |
| Denmark Plant Slated | 9-27 | 60 |
| **EAST INDIES** | | |
| Indonesian Refineries Advancing Toward Prewar Production | 1-11 | 135 |
| North Borneo Production Up | 2- 8 | 70 |
| New Guinea Oil Program—Dahl M. Duff | 2-22 | 139 |
| Caltex Affiliate Adding to Far East Oil Reserves in Sumatra | 5-24 | 91 |
| Sumatra Refinery Planned | 6-28 | 61 |
| Oil Exploration in Western New Guinea | 12-20 | 305 |
| **ECUADOR** | | |
| Manabi Exploration Co. Buys Ecuador Oilfields, Ltd. | 1-11 | 64 |
| Manabi Will Drill Test an Engunga Prospect, Ecuador | 8- 2 | 50 |
| Ecuadorian Government to Build "Steepest Inch" Products Pipe Line | 8-30 | 82 |
| **EGYPT** | | |
| Outlook for Resumption of Exploration Activities Discouraging | 1-18 | 44 |
| Egypt Considers Drilling | 4-26 | 86 |
| McCarthy Says Egypt Deal Signed | 11-29 | 74 |
| McCarthy Sees Egypt's O.K. | 12- 6 | 83 |
| **ETHIOPIA** | | |
| Ethiopian Survey Completed | 1-25 | 412 |
| **FRANCE** | | |
| France, Spain Negotiating With Mexico for Crude Oil | 1-11 | 64 |
| French Gas Octane Cut | 3- 8 | 63 |
| New French Tanker Launched (picture) | 4- 5 | 67 |
| Jersey Affiliate Given Authority for Oil Search in France | 4- 5 | 69 |
| Six-Year Reconstruction Program of Two French Refineries Nears Completion—Dahl M. Duff | 5-24 | 86 |
| Modifications Apportees Depuis 1937 aux Status Juridiques des Recherches d'Hydrocarbures en France Metropolitaine et dans les Autres Pays de l'Union Francaise (W. P. C. Abs.)—Jean Deveaux-Charbonnel | 6- 7 | 99 |
| Circular Line Under Way in France | 6-28 | 60 |
| Port Jerome Rebuilding Ends | 8- 9 | 71 |
| French Line Under Way | 8- 9 | 71 |
| **GERMANY** | | |
| New Zone for Suderbruch | 1-11 | 135 |
| Western Germany's Oil Industry Sets Production Record | 1-25 | 412 |
| Cableless Electronic Bottom-Hole Pressure Measurement Used in German Oil Wells—C. H. Biedendieck | 2- 8 | 104 |
| German Catalytic Report | 2-22 | 217 |
| New Discovery Reported for Western Germany | 3-22 | 77 |
| Benzene Imports From Germany May Beat Growing Shortage | 3-29 | 162 |
| German Refinery to Be Rebuilt at Oberhausen-Holten | 4- 5 | 69 |
| German Crude Oil Reserves Climb | 5-10 | 97 |
| German Synthetic Report Issued | 5-10 | 159 |
| Germany Adds to Refining | 6- 7 | 66 |
| Gas Found in Emsland | 8- 2 | 52 |
| West Germany Reserves Up | 8- 9 | 68 |
| Relaxed Controls Expected to Enable West Germany to Almost Double Annual Refinery Output During Next 2 Years | 8-16 | 106 |
| German Refining Increases | 10-11 | 188 |
| A.I.O.C. Expands Refineries in Germany | 11- 1 | 46 |
| Steam Synthesis Process Successful | 11- 1 | 46 |
| More German Crude from Nonsalt-Dome Structure—Alfred M. Stahmer | 12-20 | 292 |
| **HUNGARY** | | |
| New Hungarian Oil Field Reported | 1- 4 | 36 |
| Hungary to Ration Gas | 3- 8 | 63 |
| **INDIA AND PAKISTAN** | | |
| Exploration in Pakistan (picture) | 2- 1 | 42 |
| Four Firms Take Permits for Pakistan Exploration | 4- 5 | 71 |
| Patharia Hills Wildcat | 4-19 | 141 |
| India Asks Estimates on Coal-to-Liquid Fuel Plant | 7- 5 | 50 |
| India Wants Companies to Build 40,000-Bbl. Refinery | 9-20 | 175 |
| Pakistan Airborne-Magnetometer Survey Begins | 10- 4 | 161 |
| India Plans Two Synthetic-Fuels Plants | 10-25 | 86 |
| Burmah Subsidiary Spuds in Remote 10,000-Ft. Pakistan wildcat | 11-15 | 126 |
| Standard-Vacuum to Build 19,000-Bbl. Bombay Plant | 12- 6 | 82 |
| **ISRAEL** | | |
| Oil Prospects of Israel—Max W. Ball and Douglas Ball (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |
| Israel Buys British Line | 8-23 | 109 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ITALY** | | |
| Expansion Program Doubles Italy's Refining Capacity —F. Kind | 1-11 | 79 |
| Caltex Pipe Line in Italy | 1-11 | 135 |
| ECA Approves Italian Oil Facilities | 2- 1 | 45 |
| Italian Olefins Plant Approved | 5-17 | 85 |
| Po Operations Appear Slated for Government Control | 7-19 | 153 |
| Condor Line Pipe on Hand | 7-26 | 183 |
| Trieste Refinery Puts New Facilities Into Operation | 8- 2 | 50 |
| New Producers Reported | 8- 2 | 52 |
| Venice Refinery Undergoing Expansion—V. S. Swaminathan | 9-27 | 104 |
| Caltex-Fiat Builds 97-Mile Pipe Line and 15,000-Bbl. Refinery in North Italy—H. B. Nichols | 12-20 | 232 |
| **JAPAN** | | |
| Japanese Refinery Expansion May Be Completed This Year | 4-26 | 86 |
| Japan's Crude Output, Up 85 Per Cent Since 1948, Now 5,660 Bbl. Daily; Further Increase Expected This Year | 6- 7 | 66 |
| Japanese Refinery Adds New Thermal Cracking Unit | 6- 7 | 67 |
| Japan Speeding Refinery Rehabilitation | 12-20 | 312 |
| **MEXICO** | | |
| Mexico Takes Steps to Ease Impact of Possible Oil Equipment Shortages Resulting from U. S. Rearmament—Dahl M. Duff | 1-11 | 63 |
| France, Spain Negotiating With Mexico for Crude Oil | 1-11 | 64 |
| Pemex Petroleum Program for 1951—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 1 | 40 |
| Mexican Pipe Line to Be Completed This Spring | 2- 1 | 44 |
| Petroleos Mexicanos Completes Distillation Plant | 2- 8 | 68 |
| Petroleos Mexicanos Signs Drilling Contract | 2- 8 | 68 |
| New Salamanca Lube Plant Will Produce 1,500 Bbl. Daily | 3- 8 | 62 |
| Operating Refineries in Mexico | 3-29 | 340 |
| Pemex's Macuspana Basin Strike Completed | 5-10 | 171 |
| Pemex Completes Purchase of Gulf's Mexican Holdings | 5-31 | 70 |
| Poza Rica Fertilizer Plant Operating | 6- 7 | 68 |
| Pemex Plans Construction of Two 10,000-Bbl. Refineries in Western Mexico to Improve Distribution, Cut Imports—Dahl M. Duff | 6-14 | 64 |
| Mexican American's Rabon Grande Test Is Successful | 7-12 | 71 |
| Mexican Oil American Steel Trade Rumors Groundless, Chapman Says | 8- 2 | 46 |
| CIMA Spuds New Wildcat | 8-16 | 106 |
| Top Company Officials Negotiate with Mexican Government on Exploratory-Drilling Program Reported the Biggest Yet | 8-30 | 60 |
| Pemex-Sinclair Deal | 9-13 | 92 |
| Poza Rica—Its Development, Exploitation and Near Future—J. Colomo, A. Barnetche and J. Hefferan (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| Rabon Grande Mexico Field Growing | 11- 1 | 45 |
| Pemex Claims Discoveries in Mexico | 11-15 | 124 |
| **MIDDLE EAST** | | |
| 20 Per Cent Levy on Net Income of Arabian American Oil Co. Decreased by Arabian Government | 1- 4 | 36 |
| Accord Reached Between Aramco and Arabia Allows Government Up to Half of Company's Net Operating Revenue—Dahl M. Duff | 1-11 | 60 |
| Aramco Will Drill Offshore Test Well in 19 Ft. of Water 3 Miles from Shore, Utilizing Platform Supplemented by Four Barges—Dahl M. Duff | 1-18 | 42 |
| Fourth Neutral Zone Test Reported Below 7,000 Ft. | 1-25 | 177 |
| Burghan Field Deep Test of Kuwait Oil Co., Ltd., Below 11,240 Ft. | 1-25 | 177 |
| Middle East Oil Not Immediately Available to Russia in Event of War—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 66 |
| Middle-East Crude Used by Cie. Francaise des Petroles | 2- 8 | 66 |
| Shell's "Velutina" Carries Middle East Oil (picture) | 2- 8 | 67 |
| How to Hold Middle East Discussed by U. S., Britain | 2-15 | 66 |
| Iraqi Government Plans Baghdad Refinery | 2-15 | 67 |
| Haifa Refinery Agreement Reached | 3- 1 | 36 |
| Qum Exploration Planned | 3- 1 | 36 |
| ECA Fighting Price Structure in Persian Gulf Area Reported in Industry Circles | 3- 8 | 62 |
| Middle East Reserves Could Meet Future Crude Demands, Aramco Official Declares—Dahl M. Duff | 3-15 | 55 |
| Iranian Group Recommends Taking Over Anglo-Iranian | 3-15 | 56 |
| Iran's Oil Nationalization—Dahl M. Duff | 3-22 | 75 |
| Syrian, Australian Projects Abandoned | 3-22 | 77 |
| Iranian Nationalization Awaits Shah's Approval | 3-29 | 173 |
| Iranian Workers Strike—Dahl M. Duff | 4- 5 | 67 |
| Neutral Zone Test Fails | 4- 5 | 68 |
| Trucial Test Suspended | 4- 5 | 68 |
| Pipe Line Cuts Suez Traffic | 4- 5 | 68 |
| Burghan Test at 12,240 Ft. | 4- 5 | 68 |
| Iraq Concession Revision Offered—Dahl M. Duff | 4-12 | 70 |
| Riots Force Near Shutdown of Abadan Refinery in Iran; Situation Obscure in Iraq | 4-19 | 138 |
| Officials Discuss Ways to Make Up Possible Deficit in Iranian Oil | 4-19 | 139 |
| Abadan Refinery Strike Hits Eastern Hemisphere Products Supplies | 4-26 | 85 |
| Industry Prepares to Hedge on Middle East Oil Supplies | 5- 3 | 58 |
| Iranian Parliament Votes to Take Over Anglo-Iranian Properties Immediately—Dahy M. Duff | 5- 3 | 71 |
| Hysteria in Iran Abates, But Little Chance for Compromise Seen | 5-10 | 94 |
| Anglo-Iranian Offer to Arbitrate Refused | 5-17 | 85 |
| Iranian Commission Hesitates to Seize Anglo-Iranian Properties | 5-24 | 89 |
| Iranian Government Gives Anglo-Iranian Until Midweek to Assist in Oil Nationalization—Dahl M. Duff | 5-31 | 68 |
| Aramco Wildcat | 5-31 | 69 |
| Anglo-Iranian Officials to Go to Teheran in Response to Government Note Soliciting Nationalization "Suggestions"—Dahl M. Duff | 6- 7 | 65 |
| Anglo-Iranian Officials Arrive for Talks; World Court Accepts Case—Dahl M. Duff | 6-14 | 66 |
| Anglo-Iranian Talks Break Off | 6-21 | 382 |
| Aramco Tells Government It Worked on a Railroad, Fought Malaria, Built Communities in 1950 While Producing Oil | 6-28 | 56 |
| Future in Iran in Doubt as British Reject Iranian Demands | 6-28 | 58 |
| Oil Industry in Iran Dates Back to 1901, When Persia Gave D'Arcy Country-Wide Concession; Oil First Found in 1908—Dahl M. Duff | 6-28 | 60 |
| Abadan Halves Output—Products Going Into Storage as Tanker Captains Refuse to Sign Receipts | 7- 5 | 47 |
| Field Procedures in Iran Don't Follow Generally Accepted Patterns, Would Pose Problems for A.I.O.C.'s Successors | 7- 5 | 48 |
| British Leaving Iran Field and Refinery Operations Near Standstill Stage | 7-12 | 66 |
| If Iran Is Lost—Results of Complete Shutdown Will Be Serious, But Not Fatal—Dahl M. Duff | 7-12 | 68 |
| Policy Heads Want to Fill Gap to Convince Iran It Isn't Indispensable, But They're Touchy About Shortages Here | 7-19 | 63 |
| Harriman's Arrival in Teheran Greeted by Red-Inspired Riots; Iran Offers Crude Oil on "Open" Basis, Discloses New York Offer | 7-19 | 67 |
| Thornburg Blames British for Nationalization Trouble in Iran | 7-19 | 68 |
| Iraq Government Expected to Get 50-50 Income Split | 7-19 | 70 |
| American Mission to Iran Reports Some Progress Made—However, Oil Men Here Look for Further Deterioration | 7-26 | 181 |
| Exports Rise Due to Turbulent Conditions in Middle East, Reversing Former Trend—Henry D. Ralph | 7-26 | 202 |
| British Study Iran's Bid to Reopen Oil Negotiations; Big Abadan Refinery Scheduled for Complete Shutdown—Dahl M. Duff | 8- 2 | 47 |
| Israeli Government Reported to Be Drafting New Oil Law | 8- 2 | 48 |
| Aramco Buys Huge Barge for Persian Gulf Drilling | 8- 2 | 48 |
| Future of Iranian Oil Industry Hinges on Outcome of New Negotiations Reputed to Be Final British Effort—Dahl M. Duff | 8- 9 | 66 |
| Distillation Plant Handles 72,000 Bbl. Crude in Initial Run at Bahrein Refinery | 8- 9 | 67 |
| British Seek Long-Term Contract to Operate Iran's Nationalized Oil Industry, Propose Forming New Firm—Dahl M. Duff | 8-16 | 104 |
| Iraq, I.P.C. Agree on 50-50 Profits Split | 8-16 | 104 |
| Iraq Government-I.P.C. Oil Pact Sets Per Barrel Payment 10 Cents Higher Than in Arabia Due to Small Pipe-Line Costs—Dahl M. Duff | 8-23 | 105 |
| Iran Government Rejects "Best" British Offer; Collapse of Negotiations Seems Imminent Despite Harriman Efforts | 8-23 | 106 |
| Lebanon Refinery Planned | 8-23 | 109 |
| Iran, British Each Claim Next Move Is Up to the Other—Dahl M. Duff | 9- 6 | 64 |
| Repercussions from Nationalization of British Petrolem Industry in Iran Continue to Crop Out All Over the World | 9- 6 | 65 |
| Oil Standstill Causes Increasing Economic Troubles in Iran; Watch-and-Wait Attitude Apparent in London Circles | 9-13 | 92 |
| Contract with Afghanistan Calls for Supply of 300,000 Bbl. of Iranian Products—Ted. A. Armstrong | 9-20 | 174 |
| Iran May Eject British from Abadan | 9-27 | 66 |
| Abadan Seized; British Ask UN to Call on Iran to Abide by Recommendation of International Court of Justice—Ted Armstrong | 10- 4 | 159 |
| "Queen Mary" Drilling Barge on Location in Persian Gulf | 10- 4 | 160 |
| Iraq Refinery Talks Resume | 10- 4 | 160 |
| Increased Demand on Aramco's Facilities, Brought About by Iranian Situation, Taxing Field Installations to Capacity—Dahl M. Duff | 10-11 | 90 |
| Iran's Premier Will Appear Before U. N. Security Council in Opposition to Any Consideration of British Complaint—Ted A. Armstrong | 10-11 | 94 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Worried Iranians Hope to Get Abadan Units in Partial Operation, Journal International Editor Finds on Visit to Refinery—Dahl M. Duff | 10-18 | 69 |
| Rising Stocks, Success in Making Up World Deficit Due to Iranian Shutdown Permit Decline from Peak Oil Output | 10-18 | 71 |
| The Largest Private User of Aircraft, Arabian American Now Has 16 Planes, 4 More on Order to Handle Operations—Dahl M. Duff | 10-18 | 82 |
| Peaceful Settlement of Questions Raised by Iranian Oil Nationalization Appears Remote; Leaders Go Before U. N.—Ted A. Armstrong | 10-18 | 85 |
| U. N. Shelves Iran Issue—No Further Action Expected Until January Unless British, Iranians Reach New Agreement | 10-25 | 86 |
| Exclusive Journal Photos Show Desolation of Abadan Refinery, Now an Idle Giant Under Iran's Control | 10-25 | 88 |
| Aramco's Ain Dar Field—A Remarkable Story of Planned Development During Past 3½ Years—Dahl M. Duff | 11- 1 | 40 |
| Attempts Continuing in Washington to Find Solution to Iran-British Problem—State Department Seeking Accord | 11- 1 | 42 |
| British Oil Purchases Grow | 11- 1 | 42 |
| Kellogg to Build I.P.C.'s 25,000-Bbl. Dourah Plant | 11- 1 | 42 |
| Middle East Oil Is Not Cheap and Won't Flood U. S. Domestic Market, Follis Says—Aramco Official Criticizes Nationalization | 11- 8 | 165 |
| Huge Barge "Queen Mary" Towed from Venezuela, Is Now Drilling in Persian Gulf After Reconditioning by Aramco Engineers—Dahl M. Duff | 11- 8 | 176 |
| Iran to Begin Crude-Unit Operation on Small Scale at Abadan | 11- 8 | 177 |
| Aramco Must House 22,000, Import Food and Supplies from Around the Globe—Water, Civil Obligations Are Worries, Too—Dahl M. Duff | 11-15 | 118 |
| Middle East Crude Posting Revised | 11-15 | 120 |
| PAD, Industry Left Out in Washington Negotiations with Iran's Mossadegh—Dahl M. Duff | 11-15 | 123 |
| Mossadegh Going Home to Iran | 11-15 | 124 |
| I.P.C. Line Opening Set | 41-15 | 124 |
| Record Demand for Kuwait Oil Is Taxing Field Facilities—Expansion to Boost Burgan Output to 900,000 Bbl. Daily—Dahl M. Duff | 11-22 | 51 |
| State Department Reveals No Progress Made in Talks With Premier Mossadegh, "Sympathetically Considers" Big Loan—Dahl M. Duff | 11-22 | 54 |
| Kuwait Oil Sheik Reported to Have Agreed on 50-50 Split | 11-22 | 55 |
| Bahrein Refinery-Expansion Program to Add 35,000 Bbl. Daily to Capacity—Hot Persian Gulf Water Creates Cooling Problem—Dahl M. Duff | 11-29 | 72 |
| Abu Dhabi Case Settled | 11-29 | 74 |
| Kuwait Production Slump Due to Tanker Difficulties Offset by Gains in Other Middle East Areas, U. S., Latin America—Dahl M. Duff | 11-29 | 78 |
| Mossadegh's Government Gets 90-0 Confidence Vote After Announcement of Election Plans—Refinery Again Operating | 11-29 | 79 |
| Aramco Exploration Team Now Looking for Oil Structures in Uninhabited 300,000-Sq. Mile Area in Southern Arabia—Dahl M. Duff | 12- 6 | 78 |
| A.I.O.C. Speaks Up Flaying Iranian Distortion of Facts, Presents Company's Case in First Full Statement on Dispute—Dahl M. Duff | 12- 6 | 80 |
| Desperate Iran Continues Search for Crude Markets | 12- 6 | 83 |
| Kuwait 50-50 Deal Signed | 12- 6 | 83 |
| Basra's Zubair Field a Successful Development Program—Dahl M. Duff | 12-13 | 66 |
| Trouble in Iran—Two Nationalization-Board Members Resign—Rioting Breaks Out in Teheran—Bank Suspends Opening of Imports Credits | 12-13 | 68 |
| Drilling and Producing Techniques—Philip C. McConnell | 12-20 | 197 |
| New Petrochemicals Plant Producing Full Range of Products from Middle East Naphtha—H. E. Charlton | 12-20 | 201 |
| Exploration Gets Results in Saudi Arabia—D. B. Ficher and M. P. Yackel | 12-20 | 208 |
| Middle East Accounts for More Than Half of Global Petroleum Reserves—Dahl M. Duff | 12-20 | 224 |
| Petroleum Development's Wildcat in Dubai, Now Below 8,000 Ft., Is Middle East's Most Remote Drilling Well—Dahl M. Duff | 12-27 | 44 |
| Aramco to Spend $20,000,000 on Abqaiq Pressure-Maintenance Project—Dahl M. Duff | 12-27 | 46 |
| Oil Deals With Iran May Bring Action by A.I.O.C. | 12-27 | 49 |
| Iraq Takes Over Two A.I.O.C. Subsidiaries | 12-27 | 50 |
| **NETHERLANDS** | | |
| Journal Special to Holland May 28-June 6 for Third World Petroleum Congress | 3-15 | 32 |
| Valid Passports Necessary for Trip to Third World Petroleum Congress via "Journal Special" | 3-15 | 55 |
| **NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES** | | |
| Peruvian Congress Meets on New Petroleum Law | 1- 8 | 68 |
| Labor Trouble at Aruba Slows Output of Second-Largest Refinery | 8-16 | 106 |
| Aruba Workers Return to Work | 8-23 | 109 |
| **NEW ZEALAND** | | |
| Government Sponsors New Oil-Production Attempt | 1-18 | 44 |
| **PERU** | | |
| Controls Force Crude Sale at Below-Cost Price in Peru | 9- 6 | 66 |
| Proposed Peruvian Oil Bill Inadequate, Companies Say | 9-20 | 175 |
| International Petroleum's Peruvian Operations—W. H. Holmes, G. S. Coleman, E. L. Anders, Jr., and J. M. Marsh | 12-20 | 216 |
| **PHILIPPINES** | | |
| Philippine Refinery Planned | 7-12 | 71 |
| **PORTUGAL—** | | |
| Portugese Test Abandoned | 3- 1 | 34 |
| **ROMANIA** | | |
| Romanian Crude Output Has Increased by 140 Per Cent Since Oil Industry Nationalization in 1948, Legation Claims—Bertram F. Linz | 2-15 | 65 |
| Military Takes Control of Romania's Oil Fields | 4- 5 | 68 |
| Petrofina Looks to Latin American and Other Western Hemisphere Operations to Replace Oil Lost in Romania | 5-31 | 70 |
| **RUSSIA** | | |
| Middle East Oil Not Immediately Available to Russia in Event of War—Dahl M. Duff | 2- 8 | 66 |
| Russian Development Is Stepping up Production | 7-19 | 153 |
| Soviet Extends Drilling | 8- 2 | 52 |
| Baku Below Production Quota | 8- 9 | 68 |
| **SOUTH AMERICA GENERAL** | | |
| First South American Oil Congress Planned | 1-25 | 412 |
| **SPAIN** | | |
| France, Spain Negotiating with Mexico for Crude Oil | 1-11 | 64 |
| **TRINIDAD** | | |
| Directional Hole Extends Trinidad Field Seaward | 4-19 | 140 |
| **TURKEY** | | |
| Turkey Plans Refinery | 2-15 | 67 |
| **UNITED KINGDOM** | | |
| Britain Gets "Sootless" Carbon-Black Plant—V. S. Swaminathan | 1-11 | 75 |
| Anglo-Iranian Building 40,000-Bbl. Daily Plant in England | 1-11 | 97 |
| Motor-Fuel Price Boosted in the United Kingdom | 2- 1 | 45 |
| Construction Progressing at Grangemouth Refinery (pictures) | 2- 8 | 68 |
| Jersey Standard, British Reach Long-Term Agreement on Dollar-Oil Problem—Dahl M. Duff | 2-15 | 66 |
| New British Oil Dock Under Construction | 2-15 | 68 |
| Shell Haven Refinery Uses "Durley Dome" Foundations for Large-Diameter Tanks—V. S. Swaminathan | 2-22 | 166 |
| New Dock of Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd., Gets First Crude | 3- 1 | 34 |
| Shell Training Courses in Britain | 3-22 | 77 |
| Europe's Largest Refinery Scheduled for Initial Operation Within a Year—George Weber | 3-22 | 82 |
| Winter Fails to Hinder Construction Work at Llandarcy | 4- 5 | 70 |
| Distillation Facilities Being Prepared for Use at Grangemouth | 4- 5 | 70 |
| British Trend Toward Crude Buying Shown in Refining Upswing | 6- 7 | 65 |
| I.C.I. Wilton Works to Make Petroleum-Derived Terylene—V. S. Swaminathan | 6- 7 | 86 |
| Anglo-Iranian to Double Capacity of Kent Refinery | 6-14 | 65 |
| Polystyrene Plant Operating | 6-28 | 61 |
| Oil-Alcohol Plant Operating in England | 7-12 | 71 |
| Sulfur Extraction Planned in England | 7-12 | 71 |
| Shell's Stanlow Refinery Capacity Tripled by New Distillation Unit | 8-16 | 110 |
| Fawley Refinery on Stream | 8-23 | 104 |
| British Say Prosperity or Ruin Is Iran's Choice After Second Attempt to Settle Dispute Fails | 8-30 | 58 |
| Shell Building Sulfur Plant in U. K. | 9- 6 | 68 |
| British Alcohol Plants Completed | 9- 6 | 68 |
| Refinery "Pipe Line" (picture) | 9-20 | 175 |
| Distillation Unit on Stream at Grangeworth Refinery—V. S. Swaminathan | 9-20 | 318 |
| Coryton Refinery Work Progresses | 9-27 | 60 |
| Added Refining Facilities at Llandarcy to Be Ready by Mid-1952 | 10- 4 | 160 |
| Irish Peat Eyed as Gasoline Source | 10-[illegible]4 | 161 |
| New Ship, Auris to Be Tested | 10-11 | 188 |
| Even If Iran Is Lost, Anglo-Iranian Remains an Important Producing, Refining Company with World-Wide Influence—Ted A. Armstrong | 11- 8 | 178 |
| Third A.I.O.C. Refinery in U. K. Has Many New Features | 12-20 | 310 |
| England's Manchester Refinery Undergoing Expansion Program | 12-20 | 320 |
| U. K. Refinery Output to Exceed Expansion Schedule | 12-27 | 50 |

**VENEZUELA**

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Venezuela Plant Planned | 1-11 | 134 |
| Sinclair Completes Second Well in Eastern Venezuela | 2- 1 | 44 |
| New Punta Cardon Refinery Will Be Second Largest in Venezuela—V. S. Swaminathan | 2- 1 | 54 |
| Venezuela Labor Talks May Come to a Head Soon | 2- 8 | 67 |
| Texas Petroleum Co. to Drill Well in Northern Falcon, Western Venezuela | 2- 8 | 67 |
| Domes—San Joaquin Field, Venezuela | 2- 8 | 88 |
| Asphalt Production in Venezuela to Exceed Million Barrels in 1951 | 2- 8 | 92 |
| Royal Dutch-Shell Group Nearly Doubles Venezuelan Production Since 1945 | 2- 8 | 102 |
| Oil Industry Hopes for Settlement in Venezuela | 3- 1 | 34 |
| Venezuela Approaching Exhaustion of 1951 Quota for 10½-Cent Oil Imports Into U. S. Will Result in Revenue Loss, Lower Netback—Dahl M. Duff | 3-29 | 172 |
| Newest Venezuelan Refinery Installation (picture) | 3-29 | 172 |
| Creole's New Atmospheric - Vacuum Unit One of World's Largest | 4- 5 | 78 |
| Steep-Inch Line Meets Increased Products Demand in Caracus, Venezuela | 4- 5 | 99 |
| Venezuela Terminates Company-Union Deadlock | 4-19 | 139 |
| Chimire Field, Anzoategui Venezuela — Verner E. Jones (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 124 |
| Venezuela May Go Ahead with Maracaibo Dredging | 5- 3 | 74 |
| Creole Seeks Stable Operating Rate to Avoid Slump | 5-10 | 96 |
| Bulk Plant of Creole Petroleum at Catia de la Mar at Foot of Steepest Inch (picture) | 5-24 | 89 |
| Three Major Companies Offer Monetary Support for Maracaibo Dredging | 5-31 | 69 |
| More Venezuelan Rigs Operating, Continuing Buildup in Activity Is Expected | 6- 7 | 67 |
| East Soto Well May Be Best Yet This Year in Venezuela | 6-14 | 65 |
| Creole's May Production Off But Drilling Trend Rising | 7-19 | 72 |
| Plans Are Completed for First Venezuelan Petroleum Convention—Oscar B. Irizarry | 8- 2 | 49 |
| Venezuela's First Major Gas Line to Be Operating in September | 8- 9 | 71 |
| Problems in Venezuela for Greater Production | 8-16 | 105 |
| DeMares Concession Dies "Natural Death" | 8-23 | 109 |
| Delegates to Venezuelan National Petroleum Convention Told of Country's Major Role in Supplying World Markets—Oscar B. Irizarry | 9-13 | 88 |
| First Venezuelan National Petroleum Convention Results in Better Relationship Among Companies, Other Countries—Oscar B. Irizarry | 10- 4 | 161 |
| Creole to Spend More in '52 | 11-15 | 124 |
| Venezuela Uses Conservation Practices Set by Compact | 12-20 | 183 |
| Creole Operates Two Multifunction Plants—W. F. Ganskopp and H. J. Roeder | 12-20 | 204 |
| South America's Biggest Refinery | 12-20 | 287 |
| Mud-Treating Procedures in Venezuela's Bolivar Coastal Field—R. W. Beck | 12-20 | 295 |
| Drilling in Eastern Venezuela | 12-20 | 297 |
| Venezuela, Oil Firms Agree | 12-27 | 50 |


## Maps


**U. S. GENERAL**

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing the Far-Flung Pipe-Line System of the Newly Organized Sinclair Pipe Line Co., Independence, Kans., Which Incorporates All Pipe-Line Facilities of the Sinclair Companies | 1-11 | 49 |
| Map Showing Breakdown by States of Number of Dry Holes and Producers Resulting from Exploratory Drilling in 1950, Footage Drilled for Each | 4-26 | 108 |
| Map Showing Detailed Data on Exploratory Drilling for Texas, Southeast New Mexico, Louisiana, and Arkansas | 4-26 | 112 |
| Map Showing Cumulative Seismograph Coverage in the United States | 4-26 | 121 |
| Map Showing Route of the New Texas Illinois Natural Gas Pipeline System | 5- 3 | 82 |
| Map Showing Route of Texas Illinois System from Gulf Coast to Chicago | 5- 3 | 97 |
| Map Showing Two Major Lines of Texas Illinois and Trunkline Gas Co. | 5-31 | 65 |
| Map Showing Natural Gas Pipe Lines of the Southwest (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 440 |
| Map Showing Gulf Oil Corp. Continuous Products System from Beaumont, Tex., to Nashville, Tenn. | 6- 7 | 59 |
| Map Showing State Gasoline Tax Rates, July 1, 1951 | 8- 9 | 62 |
| Journal Map Showing Current Drilling Situation Throughout United States | 9-20 | 184 |
| Journal-Guide to Crude Oil; Product Pipe Lines | 10- 4 | Insert |
| Map Showing Great Lakes Facilities Before the Company's Expansion Program | 11-29 | 70 |

**ARIZONA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Portion of El Paso Natural Gas Co.'s System Where New Compressor-Station Equipment Will Be Installed | 9- 6 | 81 |

**ARKANSAS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Two Major Lines of Texas Illinois and Trunkline Gas Co. | 5-31 | 65 |
| Map Showing Gulf Oil Corp. Continuous Products System from Beaumont, Tex., to Nashville, Tenn. | 6- 7 | 59 |

**CALIFORNIA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Extent of Elk Hills Naval Reserve, and Areas of Development | 2- 1 | 33 |
| Map Showing Fields Along Springs Fault Where Oil Production at This String of Pools Ranges from Around 400 to 1,700 Ft. | 2-22 | 128 |
| Map of Mid-Burbank Unit | 3-15 | 78 |
| Map of Subsurface Structural Contour on Top of the "Fifth Zone" Sand | 7-12 | 81 |
| Map of Northwest-Southeast Geologic Cross-Section A-A' of Newhall-Potrero Oil Field | 7-12 | 81 |
| Map Showing How to Produce the Untouched Oil in San Pedro Area Long-Discussed Question of West Coast Oil Men | 9- 6 | 58 |
| Map of San Ardo, Calif., Area Showing Top of Lombardi Sand | 9-20 | 260 |

**CAROLINA, NORTH AND SOUTH**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| New Equipment—What and Where for Plantation Pipe Line Co.'s Expansion Program | 12- 6 | 106 |

**DAKOTA, NORTH AND SOUTH**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Location of Amerada Petroleum Corp. 1 Clarence Iverson | 4-12 | 69 |
| Map Showing Significant Drilling Tests That Have Been Made in the Huge Williston Basin | 7- 5 | 37 |

**EASTERN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Route of Eastern Products Line Proposed by Buckeye Pipe Line Co. | 3-15 | 51 |

**ILLINOIS-INDIANA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Illinois Water Flood Operations | 3- 1 | 43 |
| Map Showing Location of Siggings Pool Floods | 3- 1 | 44 |
| Map Showing Bellaire Pool | 3- 1 | 45 |
| Map Showing Two Major Natural Gas Lines of Texas Illinois and Trunkline Gas Co. | 5-31 | 65 |

**KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Eastern Kansas Oil Area, Which Now Contains 159 Water-Flood Operations | 1- 4 | 30 |
| Map Showing Southwestern Nebraska, Northeast Colorado and Southeast Wyoming, Showing Location of the Huntsman-McLernon-Dorman Area in Relation to Other Pools in the Julesburg Basin | 1-11 | 68 |
| Detailed Field Plat Showing Oil and Gas Fields in the Huntsman-McLernon-Dorman Area, Cheyenne County, Nebraska | 1-11 | 69 |
| Map Showing Two Major Lines of Texas Illinois and Trunkline Gas Co. | 5-31 | 65 |
| Map of Greenwood County, Kansas, Showing Location of Oil Fields | 12-27 | 60 |

**LOUISIANA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Location of Romere Pass Field and Its Relationship to Other Producing Fields at the Mouth of the Mississippi River Delta in Plaquemines Parish, La. | 2- 1 | 50 |
| Map of Romere Pass Field, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana | 2- 1 | 51 |
| Map of Gulf Coast Anticlinal Accumulation in Downblock—West Tepetate, Louisiana | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Map Showing Gulf Oil Corp. Continuous Products System from Beaumont, Tex., to Nashville, Tenn. | 6- 7 | 59 |
| Map Showing United Gas Pipe Line Co.'s Line-Coating Projects in Southern Louisiana | 6-21 | 274 |
| Map Showing Fordoche Oil Field, Pointe Coupee Parish, La. | 6-28 | 70 |
| Map Showing Location of Seven Fields Shared by Louisiana with Adjacent States and Two More Fields Which Soon May Be Proved to Cross State Boundaries | 8-23 | 98 |
| New Equipment—What and Where for Plantation Pipe Line Co.'s Expansion Program | 12- 6 | 106 |

**MICHIGAN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map Showing Overlapped Dolomite Porosity—Deep River, Michigan, Oil Pool | 2- 8 | 85 |

**MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Map of Natchez Area Showing Oil and Gas Fields; Development of the Area Has Taken Place During the Past 10 Years | 6-21 | 200 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| New Equipment—What and Where for Plantation Pipe Line Co.'s Expansion Program | 12- 6 | 106 |
| **NEW MEXICO** | | |
| Map Showing Delaware Basin of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico | 2-22 | 149 |
| Map Showing Delaware Basin Area | 2-22 | 154 |
| Map Showing Active Gas Area in the San Juan Basin | 8- 2 | 64 |
| Map Showing Portion of El Paso Natural Gas Co.'s System Where New Compressor-Station Equipment Will Be Installed | 9- 6 | 81 |
| **OKLAHOMA** | | |
| Map of North Burbank Unit Showing Location of Pilot Water Flood | 4-19 | 132 |
| Map Showing Location of 14 Active Water-Flooding Projects in a Portion of Washington County, Oklahoma | 5-24 | 84 |
| **ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA** | | |
| Map Showing Southwestern Nebraska, Northeast Colorado and Southeast Wyoming, Showing Location of the Huntsman-McLernon-Dorman Area in Relation to Other Pools in the Julesburg Basin | 1-11 | 68 |
| Map Showing Location of Baker-Glendive Anticline on Which Shell Test Will Be Drilled | 5-17 | 67 |
| Map of Uinta Basin Where Exploration Has Recently Developed into a Major Industry Program | 6- 7 | 78 |
| Map Showing Denver-Julesburg Basin Location of Oil and Gas Fields in Southwestern Nebraska, Northeastern Colorado, and Southeastern Wyoming | 9-20 | 247 |
| Map Showing Portion of Uinta Basin, Northeast Utah and Location of Drilling Wells in Duchesne and Roosevelt Fields Seeking Eocene Oil Reservoirs | 9-20 | 299 |
| **TEXAS, GENERAL** | | |
| Map Showing Two Major Gas Lines of Texas Illinois and Trunkline Gas Co. | 5-31 | 65 |
| Map Showing Gulf Oil Corp. Continuous Products System from Beaumont, Tex., to Nashville, Tenn. | 6- 7 | 59 |
| Journal-Guide to Texas Oil | 6-21 | Insert |
| Map Showing Location of Seven Fields Shared by Louisiana with Adjacent States and Two More Fields Which Soon May Be Proved to Cross State Boundaries | 8-23 | 98 |
| **TEXAS GULF COAST** | | |
| Map Showing Gulf Coast Anticlinal Accumulation in Downblock—West Tepetate, Louisiana | 2- 8 | 83 |
| Map of Mustang Island Field and Adjacent Areas Where Four Major Companies Are Developing Their Holdings | 6-21 | 194 |
| **NORTH TEXAS** | | |
| Map Showing Location of Completed and Drilling Wells in Sandusky Field | 2- 8 | 106 |
| Map Showing Development Status of the Sandusky Fields of Grayson County, Texas | 11-22 | 62 |
| **SOUTHWEST TEXAS** | | |
| Map of Field Plat of Portilla Oil and Gas Field, San Patricio County, Texas | 1- 4 | 54 |
| Map Showing Oil Development in the Vicinity of the Sinton Townsite, San Patricio Co. | 1-18 | 54 |
| Map Showing Complex Faulting at South Clara Driscoll Field | 3-22 | 110 |
| Map Covering a Portion of Southwest Texas Shows the Location of Helen Gohlke Field | 6-21 | 334 |
| Map Showing Structure, Contoured on Top of Spraberry Sandstone, Showing Active and Developed Areas, Indicated Discoveries, and Prospective Trends | 8-16 | 126 |
| **WEST TEXAS** | | |
| Map Showing Present Productive Areas in the Pennsylvanian Canyon Reef Fields Stretching Across Scurry County, Texas, and into Kent County on the North and Borden and Howard Counties to the Southwest | 1-18 | 58 |
| Overlapped Dolomite Wedge—Apco Field, Texas | 2- 8 | 87 |
| Map Showing Delaware Basin of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico | 2-22 | 149 |
| Map Showing Delaware Basin Area | 2-22 | 154 |
| Map Shows Location of Spraberry Production Along North-South Trend in Heart of Midland Basin | 2-22 | 197 |
| Map Showing Scurry County Installation—Separate High and Low-Pressure Gas-Gathering Systems | 4-19 | 179 |
| Map Showing Location of Principal Areas Where Operators Are Going After Production from the Spraberry Sand | 6-21 | 149 |
| Map of Scurry County | 6-21 | 150 |
| Map Showing Layout of the Two-Circuit Electrical Transmission System in Cedar Lake Field, Gaines County, Texas | 7-12 | 82 |
| Map Showing Route of Proposed Rancho Pipe Line System, a 24-In. Crude Carrier from West Texas to the Houston Refining Center | 7-19 | 60 |
| Place-Fix Map Showing Location of Wellman Oil Field, Terry County, Texas, and Its Relationship to Other Pennsylvanian Reefs | 9-20 | 292 |
| Structure Map of the Vast Spraberry Trend in West Texas | 10- 4 | 151 |
| Map Showing Present Spraberry Production and, by Dashed Lines, Those Areas That Are Currently Believed Will Be Productive | 10-11 | 98 |
| Map Showing Spraberry Trend of West Texas | 12-20 | 173 |
| **CANADA** | | |
| Map Showing 10 Large Refinery-Expansion Projects and Commencements of Complete New Refineries and New Interprovincial Pipe Line System—George Weber | 1- 4 | 44 |
| Map Showing Route of Proposed New Crude-Oil Line from Alberta to Vancouver in British Columbia | 1-11 | 56 |
| Map Showing Exploratory Drilling Details for Canada's Southern Provinces for 1950 | 4-26 | 112 |
| Map Showing Route of Trans-Northern Product Line to Be Built from Montreal to Hamilton | 8- 2 | 38 |
| Map Showing Great Sedimentary Plain of Northwestern United States and Western Canada | 9-20 | 281 |
| Map Showing Route of Interprovincial System | 11- 8 | 301 |
| Map Showing Exploration Areas of Canada | 12-20 | 239 |
| General Map of Canada Showing All Phases of Petroleum Industry | 12-20 | 266 |
| **COLOMBIA** | | |
| Map Showing Location of International Petroleum's Successful Test | 12- 6 | 82 |
| **FAR EAST** | | |
| Map Showing Location of Current Drilling Activity | 2-22 | 139 |
| **ITALY** | | |
| Map Showing Existing Refineries with Capacities Greater Than 5,000 Bbl. per Day and New Refineries with Capacities in Excess of 5,000 Bbl. Daily | 1-11 | 79 |
| Map Showing Route of Caltex-Fiat Pipe Line | 12-20 | 232 |
| **MEXICO** | | |
| Map Showing Location of Refineries, Oil and Gas Pipe Lines | 6-14 | 64 |
| **MIDDLE EAST** | | |
| Map Showing the Middle East Fields Are Not as Close to the Russian Border as Some May Think | 2- 8 | 66 |
| Map Showing Arabian American Oil Co.'s New Ithmaniya Discovery | 5-31 | 69 |
| Map Showing the Extent of Arabian American Oil Co.'s Pipe-Line System in Saudi Arabia, and Location of Separators and Refinery Sites | 10-11 | 92 |
| Map Showing Kuwait's Oil-Handling Facilities | 11-22 | 52 |
| Map of Saudi Arabian Oil Fields and Pipe Lines | 12-20 | 212 |
| **VENEZUELA** | | |
| Map Showing Domes—San Joaquin Field, Venezuela | 2- 8 | 88 |
| Map Showing Route of Creole Pipe Line From Ule Station to Amuay Bay Terminal in Venezuela | 10- 4 | 306 |


## Annual Indexes

**ISSUES OF THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL IN WHICH ANNUAL INDEXES WERE INCORPORATED:**

| Index for the year: | Issue in which it appeared |
|---|---|
| 1925 | (Separate) |
| 1926 (first 6 months) | July 15, 1926 |
| (last 6 months) | January 20, 1927 |
| 1927 (first 6 months) | July 18, 1927 |
| (last 6 months) | January 19, 1928 |
| 1928 (first 6 months) | July 5, 1928 |
| (last 6 months) | January 10, 1929 |
| 1929 (first 6 months) | August 1, 1929 |
| (last 6 months) | January 9, 1930 |
| 1930 (first 6 months) | August 21, 1930 |
| (last 6 months) | February 12, 1931 |
| 1931 (first 6 months) | August 6, 1931 |
| (last 6 months) | February 11, 1932 |
| 1932 (first 6 months) | August 11, 1932 |
| (last 6 months) | February 9, 1933 |
| 1933 (first 6 months) | August 24, 1933 |
| (last 6 months) | March 8, 1934 |
| 1934 (first 6 months) | August 16, 1934 |
| (last 6 months) | February 7, 1935 |
| 1935 | January 16, 1936 |
| 1936 | January 14, 1937 |
| 1937-1951 (entire 12 months) | (Separate) |

# Men Who Wrote for the Journal During 1951

## Authors


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **AFFLECK, JAMES** | | |
| Delineation of Sedimentary Basins by Means of Magnetics (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **ALBARES, EDWARD A.** | | |
| Louisiana's Secondary-Recovery Operations Will Add 90 Million Barrels to Production | 6-21 | 256 |
| **ALBRIGHT, R. E., HEATH, D. P., and THENA, R. H.** | | |
| Flame Velocities of Liquid Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 94 |
| **ALDEN, R. C., and SELIM, F. E.** | | |
| L.P. Gas for Motor Fuel | 2- 8 | 78 |
| **ALDEN, R. C., GLIMORE, FORREST E., and TUCKER, PAUL W.** | | |
| L.P.G. Production Now Exceeds Million Barrels Daily | 8-23 | 122 |
| **ALLEN, J. G., LITTLE, D. M., and WADILL, P. M.** | | |
| Visbreaking High-Vacuum Residuum | 6-14 | 78 |
| **ALSPAUGH, M. L., and RISK, T. H.** | | |
| New Light on Improving Gasoline Antiknock Quality | 8-30 | 66 |
| **ALTHOUSE, W. S., JR., and CLARK, E. H., JR.** | | |
| Standards for Casing Centralizer Tests (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **ANDERS, E. L., JR., MARSH, J. M., HOLMES, W. H., and COLEMAN, G. A.** | | |
| International Petroleum's Peruvian Operations | 12-20 | 216 |
| **ANDERSON, G. M.** | | |
| Problems of Subsurface Formation Slippage in the Drilling and Production of Oil Wells (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| **ANDERSON, J. H.** | | |
| New Light on Centrifugal-Booster Performance and Its Relation to Gas Pipe-Line Capacity | 7-26 | 325 |
| **ANDRICHUK, JOHN M.** | | |
| Regional Devonian Stratigraphy in Wyoming-Montana-Southern Alberta Area (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |
| **ANSON, I. A.** | | |
| Batching Casing Head Alternately With Crude Oil | 10- 4 | 250 |
| **ARCHER, F. G., DEWEES, E. J., WILLIAMS, R. H., and SMITH, R. V.** | | |
| Pressure-Buildup and Well-Interference Tests on Lone Star Producing Co. 6 Webb, Scurry County, Texas | 11- 1 | 52 |
| **ARCHIE, G. E.** | | |
| Classification of Carbonate Reservoir Rocks and Petrophysical Considerations (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| **ARIES, R. S., and CZINER, R. M.** | | |
| Plastics from Acetylene on Increase | 5-17 | 122 |
| **ARMSTRONG, J. B.** | | |
| How to Test Operating Efficiency of a Natural-Gasoline Plant | 1-11 | 93 |
| **ARMSTRONG, TED A.** | | |
| Contract With Alghanistan Calls for Supply of 300,000 Bbl. of Iranian Products | 9-20 | 174 |
| World Crude Output Fails to Set New Record in July for First Time This Year, But Most Areas Except Iran Show Increase | 9-27 | 59 |
| Abadan Seized—British Ask U.N. to Call on Iran to Abide by Recommendation of International Court of Justice | 10- 4 | 150 |
| Public Paying About a Third of Its Gasoline Dollar for Taxes; Probable New U. S. Levy Will Add Additional Burden | 10-11 | 77 |
| Iran's Premier Will Appear Before U.N. Security Council in Opposition to Any Consideration of British Complaint | 10-11 | 94 |
| Peaceful Settlement of Questions Raised by Iranian Oil Nationalization Appears Remote; Leaders Go Before U.N. | 10-18 | 85 |
| Upward Trend in World Crude Output Resumed in August Despite Iranian Shutdown with Daily Average of 11,710,800 Bbl. | 10-25 | 85 |
| Even If Iran Is Lost, Anglo-Iranian Remains an Important Producing, Refining Company with World-Wide Influence | 11- 8 | 178 |
| **ARNOLD, M. L.** | | |
| Richfield's Cuyama Valley L.P.G. Loading Rack | 4-19 | 151 |
| Pulsation Dampeners in Compressor Piping Systems | 10-11 | 109 |
| **ARONOFSKY, J. S.** | | |
| Mobility Ratio—Its Influence on Flood Patterns During Water Encroachment (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| **ASHER, W. D.** | | |
| Obtaining and Transferring Representative Samples of Natural-Gas Fluids (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| **AULD, S. J. M., DAVIES, H. M., and ELLIS, E. G.** | | |
| Limiting Factors in Manufacture of Lubricating Grease (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 95 |
| **AULICK, B. W., and ENGEL, H. A., JR.** | | |
| Formation-Sand Exclusion and Hydrafrac Sand-Pack Consolidation | 6-21 | 213 |
| **BAILEY, M. F., LANHAM, B. E., and LEIBOWITZ, J.** | | |
| Problems of Classification and Documentation in the United States Patent Office in the Field of Petroleum and Allied Subjects (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **BAKER, W. E., and KERNS, E. E.** | | |
| Aluminum's Role in Refinery Equipment | 7-19 | 87 |
| **BAKER, W. J.** | | |
| Surface Observations for Study of Oil Reservoir Conditions (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **BALL, J. S., BALL, H. T., WADDINGTON, GUY, and SMITH, H. M.** | | |
| Sulfur Compounds in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **BALL, MAX W.** | | |
| Let's Improve and Simplify Our Oil and Gas Lease Form | 3-15 | 114 |
| **BALL, MAX W., and BALL, DOUGLAS** | | |
| Oil Prospects of Israel (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |
| **BANTA, H. M., and HALL, A. M.** | | |
| Graphitization of Steel | 10-11 | 101 |
| **BANTA, H. M., and WENK, S. A.** | | |
| A New Nondestructive Test for Corrosion-Fatigue Cracks in Drill Pipe | 5-17 | 90 |
| **BARANOV, V.** | | |
| Interpretation Quantitative des Mesures en Prospection par Courants Telluriques (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **BARNES, KENNETH B.** | | |
| Secondary Recovery of Oil by Water Flooding Increasing in Eastern Kansas—159 New Projects Now in Operation | 1- 4 | 30 |
| 23,600 Wells Scheduled for Artificial Lift During 1951 | 1-25 | 314 |
| St. Louis A.I.M.E. Meeting Highlighted by Water Flooding, Reservoir Engineering and Operational Subjects | 3- 1 | 28 |
| Orderly Water-Flood Program for Mid-Burbank Unit, Osage County, Oklahoma | 3-15 | 78 |
| North Burbank Pilot Water-Flood Project Boosts Recovery from 37 to 877 Bbl. Per Day | 4-19 | 132 |
| International Developments Being Studied at Third World Petroleum Congress | 5-31 | 61 |
| Field Processing of Oil and Gas (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| Oil Prices, Long Based on Gulf Coast Quotations, Soon to Be Set in Middle East, Levy Tells W.P.C. Listeners | 6- 7 | 58 |
| Bacteria Serve as Catalysts in Forming Hydrocarbons, Ratioactivity Converts Matter Into Oil, W.P.C. Told | 6-14 | 56 |
| British American Inaugurates New 5,200-Bbl. Refinery at Edmonton | 6-28 | 49 |
| Dakota Acreage Under Lease Now Totals 26 to 28 Million Acres | 7- 5 | 37 |
| Slide Rule Makes Short Work of Complicated Archie, Tixier Equations for Finding Porosity, Permeability, Saturation | 7-12 | 55 |
| World's Second Largest Water Flood at Redwater Would Boost Recovery from Canada's Biggest Reserve | 8- 9 | 57 |
| Dowell, Radioactive Products Develop New Acidizing Process Using Radioactive Isotopes of Iodine to Control Treatments | 9- 6 | 55 |
| Unfavorable Economic Conditions Which Plague Driller Must Be Overcome Quickly, Thompson Declares to A.A.O.D.C. | 9-27 | 47 |
| Penn Grade Lab Tests Show no Increased Oil Recovery by Carbonated Water—Wetting Agents Promising in Field Tests | 11- 1 | 29 |
| **BARBOUTEAU, J. L., and POISSON, H.** | | |
| Transmission de Chaleur Sans Paroi (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 96 |
| **BARDEEN, THOMAS** | | |
| Deep-Well Pressure Geophone (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 88 |
| **BARKOW, A. G.** | | |
| How to Interpret Radiographs of Pipe-Line Welding Defects | 10- 4 | 177 |
| **BARTLEY, J. H.** | | |
| Spraberry Drilling Activity Exceeds All Previous Plays in West Texas Area | 8-16 | 126 |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of the Spraberry Trend | 12- 6 | 101 |
| **BARTON, J. A.** | | |
| Training Esso Men in Europe and North Africa (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **BARTON, PAUL D.** | | |
| Sun's New Houdriflow Unit | 3-29 | 232 |
| **BARTRAM, JOHN G.** | | |
| Well Spacing from a Geologist's Viewpoint | 7-26 | 301 |
| **BASHAM, R. B., and MACUNE, C. W.** | | |
| The Delta-Log, a Differential Temperature Surveying Method (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **BATES, W. F.** | | |
| Status of the Drill as an Exploration Tool (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **BAUER, ROBERT D., and GILMORE, FORREST C.** | | |
| Modern Trends in Refinery-Gas Extraction Plants | 11-29 | 84 |
| **BAUMEL, JACK K., and HALL, JAMES A.** | | |
| Texas Continues Conservation Progress | 8-16 | 116 |
| **BEAM, JON** | | |
| Here's How Deep Rock Went About Solving Catalytic Cracking Unit Problems | **9- 6** | **105** |
| **BEAN, HOWARD, and MOREY, FRANCIS C.** | | |
| Correction Factors for Balancing Effect of a Gas in One Leg of a Manometer | 7-19 | 107 |
| **BEARD, J. H., KALICHEVSKY, V. A., and JENNINGS, L. H.** | | |
| Continuous Molding of Paraffin Wax at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery | 7-26 | 238 |
| **BEATTIE, R.** | | |
| Tide Water Associated Inaugurates Radio Truck Control | 3-29 | 236 |
| **BECK, R. W.** | | |
| Mud-Treating Procedures in Venezuela's Bolivar Coastal Field | 12-20 | 295 |
| **BEESON, H. H.** | | |
| Financial Significance of Fractional Analysis | 4-19 | 172 |
| **BELLMAN, D. J., and KAPLAN, WILLIAM** | | |
| Differential-Pressure Instruments for Improving Refinery Processing | 9-20 | 319 |
| **BENEO, ENZO** | | |
| Les Possibilities Petroliferos de la Sicile et de la Zone Adriatique de la Maiella (Apennin Central) Dans le Cadre de la Tectonique Generale de l'Italie (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **BENTZ, KEITH** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—River Crossings | 5- 3 | 90 |
| **BERG, C.** | | |
| Hypersorption Process for Gas Fractionation (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **BERGER, EDWARD H.** | | |
| Choice of Asphalt for Asphalt Roofing (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 95 |
| **BERNHARD, J. P.** | | |
| La Dynamique du Train de Forage (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| **BERRIMAN, J. A.** | | |
| Adsorption: A Review of Recent Process Trends (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **BERRY, O. H., and QUESENBURY, JR., BILL** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Air-Drilling Operations | 11-22 | 80 |
| **BERTETTI, J. W.** | | |
| Pan-Am Southern Accelerates Expansion at Destrehan, La., Refinery | 9-13 | 100 |
| **BIEDENDIECK, C. H.** | | |
| Inserted Key-Stud Strainer | 1- 4 | 62 |
| Cableless Electronic Bottom-Hole Pressure Measurement Used in German Oil Wells | 2- 8 | 104 |
| **BIHET, O. L., and GOLDSMITH, H.** | | |
| La Surete el l'Economie dans la Protection des Canalisations Southerraines en Acier (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 97 |
| **BIRD, F. S.** | | |
| Electrification of a Marine Oil Field | 6-21 | 184 |
| **BISSELL, HAROLD J.** | | |
| Stratigraphy and Structure of Northeastern Strawberry Valley Quadrangle, Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| **BLADE, O. C.** | | |
| Octane Numbers of Gasolines Hit Record Levels Last Summer | 2- 8 | 99 |
| National Annual Survey of Commercial Aviation Gasoline | 4-19 | 238 |
| Bureau of Mines Survey Shows 1950-51 Winter Octane Ratings Surpass Even Preceding Summer's Record | 8-16 | 102 |
| **BLAIR, JOHN V.** | | |
| Treatment of Produced Salt Water Prior to Underground Disposal in Sand Formations | 2-22 | 176 |
| **BLISS, JACK E.** | | |
| Application and Interpretation of Hydrocarbon Well Logging | 8- 9 | 76 |
| **BLOUNT, W. I.** | | |
| Two-Way Radio Expedites Colorado Interstate Operations | 4-19 | 235 |
| **BOBERG, IRVING E.** | | |
| How Firm a Foundation for Your Oil-Storage Tanks | 6- 7 | 106 |
| **BOBERG, I. E., and ZICK, L. P.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 82. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 1. Development of Bolted Cleanout | 8- 2 | 95 |
| 83. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 2. Field Testing of Cleanouts | 8- 9 | 109 |
| 84. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 3. Ring Stress | 8-16 | 165 |
| 85. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 4. Load Division Reinforcements | 8-23 | 165 |
| 86. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 5. Concluding Design Outline | 8-30 | 95 |
| **BOND, D. C., MARSH, G. A., and BERNARD, G. G.** | | |
| Behavior of Dissolved Oxygen in Brine (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| **BOORD, CECIL E., GREENLEE, KENNETH W., and DEFER, JOHN M.** | | |
| Oxidation Reactions as Related to Hydrocarbon Structure and Engine Knock (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **BOWEN, H. J.** | | |
| Taking the "Greek" Out of Blueprints | 3-29 | 226 |
| **BRACK, RAY** | | |
| Reservoir Performance | 12- 6 | 97 |
| **BRANSON, UZZELL S., JR.** | | |
| Producing High-Pour-Point Oil | 6-21 | 208 |
| **BRATTAIN, R. ROBERT, JONES, L. C., JR., and WEIR, T. P., JR.** | | |
| Spectrometric Methods of Petroleum Analysis (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **BREGER, IRVING A., and WHITEHEAD, WALTER L.** | | |
| Radioactivity and the Origin of Petroleum (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **BRISTOL, BRANCE, JR., and HELM, CY** | | |
| Acid Flushing Fractures in Spraberry Sand | 12- 6 | 94 |
| **BRODINE, C. A., and MATTIX, E. D.** | | |
| Removable Thermo-Welds and Protective Guards | 12- 6 | 89 |
| Reducing Noise in Cat Cracking Unit | 12- 6 | 91 |
| **BRODING, R. A., ZIMMERMAN, C. W., WILHELM, E. S., and STRIPLING, A. A.** | | |
| Magnetic Well Logging | 4-26 | 189 |
| **BRONGERSMA-SANDERS, MARGARETHA** | | |
| Conditions Favoring Presenvation of Chlorophyll in Marine Sediments (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **BROONER, G. M.** | | |
| Practical and Economic Treating System for an Average Gasoline Plant | 4-19 | 184 |
| **BROWN, BRUCE K.** | | |
| A Message to Petroleum Refiners | 3-29 | 217 |
| **BROWN, GERALD G.** | | |
| Cardwell's Research and Development | 6-28 | A-21 |
| **BROWN PORTER, BETTY, and CRANDALL, GEORGE S.** | | |
| Use of Machine-Sorted Punched Cards in Documentation (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **BRUBAKER, E. W., and STUTTSMAN, H. J.** | | |
| Gas Injection at Buena Vista Hills | 8-23 | 116 |
| **BRUCE, W. A.** | | |
| Interstitial Water in Petroleum Reservoirs (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| **BUCKLES, GEORGE L.** | | |
| Water Flooding Pays Off in South Ward, Texas Field | 8- 9 | 91 |
| **BUCKWALTER, JOHN F.** | | |
| Selecting Pressure for Water Flooding Various Reservoirs | 11- 8 | 263 |
| **BULLA, W. T., and UPSON, C. E.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Communications—Microwave Facilities Adopted to Handle Pipe-Line Traffic | 5- 3 | 94 |
| **BULLOCK, ROBERT L., and SMITH, JAMES M.** | | |
| Here's How Interstate Cleans Old Grease-Coated Pipe for Further Service | 10- 4 | 256 |
| **BURBA, J. L., JR., DAWSON, D. D., JR., TEPLITZ, A. J., GOINS, W. C., JR., and WEICHERT, J. P.** | | |
| Down-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation | 4-12 | 86 |
| **BURLINGAME, MARK V.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Route of System Selected After Careful Study of Terrain | 5- 3 | 97 |
| **BURROUGHS, L. C.** | | |
| Progress in Oil Measurement Standardization in the U. S. (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 98 |
| **BUTHOD, PAUL** | | |
| Process Variables in Furnace Operations | 8-30 | 79 |
| **CADY, WILLIAM E., MARSHNER, ROBERT F., and CROPPER, WENDELL P.** | | |
| Composition of Virgin, Thermal, and Catalyfic Naphthas From Mid-Continent Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **CALDWELL, J. A.** | | |
| New Inhibitor for Sulfide Corrosion | 2- 8 | 95 |
| **CALEY, JOHN F.** | | |
| Status Report on Canadian Oil and Gas Exploration | 12-20 | 238 |
| **CALHOUN, JOHN C., JR.** | | |
| Theoretical Aspects of Water Flooding | 9-20 | 308 |
| Effect of Pressure Gradients on Oil Recovery by Water Flooding | 11- 8 | 323 |
| **Engineering Fundamentals** | | |
| 431. Linear Steady-State Flow of Oil and Water | 1- 4 | 73 |
| 432. Water Saturation Distribution in Linear Flow | 1-11 | 99 |
| 433. Chart for Conversion of Capillary Pressure to Height Above Free Water Table | 1-18 | 87 |
| 434. Water-Flood Prediction Chart | 1-25 | 365 |
| 435. Linear-Flow Saturation Gradients | 2-15 | 119 |
| 441. Nature of Residual Oil | 5- 3 | 137 |
| 442. Criteria for Determining Rock Wettability | 5-10 | 151 |
| 443. Correlation of Basic Core Measurement | 5-17 | 141 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 444. Water-Flooding Tests | 5-24 | 149 |
| 445. Reservoir Voidage | 5-31 | 123 |
| 446. Condensate Reservoirs | 6- 7 | 113 |
| 447. Surface and Reservoir Gas-Oil Ratios | 6-14 | 113 |
| 451. Fluid Character for Condensate Reservoirs | 7-12 | 109 |
| 452. Effect of Formation-Volume Factor on Water-Flood Recovery | 7-19 | 117 |
| 453. Production Time Decline Curve for a Gas Drive | 7-26 | 355 |
| 454. Gas Drive in the Nonuniform Bed | 8- 2 | 97 |
| 455. Calculation of Flood Advance—1 | 8- 9 | 111 |
| 457. Calculation of Flood Advance—2 | 8-30 | 93 |
| 458. Effect of Viscosity on Flood Advance | 9- 6 | 115 |
| 459. Dependence of Flooding on Relative Permeability | 9-13 | 137 |
| 460. Effect of Connate Water on Flood Calculations | 9-20 | 333 |
| 461. Wettability and Flood Calculations | 9-27 | 117 |
| 462. Effect of Gas Saturation on Flood Calculations | 10- 4 | 329 |
| 463. Displacement Rate and Efficiency | 10-11 | 143 |
| 467. Flood Advance in Parallel Beds | 11-29 | 121 |
| 468. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—1 | 12- 6 | 117 |
| 469. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—2 | 12-13 | 111 |
| 470. Permeability Distribution and Flood History—3 | 12-20 | 359 |
| **CAMPBELL, JOHN M., and LAURENCE, LAWTON L.** | | |
| Measurement of Water-Vapor Content of Gases Dehydrated with Triethylene Glycol | 10-18 | 93 |
| **CAMPIONI, E. C., and CORDIA, J. P.** | | |
| Gasoline Sweetening Operations, Palembang Refinfinery (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 92 |
| **CARDWELL, HARLAND W., JR.** | | |
| Modern Shop Techniques | 6-28 | A-34 |
| **CARDWELL, P. H.** | | |
| The Value of Agents for the Control of Silicate Swelling in Acidizing | 5-24 | 134 |
| **CARDWELL, W. T., JR., STANDING, M. B., and CHITTUM, J. G.** | | |
| Here's an Improved Drilling-Fluid Filter-Loss Tester | 10-25 | 128 |
| **CARLSON, A. E.** | | |
| United Gas Pipe Line Co. Uses New Weapon in Its Battle Against Brush | 9-13 | 127 |
| **CARLSON, ROY F.** | | |
| Development Report: Scurry Reef Fields | 1-18 | 58 |
| L.P.G. Conversion of Motor Vehicles | 2- 1 | 34 |
| Drilling and Production Practices in West Texas' Spraberry Fields | 2-22 | 197 |
| New Kickoff Bomb Undergoing Experimental Work in West Texas | 3- 1 | 27 |
| Maintenance and Operation of Natural-Gasoline-Plant Equipment Discussed at Permian Basin N.G.A.A. Meeting | 3- 1 | 29 |
| Wire-Line Repair and Uses in the Oil Industry | 3- 1 | 80 |
| Stubbing Drill Collars by Thermit Welding | 3- 8 | 70 |
| Contract-Drilling Prices: Costs up 180 Per Cent and More Over 1941 Base | 3-22 | 121 |
| New Techniques Studied on Drilling, Completion, and Secondary Recovery at Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting | 3-29 | 164 |
| Gas' Importance Cited by Paul Kayser at Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting | 3-29 | 165 |
| Independents' Problems in Current Emergency Discussed at North Texas Oil and Gas Association Meeting | 3-29 | 167 |
| Block 31 Pressure-Maintenance Plant Injects 8,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily | 4-19 | 154 |
| Safety on the Rig Should Be Put on Driller A.A.O.D.C. Agrees | 5-10 | 92 |
| New Survey Tool Is Ultrasensitive Device That Picks Casing Leaks, Cement Tops | 5-24 | 74 |
| Noble Modernizes 12 Drilling Rigs | 6- 7 | 76 |
| New Rig Designed for Easy Moves | 6-14 | 88 |
| Spraberry Sand Undergoing Rapid Development; 176 Rigs Drilling, 275 Wells Completed, 100 More Locations Staked | 6-21 | 149 |
| Stanolind Electrifies Cedar Lake Field | 7-12 | 82 |
| Trucking Large Shop-Erected Tanks | 8- 2 | 92 |
| How to Best Produce Spraberry Oil and at Same Time Save on Tubular Goods Has Operators in Quandary | 10- 4 | 150 |
| New Method of Cleaning and Coating Pipe Lines in Place | 10- 4 | 293 |
| Future Development of Spraberry in West Texas May Hinge on Decisions to Be Made at Midlands Meetings | 10-11 | 85 |
| Plans for Change in Spraberry Spacing Rules Dropped When Several Operators, Royalty and Landowners Voice Strong Protests | 10-18 | 72 |
| Theories of Spraberry Fracture Pattern and Origin Receive Special Attention at Symposium | 10-25 | 76 |
| Inspection of Installations in Permian Basin Held by N.A.C.E. to Check on Many Corrosion-Resisting Materials, Methods | 10-25 | 78 |
| All Piping Placed Aboveground in New Phillips Tank Batteries | 11- 1 | 59 |
| Scurry County Plant Built in 4½ Months | 11-29 | 108 |
| Spraberry Grows Up—With 800 Wells Completed and 120 New Ones Added | 12-30 | 173 |
| **CARTER, R. M.** | | |
| How to Install 12-In. Nozzles on Tank Filled with Oil | 10- 4 | 288 |
| **CASPER, JOHN** | | |
| Wildcats Will Boost 1951 Drilling to Another New Peak | 1-25 | 182 |
| Refinery Operations Reach New All-Time High in 1950 | 1-25 | 206 |
| Series of New Highs Reached by Light-Hydrocarbons Industry | 1-25 | 208 |
| Present Condition of Firmly Frozen Prices, "Flexible Frost" on Other Commodities Puts Oil Far Below "Parity" | 3-22 | 69 |
| Crude-Oil Stocks to Gain Another 10,000,000 Bbl. in May | 5- 3 | 68 |
| More Oil Wells Needed | 5-24 | 73 |
| More Refining Needed | 5-31 | 57 |
| Gas Gains Outstripping Oil's Progress in Meeting Nation's Fuel Needs | 6- 7 | 55 |
| Old Records Fall as Operators Foresee 23,863 Wells Drilled in Last Half | 7-26 | 188 |
| Natural Gasoline, Cycling Plants Record Greatest Production Gain in History | 7-26 | 201 |
| Over-All Products Shortage in U. S. Possible Before End of 1951; Big Inventories Could Create Soft Inland-Area Market | 9-20 | 169 |
| Possible Higher Costs in Moving Heating Oils to Northeast Causing Consumers, Resellers to Fill Their Tanks Earlier | 10-11 | 76 |
| Inadequate Supply of L.P.G. Transportation Seen If Colder-Than-Normal Weather Occurs—Demand Up Sharply | 11- 1 | 33 |
| Refiners Are Plagued With Trying to Keep Supply and Demand in Balance | 11- 1 | 34 |
| **CHAPMAN, J. E., and MARTIN, C. H.** | | |
| Diesels Run Better on Fuel Oil | 10- 4 | 232 |
| **CHARLET, E. M., LANNEAU, K. P., and JOHNSON, F. B.** | | |
| Analysis of Gas-Oil Feed and Cycle Stock from Catalytic Cracking (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **CHARLTON, H. E.** | | |
| New Petrochemicals Plant Producing Full Range of Products from Middle East Naphtha | 12-20 | 201 |
| **CHATENEVER, ALFRED, and CALHOUN, JOHN C.** | | |
| Visual Examinations of Fluid Behavior in Porous Media—Part 1 (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **CHILTON, ERNEST G., and TOOMEY, DAVID F.** | | |
| An Investigation of Torque-Converter Drives on Mud Pump | 7-19 | 101 |
| **CHITTUM, J. F., STANDING, M. B., and CARDWELL, W. T., JR.** | | |
| Here's an Improved Drilling-Fluid Filter-Loss Tester | 10-25 | 128 |
| **CIPRIANO, L. D., and RIGGS, O. W.** | | |
| Oxygen Measurement as a Guide to Combustion Efficiency | 7-12 | 90 |
| **CLAES, A. J.** | | |
| Utilization of Purchased Electric Power in an Oil Refinery | 2-15 | 90 |
| **CLAYTON, NEAL** | | |
| Geophysical Exploration in the San Juan Basin (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **CLINE, L. M.** | | |
| Ecological Control in Some Pennsylvanian Marine Invertebrate Faunas (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| **CLOSS, HANS** | | |
| Applied Geophysics in West Germany During Last 5 Years (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **COFFER, H., and DAVIS, C. M.** | | |
| A Thermal Method for Tertiary Recovery of Oil | 3-22 | 84 |
| **COLEMAN, G. A., ANDERS, E. L., JR., MARSH, J. M., and HOLMES, W. H.** | | |
| International Petroleum's Peruvian Operations | 12-20 | 216 |
| **COLOMO, J., BARNETCHE, A., and HEFFERAN, J.** | | |
| Poza Rica—Its Development, Exploitation and Near Future (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| **COOK, KENNETH L.** | | |
| Regional Gravity Survey in Northeastern Oklahoma and Southeastern Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **COOK, THORN PRIEST** | | |
| Packaged Gasoline Plant Processing 5,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily | 10-25 | 96 |
| **COPELAND, J. R.** | | |
| Automatic Production of a Marine Oil Field | 6-21 | 179 |
| **COX, JOHN L.** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Drilling and Casing Procedures | 11-22 | 74 |
| **CRAIG, L. C., and HOLMES, CLIFFORD N.** | | |
| Morrison Formation of the Colorado Plateau Region—a Progress Report (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| **CRAKE, W. S., and TREICHLER, JR., H. E.** | | |
| Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production | 2-15 | 77 |
| **CREEK, R. N.** | | |
| Evaporation Losses Held Near Zero | 5-10 | 129 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **CRIPPEN, R. G., and DAVIS, C. M.** | | |
| Laboratory Investigation on Testing Crude-Oil Emulsions | 7- 5 | 64 |
| **CURRY, W. H.** | | |
| Discoveries—Glenrock Area—Converse County, Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **CZINER, R. M., and ARIES, R. S.** | | |
| Plastics from Acetylene on Increase | 5-17 | 122 |
| **DABNEY, M. J.** | | |
| New Electrical Pressure Instrumentation on Plantation Pipe-Line System | 10- 4 | 208 |
| **DABNEY, M. J., and HOLT, W. W., JR.** | | |
| Mechanical Seals Effective on Main-Line Pumps | 1- 4 | 57 |
| **DALY, JOHN W., and PAGE, C. N.** | | |
| How Seismograph Interpretation Is Related to Changes in Sedimentary Section in West Texas and New Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| **DAPPLES, E. C.** | | |
| Petrographic and Lithologic Attributes of Sandstones (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| **D'ARCY, NICHOLAS A., JR.** | | |
| Dissolved-Air Flotation Separates Oil From Waste Water | 11- 8 | 319 |
| **DAVIS, C. M., and CRIPPEN, R. G.** | | |
| Laboratory Investigation on Testing Crude-Oil Emulsions | 7- 5 | 64 |
| **DAVIS, C. M., and COFFER, H.** | | |
| A Thermal Method for Tertiary Recovery of Oil | 3-22 | 84 |
| **DAVIS, RALPH E.** | | |
| A Method of Estimating Gas Reserves | 9-27 | 99 |
| **DAWSON, D. D., JR., TEPLITZ, A. J., GOINS, W. C., JR., WEICHERT, J. P., and BURBA, J. L., JR.** | | |
| Down-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation | 4-12 | 86 |
| **DAWSON, E. J.** | | |
| Extraction Processes for Manufacture of Lubricating Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **DeARMOND, POLLY** | | |
| New All-Time Records Set in Both Completions and Footage in 1950 | 1-25 | 184 |
| Seven Areas Get Deeper Holes—Five Producing-Depth Records Set | 1-25 | 190 |
| U. S. Crude Production Narrowly Misses Setting a New Record | 1-25 | 192 |
| Wells Up 6 Per Cent, Footage 15 Per Cent, December 1950 Over December 1949 | 1-25 | 406 |
| Completions for First 2 Months Edge Upward, Both in Number and Footage | 3-29 | 396 |
| Drilling Operations Still Hold Edge Over 1950; Completions Up 1.2 Per Cent | 4-26 | 235 |
| April Drilling Down From March Records; Still Ahead of 1950 | 5-31 | 160 |
| May Hits Year's Peak in Wells, Footage, and Active Drilling Rigs | 6-28 | 174 |
| Operators Drill Nearly 80,000,000 Ft. of Hole During First Half—a New Record | 7-26 | 190 |
| May Passes June as Peak Completion Month; Well Depths Show Steady Rate of Increase | 7-26 | 391 |
| Louisiana Shares Oil Pools Now With Texas and Arkansas, May Find Soon It Also Holds Part of a Mississippi Field | 8-23 | 98 |
| Manitoba's Role in Williston Basin's Drilling Program | 9-20 | 281 |
| With 4,456 Completions, August Set New Record in Wells, Rigs, and Footage | 9-27 | 153 |
| Completions for 9 Months Show Small Gains, Both in Number and Total Footage | 10-25 | 185 |
| Wildcat Completions, During First Three Quarters Indicate Industry Will End Year With New All-Time High of 10,200 Test Wells | 11- 8 | 168 |
| Operations During First 10 Months Show Slight Increase Over 1950 | 11-29 | 157 |
| **DEBLIEUX, CHARLES, and SHEPHERD, FREDERICK G.** | | |
| Photogeologic Study in Kent County, Texas | 7-12 | 86 |
| **DEEGAN, CHARLES J.** | | |
| Observations on Quantitative Distribution of Oil Accumulations Found in United States, or Why Are Major Oil Fields Located Where They Are (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 124 |
| **DEFLON, JAMES G.** | | |
| Application and Comparison of Various Types of Cooling Equipment (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 96 |
| **DEGLER, H. E.** | | |
| Selection, Operation, and Maintenance of Cooling Towers and Air-Cooled Exchangers | 9- 6 | 76 |
| **DENSON, M. E., JR., and MORRISEY, NORMAN S.** | | |
| Madison Group (Mississippian) of Big Horn and Wind River Basins, Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| **DEVEAUX-CHARBONNEL, JEAN** | | |
| Modifications Apportees Depuis 1937 aux Status Juridiques des Recherches d'Hydrocarbures en France Metropolitaine et dans les Autres Pays de l'Union Francaise (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **DEWEES, E. J., ARCHER, F. G., SMITH, R. V., and WILLIAMS, R. H.** | | |
| Pressure-Buildup and Well-Interference Tests on Lone Star Producing Co. 6 Webb, Scurry County, Texas | 11- 1 | 52 |
| **DINGER, W. C.** | | |
| Drilling and Completion Practices at Church Buttes | 9- 6 | 86 |
| **DODD, CHARLES G.** | | |
| An Analysis of the Evaporation Method for Determining Interstitial Water (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **DOLL, H. G., and MARTIN, MAURICE** | | |
| Electrical Logging in Limestone Fields (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **DUFF, DAHL M.** | | |
| Industry Asks for Fluctuating Petroleum Price Controls to Bring Out Additional Supplies | 1- 4 | 24 |
| International Petroleum Co., Ltd., Will Serve As Adviser of Colombia's De Mares Concession—Ten Year Lease on Refinery | 1- 4 | 35 |
| Alberta Natural Gas Co. Seeks Permission to Build Crude Line From Province to Pacific Northwest | 1-11 | 56 |
| Accord Reached Between Aramco and Arabia Allows Government Up to Half of Company's Net Operating Revenue | 1-11 | 60 |
| Mexico Takes Steps to Ease Impact of Possible Oil Equipment Shortages Resulting From U. S. Rearmament | 1-11 | 63 |
| Aramco Will Drill Offshore Test Well in 19 Ft. of Water 3 Miles From Shore, Utilizing Platform Supplemented by Four Barges | 1-18 | 42 |
| Transco Gas Line Formally Inaugurated in New York City | 1-25 | 166 |
| World Crude Production Maintained Record High Rate | 1-25 | 175 |
| World Production Headed for 12 Million Barrels Daily | 1-25 | 210 |
| Utility Sales of Natural Gas Record Greatest Increase | 1-25 | 213 |
| Pemex Petroleum Program for 1951 | 2- 1 | 40 |
| Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Progress and Accomplishments Cited | 2- 8 | 59 |
| Proponents of Alberta Gas Line Predict Its Authorization | 2- 8 | 61 |
| Middle East Oil Not Immediately Available to Russia in Event of War | 2- 8 | 66 |
| European Oil Equipment Available But Expensive | 2- 8 | 69 |
| Jersey Standard, British Reach Long-Term Agreement on Dollar-Oil Problem | 2-15 | 66 |
| World Crude Production Reviewed | 2-22 | 134 |
| New Guinea Oil Program | 2-22 | 139 |
| Belgian Refinery in Final Phases of Postwar Expansion—Facilities Will Process Middle East Crude | 3- 1 | 33 |
| Oil Industry Must Spend More Money, Brown Says | 3- 8 | 52 |
| ECA Fighting Price Structure in Persian Gulf Area Reported in Industry Circles | 3- 8 | 62 |
| Tubular Goods Output Below Oil Industry's Needs | 3-15 | 45 |
| Middle East Reserves Could Meet Future Crude Demands, Aramco Official Declares | 3-15 | 55 |
| Burns Says Refining Increase Needed to Meet Product Demands | 3-22 | 67 |
| World Production Up in January | 3-22 | 72 |
| Iran's Oil Nationalization | 3-22 | 75 |
| Venezuela Approaching Exhaustion of 1951 Quota for 10½-Cent Oil Imports Into U. S. Will Result in Revenue Loss, Lower Netback | 3-29 | 172 |
| Iranian Workers Strike | 4- 5 | 67 |
| Expanded Programs, Reduced Supplies Create Problem for Oil Industry | 4-12 | 63 |
| Iraq Concession Revision Offered | 4-12 | 70 |
| PAD Officials Wind Up Educate-the-Industry Tour With Appearance in New York | 4-19 | 136 |
| Cold Winter Would Mean Possible Shortages, NPA Is Told | 4-26 | 68 |
| Most World Oil Areas Producing at Maximum Rate | 4-26 | 83 |
| Iranian Parliament Votes to Take Over Anglo-Iranian Properties Immediately | 5- 3 | 71 |
| Refining Jump Capacity of 5,048,000 Bbl. Daily Outside U. S. by End of 1953 Indicated | 5-17 | 78 |
| Six-Year Reconstruction Program of Two French Refineries Nears Completion | 5-24 | 86 |
| World Crude Output in March Reaches 11,542,000 Bbl. Daily | 5-24 | 88 |
| Iranian Government Gives Anglo-Iranian Until Midweek to Assist in Oil Nationalization | 5-31 | 68 |
| Anglo-Iranian Officials to Go to Teheran in Response to Government Note Soliciting Nationalization "Suggestions" | 6- 7 | 65 |
| Pemex Plans Construction of Two 10,000-Bbl. Refineries in Western Mexico to Improve Distribution, Cut Imports | 6-14 | 64 |
| Anglo-Iranian Officials Arrive for Talks; World Court Accepts Case | 6-14 | 66 |
| April World Oil Output Reaches 11,712,000 Bbl. Daily, Gain of 1.3 Per Cent Over March, 24 Per Cent Over April 1950 | 6-21 | 161 |
| Oil Industry in Iran Dates Back to 1901, When Persia | | |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Gave D'Arcy Country-Wide Concession; Oil First Found in 1908 | 6-28 | 60 |
| If Iran Is Lost—Results of Complete Shutdown Will Be Serious, But Not Fatal | 7-12 | 68 |
| Crude Production Near 12,000,000 Bbl. Daily in May; Further Increases to Offset Loss of Iranian Oil to Be Difficult | 7-26 | 180 |
| Production Jumps Another 20 Per Cent in Countries Outside United States | 7-26 | 205 |
| Natural Gas Continues Expansion Despite Difficulties in Obtaining Materials | 7-26 | 208 |
| British Study Iran's Bid to Reopen Oil Negotiations; Big Abadan Refinery Scheduled for Complete Shutdown | 8- 2 | 47 |
| Future of Iranian Oil Industry Hinges on Outcome of New Negotiations Reputed to Be Final British Effort | 8- 9 | 66 |
| British Seek Long-Term Contract to Operate Iran's Nationalized Oil Industry, Propose Forming New Firm | 8-16 | 104 |
| Iraq Government-I.P.C. Oil Pact Sets Per Barrel Payment 10 Cents Higher Than in Arabia Due to Small Pipe-Line Costs | 8-23 | 105 |
| World Crude Output Passes 12,000,000 Bbl. Daily for First Time in History | 8-30 | 56 |
| Iran, Britain Each Claim Next Move Is Up to the Other | 9- 6 | 64 |
| Increased Demand on Aramco's Facilities, Brought About by Iranian Situation, Taxing Field Installations to Capacity | 10-11 | 90 |
| Worried Iranians Hope to Get Abadan Units in Partial Operation, Journal International Editor Finds on Visit to Refinery | 10-18 | 69 |
| The Largest Private User of Aircraft, Arabian American Now Has 16 Planes, 4 More on Order to Handle Operations | 10-18 | 82 |
| Aramco's Ain Dar Field—A Remarkable Story of Planned Development During Past 3½ Years | 11- 1 | 40 |
| Huge Barge "Queen Mary" Towed From Venezuela, Is Now Drilling in Persian Gulf After Reconditioning by Aramco Engineers | 11- 8 | 176 |
| Aramco Must House 22,000, Import Food and Supplies From Around the Globe—Water, Civil Obligations Are Worries, Too | 11-15 | 118 |
| PAD, Industry Left Out in Washington Negotiations With Iran's Mossadegh | 11-15 | 123 |
| Record Demand for Kuwait Oil Is Taxing Field Facilities—Expansion to Boost Burgan Output to 900,000 Bbl. Daily | 11-22 | 51 |
| State Department Reveals No Progress Made in Talks With Premier Mossadegh, "Sympathetically Considers" Big Loan | 11-22 | 54 |
| Bahrein Refinery-Expansion Program to Add 35,000 Bbl. Daily to Capacity—Hot Persian Gulf Water Creates Cooling Problem | 11-29 | 72 |
| Kuwait Production Slump Due to Tanker Difficulties Offset by Gains in Other Middle East Areas, U. S., Latin America | 11-29 | 78 |
| Aramco Exploration Team Now Looking for Oil Structures in Uninhabited 300,000-Sq. Mile Area in Southern Arabia | 12- 6 | 78 |
| A.I.O.C. Speaks Up Flaying Iranian Distortion of Facts, Presents Company's Case in First Full Statement on Dispute | 12- 6 | 80 |
| Basra's Zubair Field a Successful Development Program | 12-13 | 66 |
| Middle East Accounts for More Than Half of Global Petroleum Reserves | 12-20 | 224 |
| World Production at All-Time High | 12-20 | 229 |
| Petroleum Development's Wildcat in Dubair, Now Below 8,000 Ft., Is Middle East's Most Remote Drilling Well | 12-27 | 44 |
| Oil Production Gains | 12-27 | 45 |
| Aramco to Spend $20,000,000 on Abqaiq Pressure-Maintenance Project | 12-27 | 46 |

**EASTMAN, H. JOHN**
Latest Developments in Directional Drilling (W.P.C. Abs.) 5-31 107

**ECHTERHOFF, J. H.**
Licking Liquids in Gas Pipe Lines 8- 2 75

**ECKHARDT, E. A.**
Geophysical Activity in 1950 4-26 106

**EFFINGER, R. T., RENQUIST, M. L., WACHTER, A. G., and WILSON, J. G.**
How Hydrogen Attacks and Damages Steel in Refinery Equipment 5-17 99

**EGLOFF, GUSTAV**
Benzene from Petroleum—How? and How Much? 9- 6 96

**EICHELMANN, J. F., and QUILL, J. S.**
El Paso Installs Gas-Turbine Centrifugal Compressor Stations Along Pipe Lines 9- 6 81

**ELLIOTT, GEORGE R.**
Well Interference Supports Wide Spacing 5-10 102

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **ELLIS, J. R.** | | |
| Sunray Pioneers Microwave for Remote Station Control | 10- 4 | 262 |
| **ELLIS, L. T., JR., and FUSSEL, C. L.** | | |
| Problems Associated With Centrifugal Seal Retaining Assemblies in Centrifugal Pumps | 12-13 | 100 |
| **ELLISON, SAMUEL P., JR.** | | |
| Microfossils as Environment Indicators in Marine Shales (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| **EMMETT, PAUL H.** | | |
| Radioisotopes—Here's a Report on How the Industry Is Finding Uses for a New Tool You'll Be Hearing More on | 9-27 | 82 |
| **ENGEL, H. A., JR., and AULICK, B. W.** | | |
| Formation-Sand Exclusion by Hydrafrac Sand-Pack Sand Consolidation | 6-21 | 213 |
| **ENGELBERTS, W. F., and KLINKENBERG, L. J.** | | |
| Displacement of Oil by Water From Packs of Granular Material (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **ENQUIST, M. A.** | | |
| Controlling Scale in Cooling Towers Without Increasing Water Use | 3-15 | 88 |
| **ERION, R. L.** | | |
| Why Forecast? | 1-18 | 64 |
| **ESTCOURT, V. F.** | | |
| Improvised Sulfur Burner Saves Half Billion Gallons Per Year of Tower Blowdown | 6-14 | 105 |
| **EWING, L. W., JR.** | | |
| Why Not Keep a Photographic Record of Pipe-Laying Practices? | 10- 4 | 166 |
| **FANCHER, GEORGE H., and OLIPHANT, S. C.** | | |
| Effect of Particle Size on Physical Properties of a Gulf Coast Drilling Mud (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| **FANESTIEL, ALBERT** | | |
| Mechanical Shaft Seals for General Refinery Service | 2- 1 | 56 |
| **FARAGHER, W. F., NOLL, H. D., and BLAND, R. E.** | | |
| Contribution of the Houdry Catalytic Cracking Processes (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 91 |
| **FARMER, VERNE E., JR.** | | |
| Discovery of Oil in Tertiary Green River Formation of Uinta Basin, Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **FAUST, L. Y.** | | |
| Seismic Velocity as a Function of Depth and Geologic Time (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **FAY, C. H., and PRATS, M.** | | |
| Numerical Methods for Cycling and Flooding Problems (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **FEARON, R. E., and MARDOCK, E. S.** | | |
| Quantitative Interpretation of Radioactivity Logs (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| **FICHER, D. B., and YACKEL, M. P.** | | |
| Exploration Gets Results in Saudi Arabia | 12-20 | 208 |
| **FINNEY, W. R.** | | |
| Pipe-Line Techniques Advance | 10- 4 | 174 |
| **FISH, RAY C.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—The Builders | 5- 3 | 86 |
| **FORT, HOMER T.** | | |
| Magnolia Relocates Loading Lines at Beaumont Refinery | 6-21 | 216 |
| **FRANCIS, A. W., JR.** | | |
| Low-Temperature Separation | 7- 5 | 69 |
| **FRANKEL, P. H.** | | |
| Tanker Freight Rates and Their Fluctuations (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **FURTH, M. A., and MURRAY, C. A.** | | |
| Corrosion-Prevention Program for T. C. C. Gas Plant at Smiths Bluff Refinery | 5-24 | 112 |
| **FUSSEL, C. L., and ELLIS, L. T., JR.** | | |
| Problems Associated with Centrifugal Seal Retaining Assemblies in Centrifugal Pumps | 12-13 | 100 |
| **GANSKOPP, W. F., and ROEDER, H. J.** | | |
| Creole Operates Two Multifunction Plants | 12-20 | 204 |
| **GAULT, H. R., LESSENTINE, ROSS H., and WARMKESSEL, CARL** | | |
| Correlation of Carbonate Rocks by Chemical Analysis (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| **GEFFEN, T. M., PARRISH, D. R., HAYNES, G. W., and MORSE, R. A.** | | |
| Efficiency of Gas Displacement From Porous Media by Liquid Flooding (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| **GEERLINGS, H. G., and VOLLERS, C.** | | |
| Welding of Metals Important to the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 97 |
| **GENIESSE, J. C., and SCHREIBER, W.** | | |
| Motor-Oil Additives | 3-29 | 302 |
| **GERMAIN-JONES, D. T.** | | |
| Seismic Surveys Over Asymmetrical Structures in Southwest Iran (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| **GIBSON, GEORGE R.** | | |
| Relation of Fractures to the Accumulation of Oil | 11-26 | 107 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **GILBERT, GEORGE J.** | | |
| Peening Process Increases Fatigue Life of Drill Collars | 9- 6 | 74 |
| **GILMORE, FORREST C., and BAUER, ROBERT D.** | | |
| Modern Trends in Refinery-Gas Extraction Plants | 11-29 | 84 |
| **GILMORE, FORREST E., TUCKER, PAUL W., and ALDEN, R. C.** | | |
| L.P.G. Production Now Exceeds Million Barrels Daily | 8-23 | 122 |
| **GIRARD, HARRY J.** | | |
| Miniature Seismograph Features Performance Plus Portability | 5-24 | 96 |
| **GIVENS, HOMER C.** | | |
| Speed Control and Synchronization of Multiunit Internal-Combustion-Engine Plants | 3- 1 | 69 |
| **GOINS, W. C., JR., WEICHERT, J. P., BURBA, J. L., JR., DAWSON, D. D., JR., and TEPLITZ, A. J.** | | |
| Down-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation | 4-12 | 86 |
| **GOLDSMITH, L. M.** | | |
| Electrical Engineering's Contribution to Oil | 9-27 | 94 |
| **GREBE, H. A., MILES, A. L., and SEED, K. W.** | | |
| Gladewater Puts Perco Unit in Operation | 4-12 | 80 |
| **GRECO, EDWARD C.** | | |
| 2,4-D Eradicates Water Hyacinth | 1-11 | 85 |
| **GREVE, C. A.** | | |
| Wire-Line Pressure-Setting Assembly as Used to Set Tools Having Opposed Slips | 5- 3 | 123 |
| **GREYBEAL, ORAN A.** | | |
| Progress Report: California's Prolific Potrero Oil Field | 7-12 | 80 |
| **GRIFFIN, H. T., and HOOVER, JOHN** | | |
| Gulf Oil's Plant at Eunice, N. M., Completing 2 Years of Operation | 4-19 | 148 |
| **GROENDYCKE, CURLY, and MATTIX, E. D.** | | |
| Dual-Range Mercury Manometer Flow Meters | 12- 6 | 90 |
| **GROSSMAN, WALDO L.** | | |
| Hydrafrac Operations in the Spraberry Production, West Texas (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Hydrafrac Operations | 11-22 | 77 |
| **GUERRERO, ERASMO T., and WHITING, ROBERT L.** | | |
| Capillary Properties of Some Limestone Cores | 7-26 | 272 |
| **GULMON, G. W., and JOHNS, N. W.** | | |
| Progress Report: Natchez Area Scene of Active Oil Search | 6-21 | 200 |
| **GUMP, RICHARD A.** | | |
| What's Wrong With Today's Pipe-Line Construction Contracts? | 11- 8 | 308 |
| **GUYOD, HUBERT** | | |
| Principles of Microlog Interpretation | 12- 6 | 102 |
| **HAANEBRINK, F. C.** | | |
| Reglementation Internationale Pour le Transport de Liquides Combustibles sur les Voies de Navigation Interieure des Pays de l'Europe Occidentale (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **HAEBERLE, FRED R.** | | |
| Gulf Coast Exploration Methods (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| **HAENSEL, VLADIMIR** | | |
| Aromatics Production by the Platforming Process | 8- 9 | 80 |
| **HAIGH, BERTE R.** | | |
| Geology of Delaware Basin | 2-22 | 149 |
| **HALL, A. M., and BANTA, H. M.** | | |
| Graphitization of Steel | 10-11 | 101 |
| **HALL, DON** | | |
| Bridging Effectiveness of Perlite for Light Weight Cements and Lost Circulation (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **HALL, JAMES A., and BAUMEL, JACK K.** | | |
| Texas Continues Conservation Progress | 8-16 | 116 |
| **HAMMAN, CECIL A.** | | |
| Illinois Water-Flood Plant Uses Closed Water System | 9-13 | 114 |
| **HANDLEY, E. J.** | | |
| Report on Geophysical Exploration in Williston Basin | 11- 1 | 64 |
| **HANGS, FRANK E.** | | |
| Three Helpful Charts for Pipe Liners | 10- 4 | 255 |
| **HANSEL, GEORGE H.** | | |
| Oil and Gas Exploration in Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 118 |
| **HARRIS, L. E.** | | |
| Slick Creek Field, Big Horn Basin, Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **HARRIS, SIDON** | | |
| Exploring for Pennsylvanian Reefs in the Permian Basin with the Reflection Seismograph (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **HARRISON, W. J.** | | |
| Use of Statistics as an Aid to Management in the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **HARTWELL, HASKINS** | | |
| New Wire-Line Diamond Core Drill Saves Round-Trip Costs | 12-27 | 76 |
| **HASKETT, IRENE** | | |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 1) Geology, Structure, Core Analyses, Neutron Logs, Reservoir Oils | 10-18 | 90 |
| Reservoir Analysis of Redwater Pool (Part 2) Recovery, Water Drive, Analyzer, Pressure Maintenance | 10-25 | 111 |
| Analysis of Canada's Golden Spike Reservoir | 12-20 | 259 |
| **HAZEL, M. F.** | | |
| Rotary Drilling Equipment—1951 | 3- 8 | 104 |
| **HEAD, A. L., JR.** | | |
| A Drillability Classification of Geological Formations (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **HECK, E. T., and VAUGHN, J. C.** | | |
| Field Results From Increased Flooding Pressures | 6-14 | 94 |
| **HEDRICK, JOSEPH J.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Line Designed for an Ultimate Capacity of 524 Million Cubic Feet Daily | 5- 3 | 83 |
| **HEINEMANN, H., SCHALL, J. W., and STEVENSON, D. H.** | | |
| Application of Houdriforming to Production of Aromatics and High-Octane Motor Gasoline | 11-15 | 166 |
| **HEINEMANN, HEINZ** | | |
| Dehydrogenation of Methylcyclopentane Over Chromia-Alumina Catalysts (A. C. S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **HEISKANEN, W.** | | |
| World-Wide Gravity Program of the Mapping and Charting Research Laboratory of the Ohio State University (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 189 |
| **HELM, CY, and BRISTOL, BRANCE, JR.** | | |
| Acid Flushing Fractures in Spraberry Sand | 12- 6 | 94 |
| **HELMS, W. B., and HORRIGAN, W. R.** | | |
| Capacitors in Oil-Field Pumping | 2-22 | 159 |
| **HENKES, R. A.** | | |
| Drilling Emulsion (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **HENSON, F. R. S.** | | |
| Geology and Petroleum Occurrences in the Middle East (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| **HENSON, R. A.** | | |
| Weymouth's Gas-Flow Formula | 10- 4 | 274 |
| **HERSHEY, J. W.** | | |
| Barge Movement of Petroleum Exceeds Million Barrels Daily During 1950 | 11- 8 | 309 |
| **HILL, LENARD C.** | | |
| It Pays to Control Corrosion | 10- 4 | 287 |
| **HILLS, J. O.** | | |
| Casing-String Design—A Review of Principles and Practice | 7-26 | 240 |
| **HILL, JOHN R.** | | |
| Geophysical History of the Golden Trend of Oklahoma (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **HOENSHELL, D. T., and WHITAKER, E. J.** | | |
| Sound Engineering Practices Increase Recovery Efficiency | 7-19 | 95 |
| **HOLMES, W. H., COLEMAN, G. S., ANDERS, E. L., JR., and MARSH, J. M.** | | |
| International Petroleum's Peruvian Operations | 12-20 | 216 |
| **HOLT, W. W., JR., and DABNEY, M. J.** | | |
| Mechanical Seals Effective on Main-Line Pumps | 1- 4 | 57 |
| **HOOT, CARL F.** | | |
| Many Wildcats That Produce Some Oil Are Financial Failures, Says F. H. Lahee | 1- 4 | 22 |
| Good Drilling-Activity Potential at Sandusky, Grayson County, Texas | 2- 8 | 106 |
| Texas Allowable Up | 2-22 | 127 |
| Automatic Operation at United Gas Co.'s Dallas Compressor Station | 4- 5 | 104 |
| Cooperative Log Exchanges Increase Nation's Petroleum Reserves | 8-30 | 72 |
| Magnolia Finds Added Chores for Electronic Calculator; Says Potential for Oil-Industry Use Barely "Scratched" | 9-13 | 82 |
| Progress Report: Sandusky Fields, Grayson County, North Texas | 11-22 | 62 |
| **HOOVER, W. FARRIN** | | |
| Petroleum Possibilities of Central America | 12-20 | 321 |
| **HOOVER, JOHN, and GRIFFIN, H. T.** | | |
| Gulf Oil's Plant at Eunice, N. M., Completing 2 Years of Operation | 4-19 | 148 |
| **HORNER, D. R.** | | |
| Pressure Build-Up in Wells (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **HORRIGAN, W. R., and HELMS, W. B.** | | |
| Capacitors in Oil-Field Pumping | 2-22 | 159 |
| **HOUPEURT, A., LOISEAU, J., and SERVASIER, A.** | | |
| Compte-Rendu de Quelques Etudes Originales Faites sur le Gisement de Soultz sous Forets (Bas-Rhin) (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 101 |
| **HOUPEURT, A., and MANASTERSKI, G.** | | |
| Determination de la Permeabilite des Roches a Partir de la Pression de Deplacement d'un Fluide Homogene par un Autre (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **HOWE, W. S.** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Mud Programs | 11-22 | 82 |
| **HUBBERT, M. KING** | | |
| D'Arcy's Law (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| **HUGHES, E. C., DARLING, S. M., BARTLESON, J. D., and KLINGEL, A. R., JR.** | | |
| Effect of Boron or Silicon Compounds in Gasoline Combustion (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 95 |
| **HUGHES, RICHARD V.** | | |
| Directional Permeability Trends (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 108 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **HULSBERG, H. A.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 97. Initial Steps in Instrument Installation | 11-15 | 181 |
| 98. Making Instrument Connections | 11-22 | 89 |
| 99. Flow and Pressure-Instrument Connections | 11-29 | 123 |
| 100. Calibration and Startup in Instrument Installation | 12- 6 | 119 |
| **HURST, WILLIAM** | | |
| The Determination of Performance Curve in Five-Spot Water Flood (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| **HUTCHINSON, CHARLES A., JR.** | | |
| Effect of Data Errors on Typical Reservoir Engineering Calculations (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| **HYAMS, H.** | | |
| Progress in Oil Measurement Standardization in the U.K. (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **HYAMS, H., and HOLMES, H. R.** | | |
| International Petroleum Tables—Their Origin, Development, and Practical Importance (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 97 |
| **INGALLS, PHILIP C.** | | |
| All-Time Records Established by 1950 Exploratory Drilling | 1-25 | 188 |
| 136 Fields Account for 60 Per Cent of Oil Found So Far | 1-25 | 194 |
| Proven Reserves of Crude and Other Liquids Continue Climb | 1-25 | 197 |
| "Pure Geology" Discussed at First Annual Meeting of Rocky Mountain Section, A.A.P.G. | 3- 8 | 60 |
| Amerada's North Dakota Strike Flows 350 Bbl. Daily | 4-12 | 69 |
| Technical Data, New Ideas Discussed at A.A.P.G. Meeting | 4-26 | 67 |
| Production Continues Up and Up, Now Exceeding 6 Million Barrels Daily | 7-26 | 194 |
| Exploration and Drilling Activity at All-Time High in San Juan Basin | 8- 2 | 62 |
| July Completions Are Low Compared to Record-Breaking Rotary Rig Activity | 8-30 | 136 |
| New Discoveries Will Continue If Man Has Vision, Freedom to Explore, Incentive to Venture, Pratt Tells A.A.P.G. | 10-25 | 73 |
| Weatherby Says Exploration Savings Lie in Use of Newer Tools, Better Training of Men, Redistribution of Crews Is Recommended | 11-22 | 39 |
| Morgan Tells Geologists Their Job Will Get Tougher, More Expensive—He Urges Companies to Look Into Untried Areas | 11-22 | 39 |
| **IRIZARRY, OSCAR B.** | | |
| Plans Are Completed for First Venezuelan Petroleum Convention | 8- 2 | 49 |
| Delegates to Venezuelan National Petroleum Convention Told of Country's Major Role in Supplying World Markets | 9-13 | 88 |
| First Venezuelan National Petroleum Convention Results in Better Relationship Among Companies, Other Countries | 10- 4 | 161 |
| **JACKSON, L. R., and McCLURE, G. M.** | | |
| Slack in Buried Gas Pipe Lines | 3-22 | 86 |
| **JACOBY, R. H., and RZASA, M. J.** | | |
| Equilibrium Vaporization Ratios for Nitrogen, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen Sulfide and Methane in Crude Oil Natural Gas and Absorber Oil-Natural Gas Systems (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **JAKOSKY, J. J., and JAKOSKY, JOHN J., JR.** | | |
| Frequency Analysis of Seismic Waves (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| **JENNINGS, L. H., BEARD, J. H., and KALICHEVSKY, V. A.** | | |
| Continuous Molding of Paraffin Wax at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery | 7-26 | 238 |
| **JEWELL, JR., J. W., and KING, C. C.** | | |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation—for Motor and Aviation Gasolines | 8-16 | 120 |
| **JOHNS, N. W., and GULMON, G. W.** | | |
| Progress Report: Natchez Area Scene of Active Oil Search | 6-21 | 200 |
| **JOHNSON, DOUGLAS O.** | | |
| It's Time to Counterbalance Beam-Pumping Units | 4-12 | 78 |
| **JOHNSON, P. H., and MILLS, K. L.** | | |
| Characterization of Petroleum Residua by Vacuum Flashing (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **JOHNSON, R. L.** | | |
| Sunray Cat Runs 677 Continuous Days for New Operating Record | 3-15 | 92 |
| **JOHNSTON, T. S.** | | |
| Frigid Pipe Lining on Interprovincial Project | 11- 8 | 301 |
| **JON, D. C., ELDER, S., and PEDDER, A. E.** | | |
| Agha Jari Oil Field, Southwest Iran (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |
| **JONES, D. M.** | | |
| Hydraulic Long Stroke Units for Pumping Problem Wells (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| **JONES, MINOR C. K.** | | |
| Sodafining | 4-12 | 88 |
| **JONES, VERNER R.** | | |
| Chimire Field, Anzoategui, Venezuela (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 124 |
| **JOSEPH, JAMES** | | |
| New Submarine Oil Line Takes an 8,400-Ft. "Sleigh Ride" | 3- 8 | 90 |
| **JURAZ, A. ROMERO, and HEFFERAN, J.** | | |
| An Application of Diffusity and Material-Balance Equations to a High Relief Pool (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 133 |
| **KALE, H. B., WYLLIE, J., and TAINSH, H. R.** | | |
| Solvent Washing of Wells in the Digboi Field, Assam (India) (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |
| **KALICHEVSKY, V. A., JENNINGS, L. H., and BEARD J. H.** | | |
| Continuous Molding of Paraffin Wax at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery | 7-26 | 238 |
| **KAPLAN, WILLIAM, and BELLMAN, D. J.** | | |
| Differential-Pressure Instruments for Improving Refinery Processing | 9-20 | 319 |
| **KATZ, DONALD L.** | | |
| Possibility of Cycling Deep Depleted Oil Reservoirs After Compression to a Single Phase (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **KAVELER, H. H.** | | |
| Progress Report on Unit Operation | 11- 8 | 316 |
| **KAY, MARSHALL** | | |
| North American Geosynclines and Continental Origin (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 124 |
| **KAY, W. B., and RAMBOSEK, G. M.** | | |
| Liquid-Vapor Equilibrium Relations in Binary Systems. The Propane-Hydrogen Sulfide System (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **KELLEY, C. E.** | | |
| Richfield Pipe-Line System Features Wide Flexibility | 10- 4 | 300 |
| **KENWORTHY, C. S., and SPROW, D. B.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Compressor-Station Design | 5- 3 | 100 |
| **KERKHOF, W. P.** | | |
| New Stress Calculations and Temperature Curves for Integral Flanges (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 97 |
| **KERN, LOYD R.** | | |
| Displacement Mechanism in Multiwell Systems (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| **KERNS, E. E., and BAKER, W. E.** | | |
| Aluminum's Role in Refinery Equipment | 7-19 | 87 |
| **KEY, TH., and HELWICH, B.** | | |
| Les Reflections a l'Interieur des Domes de sel et Leur Importance Pour les Recherches de Petrole (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **KIDDOO, GORDON** | | |
| Carbon Black—Its Relationship to the Natural-Gasoline Industry | 4- 5 | 81 |
| **KIND, F.** | | |
| Expansion Program Doubles Italy's Refining Capacity | 1-11 | 79 |
| **KING, C. C., and JEWELL, JR., J. W.** | | |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation—for Motor and Aviation | 8-16 | 120 |
| **KING, STUART P.** | | |
| Canada's Lloydminster Area | 5-31 | 81 |
| **KIRKBRIDE, C. G.** | | |
| Houdriforming—A Continuous Process for Reforming Petroleum Naphthas | 7- 5 | 60 |
| **KLINKENBERG, DR. A.** | | |
| Neutral Zones in Drill Pipe, Casing | 11- 8 | 225 |
| **KNIGHT, E. T.** | | |
| Industry Can Meet 1951 Demands, Barring Restrictive Regulations | 1-95 | 200 |
| Last-Half Demands Will Continue to Exceed Those Previously Forecast | 7-26 | 196 |
| **KNUDSON, JAMES K.** | | |
| DTA Looks at Nation's Petroleum-Hauling Facilities | 11- 8 | 302 |
| **KOENIG, E. A.** | | |
| How Pressure Settling Tanks Function | 10- 4 | 296 |
| **KOKESH, F. P.** | | |
| Gamma-Ray Loggings | 7-26 | 284 |
| The Development of a New Method of Seismic Velocity Determination (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 86 |
| **KORNFELD, JOSEPH A.** | | |
| Progress Report: Portilla Field | 1- 4 | 54 |
| Oil Found on Ship Shoals Dome Off Louisiana Coast | 1-11 | 56 |
| Several Favorable Economic Factors Spur Current Play in Julesburg Basin | 1-11 | 68 |
| Buyers Want 90,959 Bbl. Daily More From Texas Fields in February | 1-18 | 35 |
| West Sinton: South Texas' Most Active Drilling Area | 1-18 | 54 |
| United Gas Corp. Places New Facilities in Service in Koran Area | 1-18 | 93 |
| Green's Lake Oil Field Revived | 2- 1 | 36 |
| Progress Report: Romere Pass Field | 2- 1 | 50 |
| How Atlantic Refining Co.'s Oil-Producing Department Functions in Planning Corrosion Studies | 2-22 | 183 |
| Gas Injection to Start at Northeast Elmore July 1 | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Pipe-Line Crossing Uses Jacketing of Barytes-Laden Cement | 4-12 | 82 |
| Gas-Storage Is Going Underground at Rate of 250 Billion Cubic Feet Per Year | 4-19 | 121 |
| Reservoir Data Sheet for Gasoline-Plant Calculations | 4-19 | 171 |
| New Convertible Rig in Use | 5-10 | 142 |
| A Half Century of Exploration in the Southwest (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 185 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Natural Gas—Newest of the Energy Giants (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 433 |
| Additional $80,000,000 Revenue to Result From Operation of Unitization, Cycling at Elk City | 6-14 | 58 |
| Humble Field Electrified | 6-21 | 279 |
| Progress Report: Fordoche Field, Lottie, La. | 6-28 | 70 |
| Cardwell Reaches Silver Anniversary | 6-28 | A-14 |
| Despite All-Time High Sulfur Output, the World Will Have a Shortage Until Expansion Programs Are Finished in 1952 | 7-26 | 173 |
| Applications of the Productivity Index to Oil-Field Problems | 7-26 | 236 |
| Problem of Meeting Seasonal Peaks Means Expenditure of $67,000,000 for Underground Gas Storage | 8- 2 | 41 |
| Shell Rig Has New Features | 9-20 | 234 |
| How to Produce a Thin Oil Column | 9-20 | 238 |
| New Truss-Type Engine Substructure | 9-20 | 242 |
| Denver-Julesburg Basin Scene of Active Drilling, With 36 Rigs Operating | 9-20 | 247 |
| Performance Records Guide Contractors | 9-20 | 273 |
| Drilling Through Bentonitic Shale | 9-20 | 288 |
| Rich Reef: Wellman Pool, Terry County, Texas | 9-20 | 292 |
| Tough Drilling in Fractured Tertiary Rocks | 9-20 | 299 |
| Electronic Analyzer Seen As Valuable Aid in Predicting Pumping Performances, A.S.M.E. Group Told | 9-27 | 49 |
| Making Hole Through Thick Conglomerate | 9-27 | 72 |
| Problems of Hard-Rock Drilling Yielding to Research But Much Remains to Be Done Before Real Progress Can Be Reported, A.S.M.E. Told | 10- 4 | 153 |
| Benton Field of Franklin County, Illinois, Has Produced 1,000,000 Bbl. of Oil by Water Flooding Within 22 Months | 10-11 | 78 |
| Water Flood Planned in Old Naval Reserve Field of Osage County, Oklahoma | 10-18 | 79 |
| Water Injecton Started in Mid-Burbank, Oklahoma Unit | 11-22 | 44 |
| Completions for First 11 Months Show Small Increase Over 1950 | 12-27 | 117 |
| **Engineering Fundamentals** | | |
| 440. Method of Finding Contributory Surface Area for a Gas Well From Performance Data | 4-19 | 245 |
| 448. Definition and Distribution of Pressure Regions for Properties of Reservoir Oil | 6-21 | 343 |
| 449. Calculation of Magniture of Water Drive Between Original and Saturation Pressures | 6-28 | 97 |
| 450. Applications of Bottom-Hole-Pressure Surveys to Reservoir Engineering | 7- 5 | 93 |
| 456. Role of Bottom-Hole Pressure Surveys in Field Performance | 8-16 | 163 |
| 465. Why Clay Content Affects Permeability of Reservoir Sand | 10-25 | 147 |
| 466. Why Clay Content Affects Electric Logs of Reservoir Sand | 11- 8 | 333 |
| **KORNFELD, JOSEPH A., and REED, PAUL** | | |
| Pipe-Line Contractors Expect to Lay 20,000 Miles of Line Throughout World in 1951—High Looping Rate Seen | 1-18 | 89 |
| **KORNFELD, JOSEPH A., and REIDEL, JOHN C.** | | |
| Gas-Liquids Outlook Good, Pew Tells N.G.A.A. | 5- 3 | 59 |
| **KRUMBEIN, W. C.** | | |
| Use of Statistical Techniques in Paleontology, Sedimentation and Stratigraphy (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| **KRYNINE, PAUL D.** | | |
| Specific Reservoir Concept in Oil Finding (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 192 |
| **KUBE, A. M. L.** | | |
| Observations and Problems in Recovery and Retention of Light Hydrocarbons | 2-15 | 98 |
| **LAHEE, FREDERICK H.** | | |
| Exploratory Drilling in 1950 | 4-26 | 108 |
| **LAIRD, W. M.** | | |
| Geology of the Williston Basin (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **LAMB, JOHN, and BROWN, R. L.** | | |
| Size and Speed of Tankers and Recent Improvements in Construction (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 98 |
| **LANDES, KENNETH K.** | | |
| Oil and Gas Traps | 2- 8 | 83 |
| **LANGOLIS, G. E., and WALKEY, J. E.** | | |
| Improved Process for Polymerization of Olefins With Phosphoric Acid on Quartz Catalyst (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **LATTER, FREDERICK, and PARKE, CARLETON** | | |
| Special Compound Proves Effective Water Conditioner | 3- 8 | 72 |
| **LAURENCE, LAWTON L., and CAMPBEL, JOHN M.** | | |
| Measurement of Water-Vapor Content of Gases Dehydrated With Triethylene Glycol | 10-18 | 93 |
| **LEDFORD, R. C.** | | |
| First Submarine Pipe Line Gets Separation, Dehydration, and Metering Facilities | 6-21 | 220 |
| **LEE, FRANK W., and TINDER, BILLY M.** | | |
| Helicopters a Versatile Oil-Field Tool | 6-21 | 225 |
| **LEFEVRE, PAUL** | | |
| La Pollution dans le Transport Par Pipe Line des Produits de Petrole (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 98 |
| **LEHMAN, EDWARD, and ROWE, ROBERT A.** | | |
| Keeping Control Valves on Stream at Esso's Bayway Refinery | 8- 2 | 60 |
| **LEIBROCK, R. M., HILTZ, R. G., and HUZAREVISH, J. E.** | | |
| Results of Gas Injection in the Cedar Lake Field (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| **LEWELLING, HENRY** | | |
| Experimental Evaluation of Well Perforation Methods as Applied to Hard Limestone (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **LEWIS, A. H., MEADER, A. L., and SEARLE, D. F.** | | |
| Properties and Applications of Petroleum Derived Synthetic Detergents (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **LIEN, A. P., and EVERING, B. L.** | | |
| Hydrogen Fluoride Extraction of High-Sulfur Virgin Petroleum Stocks (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **LIEN, A. P., McCAULAY, D. A., and EVERING, B. L.** | | |
| Hydrogen Fluoride Extraction of Sulfur Compounds (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **LILLIARD, J. G., JONES, W. C., JR., and ANDERSON, J. A., JR.** | | |
| Molecular Structure and Properties of Lubricating-Oil Components (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **LINSENMEYER, J. Z., and OLSON, C. R.** | | |
| Design of Explosionproof Motors | 11- 8 | 276 |
| **LINZ, BERTRAM F.** | | |
| PAD Asks Speedup in Use of Pressure Tank Cars, Initiates Pooling of Ocean Tankers, Studies Building More Barges | 1- 4 | 25 |
| Substantial Headway Made During 1950 in Controlling Use of Vital Defense Production Materials | 1-11 | 45 |
| PAD Official Cites Deteriorating Situation in Obtaining Materials for Oil Industry and Warns That It Will Get Worse | 1-18 | 37 |
| U. S. to Spend 7.6 Billion During Fiscal Year on Defense, Domestic Programs—Oil, Gas Agency Appropriations Set | 1-18 | 40 |
| Steel Promised for 44,000 Wells by PAD | 1-25 | 163 |
| Octane Cut Arguments Heard by PAD | 2- 1 | 29 |
| World Oil Control Proposals to Be Presented at Next ESC Meeting | 2- 1 | 39 |
| President Asks Congress for Big Tax Program | 2- 8 | 55 |
| PAD, Seeking to Aid Industry in Securing Supplies, Finds Difficulty Due to Lack of Formal Priorities System | 2-15 | 55 |
| Romanian Crude Output Has Increased by 140 Per Cent Since Oil Industry Nationalization in 1948, Legation Claims | 2-15 | 65 |
| PAD Now in Position to Deal With Any Problem | 2-22 | 123 |
| Tidelands Hearings Opened | 2-22 | 133 |
| "MRO" Program Has Priority Rating | 3- 1 | 21 |
| NPC Committee Reports Cut in Depletion Allowance Might Handicap Increasing Products Output | 3- 8 | 55 |
| Tubular Goods Order M-46 Issued | 3-15 | 41 |
| Senate Committee Opens Fuel Investigation | 3-15 | 46 |
| PAD Plans Materials Control | 3-22 | 61 |
| PAD Confident Plenty Will Be Provided Under NPA's Order M-46, But Plans Controls Anyway | 3-29 | 161 |
| Senate Interior Affairs Committee Studying Views on Tidelands Quitclaim Legislation; Californian Introduces New Bill | 3-29 | 168 |
| PAD Issues New Materials Form | 4- 5 | 57 |
| Products Price Order Issue by OPS | 4-12 | 57 |
| Copper, Steel, Aluminum to Be Allotted Under CMP | 4-19 | 127 |
| June Tubular-Goods Allocation to Permit Drilling at rate of 43,000 Wells Per Year | 4-26 | 73 |
| President Asks Authority for Government to Build Alkylate, Other Plants | 5- 3 | 56 |
| House Committee Rejects Treasury Department Pleas for Reduction of Depletion Allowance | 5-10 | 81 |
| NPC Told Critical-Materials List Soon to Include Thousands of Items | 5-17 | 71 |
| After July 1 Mills Must Hold Tubular Goods for Sale to Priority Holders; Priorities Will Assure Availability | 6-21 | 155 |
| PAD Asking for 2,336,470 Tons of Steel; Line Pipe to Be Short Because of Limited Mill Production Capacity | 7- 5 | 43 |
| Mobilizer Wilson Describes Basic Policy for Distributing Tubular Goods to Vital American Overseas Oil Operations | 7-19 | 62 |
| Interior Department Apparently Going All-Out to Set Up Synthetic-Fuels Industry | 8-16 | 95 |
| PAD Considers Revision of Tubular-Goods Distribution Plan as Suggested by Trade-Association Representatives | 9-27 | 54 |
| Oil Shortage Feared—How Serious Impact Might Be Depends on Amount U. S. Can Produce, Refine, Store This Quarter, PAD Warns | 10-11 | 75 |
| Tariff Commission Hears From All Sides in Argument Over Elimination of Present Oil-Imports Quota, Cut in Tax | 10-11 | 79 |
| NPA Earmarks 1,798,500 Tons of Steel for Oil, Gas Operations During First Quarter of 1952, a Cut of 98,000 Tons | 10-18 | 73 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Avgas Stocks Fall High Military Demands Bring Forth PAD Orders Reserving Alkylate, Slapping Floor on TEL Use in Civilian Product | 10-25 | 81 |
| Only a Few Bills Affecting Petroleum Industry Passed by Congress Before Adjournment—Tidelands Still Unsettled | 10-25 | 83 |
| PAD's Foreign Program | 12-13 | 61 |
| **Watching Washington (Weekly)** | | |
| **LITTLE, D. M., and MERRYFIELD, G. E.** | | |
| High Destruction Thermal Cracking of Catalytic Cycle Oil | 3-29 | 242 |
| **LITTLE, D. M., WADILL, P. M., and ALLEN, J. G.** | | |
| Visbreaking High-Vacuum Residuum | 6-14 | 78 |
| **LIVINGSTON, H. K.** | | |
| Correlation of the Knock Resistance of Pure Hydrocarbons With Chemical Structure (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 94 |
| **LOANE, C. M., MIXON, L. W., and WOOD, F. S.** | | |
| Detergents for Motor Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 95 |
| **LOCHTE, H. L.** | | |
| Our Present Knowledge of the Petroleum Acids (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| Our Present Knowledge of the Bases in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **LOEGTERS, H.** | | |
| Genesis of Oil Deposits in Emsland Area (Germany) (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 96 |
| **LOONEY, R. L.** | | |
| Welding Costs Reduced One-Fourth | 8-16 | 149 |
| **LONG, F. VINTON** | | |
| Microwave Radio—Does It Pay? | 10- 4 | 216 |
| **LOPER, R. G.** | | |
| Thin Oil-Column Completions in Louisiana-Mississippi Gulf Coast Area | 5-10 | 110 |
| **LOVE, J. D.** | | |
| Zones of Stratigraphic Thinning in Relation to Oil and Gas Possibilities in Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| **LOWD, JUDSON D.** | | |
| Cold-Separation Processing (Part 1) | 6-21 | 294 |
| Cold-Separation Processing (Part 2) | 6-28 | 81 |
| **LUBINSKI, ARTHUR** | | |
| Influence of Tension and Compression on Straightness and Buckling of Tubular Goods | 11- 8 | 225 |
| **LUBINSKI, ARTHUR, and MacDONALD, G. C.** | | |
| Straight-Hole Drilling in Crooked-Hole Country | 5- 3 | 118 |
| **LUDWIG, N. C.** | | |
| Effects of Sodium Chloride on Setting Properties of Oil-Well Cements | 5-24 | 125 |
| **LYLE, H. N.** | | |
| Southwest Texas Faults | 3-22 | 108 |
| **LYTLE, W. J., and RIEKE, R. R.** | | |
| Well Logging in the Spraberry | 12-13 | 92 |
| **LYONS, PAUL L.** | | |
| Discussion of Seismic Reflection Quality Map of the United States (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **McBRIAN, R. D.** | | |
| Packers for Dual Completions | 8- 2 | 68 |
| **McCALEB, T. L., and WILLARD, B. J.** | | |
| Water Treatment in Natural Gasoline Plants | 3- 8 | 78 |
| **McCASLIN, LEIGH S.** | | |
| Natural Gas May Be in Limelight During Texas Legislative Term | 1- 4 | 21 |
| Toughest Drilling Location in Southern Louisiana | 1- 4 | 42 |
| Beaumont Celebrates Fiftieth Anniversary of Spindletop | 1-11 | 53 |
| Oil Industry Praised by Du Pont Chairman at Spindletop Celebration | 1-11 | 53 |
| Spindletop Has Served As Inspiration and Testing Ground for Techniques Now Common to Industry DeGolyer Says | 1-18 | 33 |
| New-Type T.C.C. Units at Magnolia's Beaumont Refinery | 1-25 | 168 |
| Texas Railroad Commission Sets February Output at 2,758,953 Bbl. Daily | 1-25 | 170 |
| Various Bills on Gas in Texas Legislature Seeks More Taxes, Prorationing, and Minimum Price | 2-15 | 59 |
| Mississippi Deep Well Blows Out | 3- 8 | 50 |
| Humble's New Baytown Research Lab Completed | 3- 8 | 54 |
| 1949 Texas Oil Taxes More Than 30 Per Cent of All State Taxes | 3- 8 | 61 |
| More Drilling Urged to Enlarge Oil Capacity A.P.I. Group Told | 3-15 | 48 |
| Sun Oil Co. Unveils New High-Speed Electronic Pool Analyzer | 3-15 | 49 |
| Poor Investment in Gulf Tidelands Activity Because of Federal Freeze | 3-29 | 169 |
| T.I.P.R.O. Refuses to Favor Fixing of State-Wide Minimum Gas Price | 4- 5 | 61 |
| Mississippi "Mystery" Wildcat Within 85 Ft. of New World's Record Depth | 4-12 | 68 |
| Increased Oil Recovery From Limestone is Subject of Texas Conference | 4-26 | 80 |
| Railroad Commission Orders Fifth Straight Allowable Increase This Year | 4-26 | 82 |
| Drilling and Producing Oil and Gas in the Gulf of Mexico (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| Spindletop—Cradle of the Southwestern Oil Industry (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 111 |
| Southwest U. S. A.—Birthplace of Rotary Drilling (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 222 |
| Southwest Quickly Dominated Nation's Petroleum Supply (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 259 |
| Gathering System Features Lake St. John | 6-21 | 190 |
| Tough Drilling | 7- 5 | 66 |
| **Along the Gulf** | | |
| **McCLEARY, R. F., RUIDISCH, L. E., CULNANE, C. H., CONARY, R. E., CLARKE, J. T., and DEVANEY, L. W.** | | |
| Thiophene From Hydrocarbons and Hydrogen Sulfide (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **McCLOY, R. B.** | | |
| Contractors and Operators Enjoy Harmonious Relationship | 9-20 | 302 |
| **McCLURE, G. M., and JACKSON, L. R.** | | |
| Slack in Buried Gas Pipe Lines | 3-22 | 86 |
| **McCONNELL, J. D.** | | |
| Pipe-Collapsing Device | 10- 4 | 276 |
| **McCONNELL, PHILIP C.** | | |
| Drilling and Producing Techniques | 12-20 | 197 |
| **McCORMICK, J. C., and MOORE, J. M.** | | |
| A New Stimulation Technique | 11-29 | 102 |
| **McCOY, ALEX W.** | | |
| Geological History of the Denver Basin (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 2-22 | 118 |
| **McDONALD, D. T.** | | |
| Centrifugal Compressors Operating Economically to Compress Low-Pressure Casing-Head Gas | 7-26 | 246 |
| **McFADDIN, D. E.** | | |
| $H_2S$ and $CO_2$ Corrosion of Carbon Steel in Natural-Gas Processing Plants | 12-13 | 97 |
| **McGECHAN, A. C., SCHIMMEL, C., and ZASS, H. J.** | | |
| Standardization of Petroleum Equipment (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 96 |
| **McGLASHEN, W. A., and POWELL, J. S.** | | |
| Mechanical Sampling of Fuel Gases in Transmission and Distribution Systems | 5-31 | 90 |
| **McGRATH, HENRY G.** | | |
| Catalytic Upgrading by Hydroforming | 12-27 | 78 |
| **McKEE, CALVIN C., and MILLER, CHARLES W.** | | |
| Midland's Conroe Gasoline Plant | 4-19 | 146 |
| **McLAUGHLIN, KENNETH F.** | | |
| Porosity and Permeability of Oil Sands: Age and Depth (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| **MACAULEY, J. B.** | | |
| Advances in Utilization of Tetraethyl Lead (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 95 |
| **MacDONALD, G. C., and LUBINSKI, ARTHUR** | | |
| Straight-Hole Drilling in Crooked-Hole Country | 5- 3 | 118 |
| **MALAKOFF, H. L., and SCHEUMANN, W. W.** | | |
| Selecting Research Projects | 3-29 | 264 |
| **MALONE, T. R.** | | |
| Measuring and Sampling Petroleum Products | 10- 4 | 313 |
| **MALY, JOE W., and MORTON, TOM E.** | | |
| Selection and Evaluation of Wells for Hydrafrac Treatment | 5- 3 | 126 |
| **MANLEY, H. W.** | | |
| Snyder Gasoline Plant Designed to Process 70,000 M.c.f. of Gas Daily | 4-19 | 174 |
| **MARDOCK, E. S., and MYERS, JACK P.** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Radioactivity Logs Define Lithology in the Spraberry Formation | 11-29 | 96 |
| **MARSCHNER, ROBERT F., and BURNEY, DONALD E.** | | |
| Cyclopentane and Neohexane in Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **MARSH, J. M., HOLMES, W. H., COLEMAN, G. A., and ANDERS, E. L., JR.** | | |
| International Petroleum's Peruvian Operations | 12-20 | 216 |
| **MARTIN, C. H., and CHAPMAN, J. E.** | | |
| Diesels Run Better on Fuel Oil | 10- 4 | 232 |
| **MARTIN, C. W. G.** | | |
| Stability and Compatibility of Fuel Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **MARTIN, JAMES WELLFORD** | | |
| Additional Oil Production Through Flooding With Carbonated Water | 8-30 | 70 |
| Field Data on Operation of Orco Process Near Richburg, N. Y. | 12-13 | 82 |
| **MARTIN, V. DALE** | | |
| Risk Ratios in Wildcat Drilling | 2-15 | 74 |
| **MASON, JOHN F.** | | |
| 15 Corrosion Case Histories | 10-18 | 114 |
| **MASSON, PETER H.** | | |
| Measurement of Grain Packing in Sandstone (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 194 |
| **MATHER, W. B.** | | |
| Rock Hardness vs. Rock Penetrability in Making Hole | 10-25 | 98 |
| **MATTHEWS, WILLIAM H.** | | |
| Some Aspects of Reef Paleontology and Lithology in Edwards Formation of Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 127 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **MATTIX, E. D.** | | |
| Priming Facilities for Unloading Crude Oil from Barges | 12- 6 | 88 |
| Steam-Air Decoking of Furnaces | 12- 6 | 88 |
| Mixers | 12- 6 | 90 |
| pH Control of Overhead Water Drawoff from Crude-Oil Units | 12- 6 | 91 |
| **MATTIX, E. D., and BRODINE, C. A.** | | |
| Removable Thermo-Welds and Protective Guards | 12- 6 | 89 |
| Reducing Noise in Cat Cracking Unit | 12- 6 | 91 |
| **MATTIX, E. D., and GROENDYCKE, CURLY** | | |
| Dual-Range Mercury Manometer Flow Meters | 12- 6 | 90 |
| **MATTIX, E. D., and TRIMBLE, JACK** | | |
| Surging of Sidestream Level Controllers | 12- 6 | 89 |
| **MAVRIS, NICHOLAS B.** | | |
| Economics of Increasing Capacity of Pipe-Line Systems | 5-17 | 119 |
| **MAZELLI, J. R.** | | |
| Glycol Contamination in Gas-Dehydration-Plant Operation | 6-14 | 98 |
| **MELPOLDER, F. W., BROWN, R. A., YOUNG, W. S., and HEADINGTON, C. E.** | | |
| Analysis of Naphtha from Fluid Catalytic Cracking (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **MESSENGER, J. U., and McNIEL, J. S., JR.** | | |
| Lost Circulation Corrective: Time-Setting Cements (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 123 |
| **METROT, R.** | | |
| Communication sur la Rheologie des Boues de Forage (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **MERRYFIELD, G. E., and LITTLE, D. M.** | | |
| High Destruction Thermal Cracking of Catalytic Cycle Oil | 3-29 | 242 |
| **MILES, A. L., SEED, K. W., and GREBE, H. A.** | | |
| Gladewater Puts Perco Unit in Operation | 4-12 | 80 |
| **MILLER, DURANDO** | | |
| Objectives and Techniques of Cooling-Water Treatment | 8-23 | 139 |
| **MILLER, GEORGE** | | |
| Oil-Base Drilling Fluids (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **MILLER, CHARLES W., and McKEE, CALVIN C.** | | |
| Midland's Conroe Gasoline Plant | 4-19 | 146 |
| **MONTAGUE, K. E., PATTERSON, O. L., and WIESS, BYRON, JR.** | | |
| High-Speed Electronic Reservoir Analyzer | 4- 5 | 87 |
| **MOORE, J. M., and McCORMICK, J. C.** | | |
| A New Stimulation Technique | 11-29 | 102 |
| **MOREY, FRANCIS C., and BEAN, HOWARD S.** | | |
| Correction Factors for Balancing Effect of a Gas in One Leg of a Manometer | 7-19 | 107 |
| **MORGAN, JOHN V.** | | |
| Correlation of Radioactive Logs of the Lansing and the Kansas City Groups in Central Kansas (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| **MORGAN, ZANE V.** | | |
| Calcareous Depositions from Formation Waters | 3-22 | 102 |
| **MOORE, D. F.** | | |
| Geology of the Permian Salt in the Western Anadarko Basin, Kansas-Oklahoma (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **MORRIS, J. I.** | | |
| Two-Horizon Worland Field Poses Unusual Problems in Drilling and Production | 8-23 | 133 |
| **MORTON, TOM E., and MALY, JOE W.** | | |
| Selection and Evaluation of Wells for Hydrafrac Treatment | 5- 3 | 126 |
| **MOSCRIP, R. P.** | | |
| Well Cementation (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **MOTHRE, J. J.** | | |
| Three Notes on Modern French Drilling Techniques (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |
| **MOUNCE, W. D., HUBBARD, C. L., CHARSKE, C. J., and KUPPERS, H. P.** | | |
| Seismic Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **MUNGEN, R., and KRATZER, M. B.** | | |
| Partial Combustion of Methane with Oxygen (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 95 |
| **MUNGER, C. G.** | | |
| Vinyl Resin Coatings | 10-18 | 100 |
| **MURRAY, C. A., and FURTH, M. A.** | | |
| Corrosion-Prevention Program for T.C.C. Gas Plant at Smiths Bluff Refinery | 5-24 | 112 |
| **MURRAY, E. S.** | | |
| Atmospheric Water Coolers Applied to Gas Transmission | 10- 4 | 305 |
| **MURRAY, H. A.** | | |
| Aircraft Gas-Turbine Fuels | 3-29 | 218 |
| **MUSKAT, M.** | | |
| The Effect of Withdrawal Rate on the Uniformity of Edgewater Intrusion (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| **MYERS, JACK P., and MARDOCK, E. S.** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Radioactivity Logs Define Lithology in the Spraberry Formation | 11-29 | 96 |
| **NABORS, RALPH S.** | | |
| Semiportable Automatic Gas Compressor Station Helps Pipe-Line Capacity at Peak Loads | 8- 9 | 103 |
| **NEELY, D. C.** | | |
| What Causes Tubular Failures? | 5-31 | 78 |
| **NELSON, W. L., MARTORANO, B., JOSE, and FOMBONA, G. THERY** | | |
| Properties of Venezuelan Crude Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **NELSON, W. L.** | | |
| Catalytic Cracking and Solvent Refining Feature 1930-50 Period in Refining (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 340 |
| **NELSON, W. L.** | | |
| **COST-IMATING (quarterly)** | | |
| **PROGRESS IN METALS (monthly)** | | |
| **QUESTIONS ON TECHNOLOGY (weekly)** | | |
| **NESLAGE, FRED J.** | | |
| Five Years of Gas Injection in West Pampa Area | 8- 2 | 58 |
| **NETTERTON, L. L.** | | |
| Regionals, Residuals, and Structures (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 189 |
| Gravity Operations in Water-Covered Areas | 6-21 | 235 |
| **NICHOLS, H. B.** | | |
| Caltex-Fiat Builds 97-Mile Pipe Line and 15,000-Bbl. Refinery in North Italy | 12-20 | 232 |
| **NISLE, ROBERT G.** | | |
| A New Electrical Analyzer for Study of Oil-Field Behavior | 9-27 | 76 |
| **NORTON, J. G.** | | |
| New Test Data on Magnetic Filters for Product Pipe Lines | 10- 4 | 231 |
| **OATES, JAMES F., JR.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Natural Gas Pipeline Co.—Its Over-all Purpose and Service Objective | 5- 3 | 81 |
| **OBERSEIDER, J. L.** | | |
| Combustion Gas Turbine—Important New Prime Mover for the Gas Pipe-Line Industry | 8- 9 | 102 |
| **OBERT, LEONARD, DUVALL, WILBUR I., and ATCHISON, THOMAS C.** | | |
| Generation and Propagation of Strain Waves in Rock (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| **OBERT, L., ROUGH, R. L., ATCHISON, GRANT, B. F., and DUVALL, W. I.** | | |
| Research on Shooting Oil and Gas Wells | 6- 1 | 65 |
| **OLSON, C. R., and LINSENMEYER, J. Z.** | | |
| Design of Explosionproof Motors | 11- 8 | 276 |
| **OLSON, W. G., and BACHRACH, RUTH** | | |
| Sussex Oil Field, Johnson County, Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **OPIE, T. I.** | | |
| Ideas in Mobile Pipe-Line Transportation and Maintenance Equipment | 2- 8 | 108 |
| **ORGANICK, E. I., and GOLDING, B. H.** | | |
| Prediction of Saturation Pressures for Condensate-Gas and Volatile-Oil Mixtures (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **OSBORN, W. M.** | | |
| History and Development of the Spraberry Trend | 12- 6 | 100 |
| **OWEN, JOHN E.** | | |
| The Guard Electrode Logging System (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| **OWEN, LUCY DEE** | | |
| Gulf Coast Operators Break Record Again; Drill 133 Wells Below 12,000 Ft. | 6-21 | 240 |
| **PADGETT, JOHN C.** | | |
| Information on Hydrafrac Process (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **PARKE, CARLETON, and LATTER, FREDERICK** | | |
| Special Compound Proves Effective Water Conditioner | 3- 8 | 72 |
| **PARKER, JOE L., UPDEGRAFF, NORMAN C., and REED, ROBERT M.** | | |
| Processes for Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from Industrial Gases | 1- 4 | 48 |
| **PARKER, MARSHALL E.** | | |
| **Corrosion and Its Control (a series)** | | |
| 1. What the Soil Does to Pipe | 2- 8 | 111 |
| 2. How to Locate "Hot Spots" | 2-15 | 116 |
| 3. Basic Principles of Cathodic Protection | 2-22 | 194 |
| 4. Pipe-to-Soil Potentials as an Indication to Corrosion | 3- 1 | 65 |
| 5. Pipe to Soil Potentials as an Indication of Protection | 3- 8 | 95 |
| 6. Attenuation Curves in Cathodic Protection | 3-15 | 85 |
| 7. Pipe Thickness as Related to Pipe Life | 4- 5 | 106 |
| 8. Cathodic Protection of Condensers and Heat Exchangers | 4-19 | 244 |
| 9. Cathodic Protection of Tank Bottoms | 5- 3 | 131 |
| 10. Cathodic Protection Pays Off | 5-10 | 144 |
| 11. Magnesium Anodes for "Hot Spot" Protection | 5-17 | 136 |
| 12. Magnesium Anodes Groups | 5-24 | 144 |
| 13. Full Protection of Coated Lines With Magnesium | 5-31 | 119 |
| 14. Current Requirements for Cathodic Protection | 6- 7 | 85 |
| 15. Current Requirements by Field Test | 6-14 | 109 |
| 16. Installation and Use of Test Leads on Pipe Lines | 6-21 | 339 |
| 17. Measurement of Electrical Constants of a Pipe Line | 6-28 | 94 |
| 18. Insulated Joints in Cathodic Protection | 7- 5 | 81 |
| 19. Rectifiers of Cathodic Protection | 7-12 | 110 |
| 20. Ground Beds | 7-19 | 100 |
| 21. Graphite Rod and Ground Beds | 7-26 | 344 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 22. Bimetallic Corrosion | 8- 2 | 81 |
| 23. Corrosion Instruments: 1. The Potentiometer | 8- 9 | 108 |
| 24. Corrosion Instruments: 2. Combinations | 8-16 | 136 |
| 25. Corrosion Instruments: 3. Resistivity | 8-23 | 163 |
| 26. Measurements of Line Currents | 8-30 | 89 |
| 27. Coating Inspection in the Field | 9- 6 | 111 |
| 28. Bonding Nonconductive Pipe Joints | 9-20 | 327 |
| 29. Interference Effects in Cathodic Protection | 9-27 | 113 |
| 30. Criteria for Cathodic Protection | 10- 4 | 328 |
| 31. Designing Against Corrosion | 10-11 | 139 |
| 32. Minimum Cost Protection for Secondary Lines | 10-18 | 127 |
| 33. Corrosion Records | 10-25 | 137 |
| 34. Cathodic Protection of Well Casing | 11- 1 | 79 |
| 35. The Copper Sulfate Electrode | 11- 8 | 331 |
| 36. Corrosion Testing for Refinery Components | 11-15 | 161 |
| 37. Corrosion Rates by Direct Observation | 11-29 | 111 |
| 38. Corrosion Test Specimens | 12- 6 | 111 |
| 39. Laboratory Corrosion Tests | 12-13 | 109 |
| 40. Corrosion Tests on Operating Equipment | 12-27 | 86 |
| **PARKER, MARSHALL E.** | | |
| The Use and Abuse of Insulated Joints | 2- 1 | 70 |
| **PARKER, T. J., and McDOWELL, A. N.** | | |
| Scale-Model Results as Guide for Geologic Interpretation of Salt Structures (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 130 |
| **PARKS, JAMES M., JR.** | | |
| Thermoluminescence as a Tool for Subsurface Correlation (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 186 |
| **PATTERSON, O. L., MONTAGUE, K. E., and WIESS, BYRON, JR.** | | |
| High-Speed Electronic Reservoir Analyzer | 4- 5 | 87 |
| **PAUL, M. J., and STRONG, R. G.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Pipe Laying Methods | 5- 3 | 88 |
| **PAYNE, L. L.** | | |
| The Effect of Circulating Media and Nozzle Design of Rock Bit Performance (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 128 |
| **PERKINS, H. W.** | | |
| A Report On: Oil-Emulsion Drilling Fluids | 4- 5 | 95 |
| **PELLETTERE, J. A.** | | |
| **The Refiner's Notebook** | | |
| 102. Steam-Turbine Controls | 12-20 | 361 |
| 103. Turbine Governor Mechanisms | 12-27 | 87 |
| **PHILLIPS, P. D., and STIVERS, F. O.** | | |
| Minimizing Pump-Station Fire Hazards | 11- 8 | 291 |
| **PICARD, FERNAND, and HUBER, R.** | | |
| Utilisation des Combustibles Lourds l'Emploides Generateus a Pistons Libres en Traction Ferroviaire (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **PIRSON, SYLVIAN J.** | | |
| Electrical-Log Interpretation | 5-24 | 102 |
| **PITTMAN, JOHN W.** | | |
| Development of a Marine Oil Field | 6-21 | 230 |
| **PLANK, NORRIS** | | |
| Slippage Errors in Positive Displacement Liquid Meters (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 98 |
| **PLATT, A. M., and FERRAR, G. L.** | | |
| Economics of Instrumentation in Petroleum Refining (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **PODBIELNIAK, W. J.** | | |
| Low-Temperature Fractional Analysis of Liquids and Gases (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| **POELL, H.** | | |
| A New Dewaxing Agent (Precipitator Solvent Couple) (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 90 |
| **POETTMANN, FRED H.** | | |
| The Calculation of Pressure Drop in the Flow of Natural Gas Through Pipe (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 133 |
| **POLUMBUS, JR., E. A.** | | |
| Progress Report: Uinta Basin Development Activity | 6- 7 | 78 |
| **PORTER, J. C., and WIEBE, RICHARD** | | |
| Alcohol-Water Injection in Automotive Engines (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 95 |
| **POULTER, THOMAS C., and LOMBARDI, L. V.** | | |
| Reflection Shooting on the Edwards Plateau (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| Near-Surface Seismic Waves in a Part of the Edwards Plateau, Texas | 11-22 | 84 |
| **POUND, SHANNON L.** | | |
| Stringer Beads Run by Four Welders | 5-31 | 110 |
| **POWELL, J. S., and McGLASHEN, W. A.** | | |
| Mechanical Sampling of Fuel Gases in Transmission and Distribution Systems | 5-31 | 90 |
| **POWER, HARRY H., and COULL, JAMES** | | |
| Polytropic Flow in Gas Wells (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **PRESS, FRANK, and EWING, MAURICE** | | |
| Ground Roll Coupling to Atmospheric Compressional Waves (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| **PRITCHETT, W. C.** | | |
| Attenuation of Radio Frequency Waves Through the Earth (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 84 |
| **PROKOP, C. L.** | | |
| Radial Filtration of Drilling Mud (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 133 |
| **PRUSICK, J. H.** | | |
| Secondary Oil Recovery | 8- 9 | 97 |
| **PUGH, W. E., and THRALLS, H. M.** | | |
| Application of the Reflection Seismograph to Search for Stratigraphic Traps (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 188 |
| **QUESENBURY, JR., BILL, and BERRY, O. H.** | | |
| That Spectacular Spraberry—Air-Drilling Operations | 11-22 | 80 |
| **QUILL, J. S., and EICHELMANN, J. F.** | | |
| El Paso Installs Gas-Turbine Centrifugal Compressor Stations Along Pipe Lines | 9- 6 | 81 |
| **QUARLES, MILLER W., JR.** | | |
| Salt-Ridge Hypothesis on Origin of Texas Gulf Coast Type Faulting (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 128 |
| **RACHFORD, H. H., JR., and WILLIAMS, C. E., JR.** | | |
| Here's Your Answer (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **RALPH, HENRY D.** | | |
| Imports Show Big Jump in 1950, Particularly in Residual Fuels | 1-25 | 205 |
| FPC Opens Phillips Petroleum Co. Hearings | 4- 5 | 63 |
| Use of Carbon Dioxide in Water-Flood Operations Recovers Oil Otherwise Lost | 5- 3 | 53 |
| Reserve Producing Capacity Down More Than 50 Per Cent Since Last Fall | 5- 3 | 62 |
| The Journal Story (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 120 |
| How Engineers Solved Ventura's Leaking-Well Case | 6-14 | 69 |
| Decision in First Test of FPC Authority Over Independent Producers Goes to Industry; Phillips Sees "Signal Victory" | 7-26 | 177 |
| Exports Rise Due to Turbulent Conditions in Middle East, Reversing Former Trend | 7-26 | 202 |
| FPC's Decision in Phillips Case Is a Turning Point in History of Oil, Gas Regulation, Thompson Tells Compact | 9-13 | 77 |
| Pressure Drop in Parts of Canyon Reef Fields Prompts Commission to Order Production Tests in Diamond M, Kelly-Snyder Fields | 9-20 | 168 |
| High-Level U. S. Crude Output, Withdrawals From Stock to Help Offset Iranian Loss Only Until December, Compact Told | 9-20 | 170 |
| Educational Program Designed to Overcome Resistance to Rate Boosts Essential to Gas Industry, I.N.G.A.A. Told | 9-27 | 48 |
| No Big Gas Lines Soon—Too Many Economic, Political Obstacles Prevail | 10- 4 | 147 |
| Oil Needs Can Be Met, I.P.A.A. Head Says | 10-25 | 73 |
| I.P.A.A. Approves Resolution Calling on OPS for Higher Price for Crude to Help Offset Rising Operational Costs | 10-25 | 74 |
| Heavy Taxation Will Prevent Oil Industry From Providing Capital for Major Expansion Out of Earnings, A.P.I. Told | 11- 8 | 163 |
| Forecasters See Another 10 Years of Oil-Industry Growth | 11-15 | 107 |
| Growth in Underground-Storage Projects Resulting in More Economical Operation, Higher Price for Producers | 12-20 | 175 |
| **READ, DAVIS** | | |
| Aviation Fuels . . Analysis of Improving Quality in Event of War | 3-15 | 68 |
| **RECORDS, LOUIS R., and SEELY, JR., DWIGHT** | | |
| High-Pressure Free-Liquid Knockouts for Removing Free Water From Well Effluent | 9-13 | 130 |
| **REDMOND, W. P.** | | |
| Friction Losses In Large-Diameter Crude-Oil Pipe Lines | 10- 4 | 306 |
| **REED, PAUL** | | |
| Sinclair Consolidates Making New Pipe Line Company | 1-11 | 49 |
| El Paso Natural Gas Co. to Install Internal-Combustion Turbines for Driving Centrifugal Compressors on Its Gas System | 1-25 | 169 |
| Tapline Throughput Reached 320,000 Bbl. in One Day | 1-25 | 176 |
| Pipe Liners Set Record-Breaking Pace in 1950—Build 20,000 Miles | 1-25 | 219 |
| Tulsa Corrosion Study | 3- 1 | 26 |
| Gulf-Michigan Gas Transmission to Build New Gas Line From Monroe, La., to Chicago Area | 3-29 | 166 |
| Refiners at Odds With Car Makers Over Benefits of High-Compression Engines Which Require 100-Octane Fuel | 5-10 | 86 |
| Products Lines Being Laid at Annual Rate of 1,600 Miles | 5-31 | 60 |
| How Marshy Can a Pipe-Line Route Get? | 6-14 | 76 |
| Projects Completed and Under Way Total 18,480 Miles of Pipe Line | 7-26 | 226 |
| Automatic Welding on Pipe-Line Right-of-Way Demonstrated | 8-16 | 148 |
| United Lays First Offshore Big-Inch Line | 10- 4 | 272 |
| Survey of Pipe-Line Construction | 10- 4 | 315 |
| Trunkline's Mississippi River Crossing | 10-11 | 136 |
| Automatic Welding on the Right-of-Way Applied on Service Pipe Line Project | 11- 1 | 72 |
| Platte President Says Big Crude Line Will Be Operating in July or August 1952 | 11-22 | 41 |
| Dismantling of Outdated "Prairie" System to Start Soon As Sinclair Prepares to Lay New Crude Trunk to Chicago | 11-29 | 62 |
| Plantation's Big-Inch Expansion Achieves Four-Way Transportation Economies | 12- 6 | 107 |
| Texas Illinois Pipe Line Dedicated | 12-13 | 57 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Pipe-Line Scraper Traps for Crude and Products Lines | 12-27 | 56 |
| **REED, PAUL, and KORNFELD, JOSEPH A.** | | |
| Pipe-Line Contractors Expect to Lay 20,000 Miles of Line Throughout World in 1951—High Looping Rate Seen | 1-18 | 29 |
| **REED, ROBERT M., UPDEGRAFF, NORMAN C., and PARKER, JOE L.** | | |
| Processes for Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide From Industrial Gases | 1- 4 | 48 |
| **REEVES, W. B.** | | |
| Development in Hugoton Gas Field | 11-15 | 132 |
| **REIDEL, JOHN C.** | | |
| Texas Natural Gasoline Corp. Obtains Over 90 Per Cent Propane Recovery From 50,000-Bbl. Salt Reservoir | 4-19 | 167 |
| Refiners Attending W.R.R.A. Meeting Given Outline of Procedure for Obtaining Materials Allocated by PAD, DPA | 7-26 | 175 |
| Process Pilot Plants Contribution to Many Advances in Modern Refining Technology Are Related at Tulsa A.S.M.E. Meeting | 9-27 | 50 |
| "Fast Control Loop," a Better Refinery Operation, Is Made Possible by Proper Instrumentation Use, A.S.M.E. Hears | 10- 4 | 154 |
| Making a Profit on Asphaltic Specialties | 10-25 | 94 |
| Fuels Manufacture at McMurrey Refinery Employs New Cat Cracker, Revamped Thermal Unit | 11- 1 | 68 |
| **REIDEL, JOHN C., and KORNFELD, JOSEPH A.** | | |
| Gas-Liquids Outlook Good, Pew Tells N.G.A.A. | 5- 3 | 59 |
| **RIEKE, R. R., and LYTLE, W. J.** | | |
| Well Logging in the Spraberry | 12-13 | 92 |
| **REISTLE, C. E., JR.** | | |
| Technology Plays Highly Important Role in Developing Oil Production | 11- 8 | 257 |
| **RENQUIST, M. L., WACHTER, A. G., WILSON, J. G., and EFFINGER, R. T.** | | |
| How Hydrogen Attacks and Damages Steel in Refinery Equipment | 5-17 | 99 |
| **RESEN, F. LAWRENCE** | | |
| More Treating Facilities Being Completed at Chesterville, Tex., Gasoline Plant | 4-19 | 161 |
| New Sulfur Process Recovers All Sulfur From Either Sour Field Gas or Refinery Gas With 1 to 30 Per Cent Hydrogen Sulfide | 5-31 | 59 |
| Automatic Dried-Air System Solves Cit-Con's Problem of Protecting Finished Oils From Contamination by Water | 6-21 | 154 |
| Pan American Expands From Within | 6-21 | 176 |
| Magnolia's Beaumont T.C.C. Units Employ Catalyst Air-Lift System Developed by Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. | 6-28 | 66 |
| Six-Plant "Settlement" Starts With Crude Oil, Winds Up With Rubber, Plastics, Petrochemicals, and Much More | 7-12 | 58 |
| Lion Chemical Produces 1,200 Tons Daily of Petrochemicals From Natural Gas | 7-12 | 76 |
| Pure Oil Now Producing Rollover Offshore Gas Field | 8- 2 | 45 |
| New Gas-Lift Method Uses Parallel Tubing Strings in Dual Completions | 8-16 | 100 |
| Seventeen Bay Wells Now Being Drilled by Barge in Two South Texas Counties | 8-23 | 99 |
| Supply of Foreign Steel Disappearing, Price Is Rising | 8-30 | 47 |
| Big Pressure-Maintenance Project Under Way in Willamar West Field Following Official Dedication | 9-13 | 84 |
| Instruments Play Important Part in Discovery of Oil and Gas, and Their Use Is Rapidly Increasing, I.S.A. Reveals | 9-20 | 166 |
| Du Pont to Try Underground Disposal of Chemical Wastes From Its Petrochemicals Plant Near Victoria, Tex. | 9-27 | 53 |
| Texas Eastern's Big Expansion Program Including 791-Mile Gas Line From Mississippi to Pennsylvania Moving Ahead on Schedule | 9-27 | 58 |
| 50,000 Wells in 1952? | 10-11 | 85 |
| Split-Pontoon Drilling Barge | 10-11 | 112 |
| Heat Exchangers Will Behave If Properly Designed and Fabricated the Way Designs Specify, Galveston A.I.Ch.E. Group Told | 10-25 | 79 |
| Petrochemicals—Growing Giant | 12- 6 | 71 |
| How Gulf Oil Built a 63,000-Bbl. Cat Cracker in Less Than a Year | 12-13 | 78 |
| **REYNOLDS, P. M.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 77. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking | 6-28 | 95 |
| 78. Factors Affecting Throughput in Fluid Catalytic Cracking | 7- 5 | 95 |
| 79. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking | 7-12 | 107 |
| 80. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking | 7-19 | 115 |
| 81. Factors Affecting Throughput in Cat Cracking | 7-26 | 353 |
| **RICE, IVAN M.** | | |
| Organizing, Designing, and Operating a Salt-Water Disposal System | 7-19 | 80 |
| **RIEHL, L. A.** | | |
| Petroleum Oil Fractions as Insecticides for Citrus in California (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **RIGGS, C. H., and SMITH, WILLIAM C.** | | |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—1. Sunray Oil Corp. White-Barrett Project | 5-31 | 117 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—2. Keener Oil & Gas Co. Bartles Fee-Shailer Project | 6- 7 | 88 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—3. Forest Oil Corp. Flood No. 28 | 6-14 | 103 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—4. Wellsville Oil Co. Flood No. 6 | 6-28 | 78 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—5. C.R.A. Hicks Unit and No. 2 Unit Project | 7- 5 | 78 |
| **RIGGS, O. W., and CIPRIANO, L. D.** | | |
| Oxygen Measurement as a Guide to Combustion Efficiency | 7-12 | 90 |
| **RISK, T. H., and ALSPAUGH, M. L.** | | |
| New Light on Improving Gasoline Antiknock Quality | 8-30 | 66 |
| **RITTENHOUSE, GORDON** | | |
| Genesis of Reservoir Rocks (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **ROACH, D. A.** | | |
| Pipe-Line Transportation, Storage, and Shipment of Liquefied Petroleum | 11- 8 | 286 |
| **ROEDER, H. J., and GANSKOPP, W. F.** | | |
| Creole Operates Two Multifunction Plants | 12-20 | 204 |
| **ROSE, WALTER** | | |
| Problems in Relative Permeability Measurement (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| Better Methods of Reservoir Engineering, Secondary Recovery Highlight Discussion at A.I.M.E. Meeting | 10-11 | 83 |
| N.A.C.E. Hears of Ways to Hold Corrosion Problem to a Minimum | 10-25 | 78 |
| Texas to Record Crude, Condensate Output in Excess of One Billion Barrels in 1951, a Gain of 20 Per Cent Over 1950 | 12-27 | 43 |
| **ROSE, WALTER, and GILCHRIST, RALPH E.** | | |
| The Use of Models in Reservoir Engineering Studies—An Appraisal (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| **ROSSINI, FREDERICK D., and MAIR, J. MAIR** | | |
| Hydrocarbons in the Gasoline Fraction of Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **ROWE, ROBERT W., and LEHMAN, EDWARD** | | |
| Keeping Control Valves on Stream at Esso's Bayway Refinery | 8- 2 | 60 |
| **RUEHL, WALTER** | | |
| Connate Water Content of Oil Reservoir Rocks (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 107 |
| **RUEHRWEIN, R. A.** | | |
| Specificity of Pour Point Depressions in Lubricating Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 96 |
| **RUMBLE, R. C., SPAIN, H. H., and STAMM, H. E.** | | |
| A Reservoir Analyzer Study of the Woodbine Basin (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 123 |
| **RUMMERFIELD, B. F.** | | |
| Seismic Exploration of the Denver-Julesburg Basin (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 86 |
| **RUSSELL, WILLIAM L.** | | |
| Interpretation of Neutron and Gamma-Ray Well Logs (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 191 |
| **SAGE, B. H.** | | |
| Influence of Production Practice Upon Natural-Gasoline Recovery from Condensate Fields | 2- 1 | 65 |
| **SAIGH, N. A., JR.** | | |
| Double-Ramp Method Used in Laying Pipe-Line River Crossing | 5-24 | 100 |
| **SAURINO, BENEDICT** | | |
| The World's Tank-Ship Fleet | 12-20 | 280 |
| **SEE, RICHARD** | | |
| Compressor Suction Pressure-Loss Reduction | 12- 6 | 88 |
| **ST. GEORGE, A. J.** | | |
| Engine and Carburetion-Equipment Requirements for L.P.G. Fuel | 2- 8 | 77 |
| **SALATHE, E. M.** | | |
| Teamwork Accomplishes Worthy Results in Sohio's Refinery-Construction Program | 3-29 | 222 |
| **SALATHIEL, R. A.** | | |
| A New Additive for Control of Drilling Mud Filtration (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 125 |
| **SAMUELSON, MARVIN J.** | | |
| Comparative Operating Data of Tractors Using Gasoline or L.P.G. Fuel | 2- 8 | 76 |
| **SAUNDERS, DONALD F.** | | |
| Thermoluminescence and Surface Correlation of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 132 |
| **SCHALL, J. W., and DART, J. C.** | | |
| Catalytic Cracking of High Nitrogen Charge Stock (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 91 |
| **SCHALL, J. W., STEVENSON, D. H., and HEINEMANN, H.** | | |
| Application of Houdriforming to Production of Aromatics and High-Octane Motor Gasoline | 11-15 | 166 |
| **SCHARBARUM, BRUNO** | | |
| Crooked Holes—Deviation Clause in Contracts Is Cause of Concern to Contractors | 11-29 | 113 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEUMANN, W. W., and MALAKOFF, H. L.** | | |
| Selecting Research Projects | 3-29 | 264 |
| **SCHINDLER, H.** | | |
| Chemical Treating Plant for Refinery Waste Water | 5-31 | 92 |
| **SCHMERLING, LOUIS** | | |
| Mechanisms of the Reactions of Aliphatic Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **SCHNEIDER, K. W.** | | |
| Classification and Evaluation of Crude Oils (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **SCHREIBER, W., and GENIESSE, J. C.** | | |
| Motor-Oil Additives | 3-29 | 302 |
| **SCHWALL, H., BODIG, R. D., and SLADE, E. B.** | | |
| Influence of Cyclical Variations in Over-All Business Conditions Upon Demand for Petroleum Products (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 99 |
| **SCHWARZ, N.** | | |
| Crude-Oil Dehydration: A Universal Size Frequency Distribution Law for Emulsion Particles (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **SCHWARZENBEK, E. F., SLYNGSTAD, C. E., and KNAUS, J. A.** | | |
| Desulfurization of Low Boiling Distillates With Fluid Cracking Catalysts (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 91 |
| **SEASE, W. S.** | | |
| New Light on Jet-Bit Drilling | 11-15 | 136 |
| **SEED, K. W., MILES, A. L., and GREBE, H. A.** | | |
| Gladewater Puts Perco Unit in Operation | 4-12 | 80 |
| **SEELY, JR., DWIGHT, and RECORDS, LOUIS R.** | | |
| High-Pressure Free-Liquid Knockouts for Removing Free Water From Well Affluent | 9-13 | 130 |
| **SELIM, F. E., and ALDEN, R. C.** | | |
| L. P. Gas for Motor Fuel | 2- 8 | 78 |
| **SHATTO, HOWARD L.** | | |
| Diesel Electric Drilling (W.P.S. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **SHEPHERD, FREDERICK G., and DEBLIEUX, CHARLES** | | |
| Photogeologic Study in Kent County, Texas | 7-12 | 86 |
| **SHERMAN, ANDREW** | | |
| Supply and Distribution of Utilities at Cit-Con's Lubricating-Oil Plant | 3-29 | 250 |
| **SHIELDS, HOBART and SORG, L. V.** | | |
| How Standard of Indiana Achieves Stabilization of Cooling-Tower Water at Its Sugar Creek Refinery | 3- 1 | 52 |
| **SHUMATE, H. J.** | | |
| Lost Circulation . . . Its Causes and What to Do About It | 10-18 | 111 |
| **SILVER, CASWELL** | | |
| Stratigraphic Oil and Gas Possibilities in San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **SIROFF, MICHAEL P.** | | |
| Mufflers—Their Function and Design in Stationary Internal-Combustion Engines | 3- 1 | 73 |
| **SKEEN, JOHN R., and SNELL, FOSTER DEE** | | |
| Surface-Active Agents From Petroleum—History and Statistics (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **SKINNER, DAVIS A.** | | |
| Chemical State of Vanadium in Santa Maria Valley Crude Oil (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 92 |
| **SLOBOD, R. L., and BLUM, H. A.** | | |
| Method for Determining Wettability of Reservoir Rocks (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 124 |
| **SLOSS, L. L.** | | |
| Significance of Evaporites in Depositional Sequence (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| Stratigraphic Analysis in Oil Exploration | 9-13 | 102 |
| **SLOSS, L. L., and ANDRICHUK, JOHN M.** | | |
| Devonian Correlations in Wyoming-Montana-Alberta-Saskatchewan (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 115 |
| **SMITH, ALVA C.** | | |
| Improved Methods for Crude-Oil Gathering-Line Service | 10- 4 | 312 |
| **SMITH, C. J.** | | |
| Calculation of Correction for Column Holdup | 4-19 | 206 |
| **SMITH, D. E.** | | |
| Auxiliary Techniques in Low-Temperature Fractional Analysis (N.G.A.A. Abs.) | 4-19 | 205 |
| **SMITH, HAROLD M.** | | |
| Characteristics of Crude Oils Currently Produced in the United States | 3-29 | 308 |
| Composition of United States Crude Oil (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 91 |
| **SMITH, HERSCHEL G.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 75. Gravity Determination of Heavy Petroleum Products | 6-14 | 111 |
| 76. Gravity Determination of Heavy Petroleum Products | 6-21 | 341 |
| **SMITH, JAMES M., and BULLOCK, ROBERT L.** | | |
| Here's How Interstate Cleans Old Grease-Coated Pipe for Further Service | 10- 4 | 256 |
| **SMITH, ROBERT M.** | | |
| Cardwell's World-Wide Performance | 6-28 | A-16 |
| **SMITH, R. V., WILLIAMS, R. H., DEWEES, E. J., and ARCHER, F. G.** | | |
| Pressure-Buildup and Well-Interference Tests on Lone Star Producing Co. 6 Webb, Scurry County, Texas | 11- 1 | 52 |
| **SMITH, WILLIAM C., and RIGGS, C. H.** | | |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington Co., Okla.—1. Sunray Oil Corp. White-Barrett Project | 5-31 | 117 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington Co., Okla.—2. Keener Oil & Gas Co. Bartles Fee-Shailer Project | 6- 7 | 88 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington Co., Okla.—3. Forest Oil Corp. Flood No. 28 | 6-14 | 103 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—4. Wellsville Oil Co. Flood No. 6 | 6-28 | 78 |
| Water-Flood Oil Recovery in Washington County, Oklahoma—5. C. R. A. Hicks Unit and No. 2 Unit Project | 7- 5 | 78 |
| **SNELL, FOSTER DEE, ALLEN, LYMAN H., JR., and SANDLER, ROBERT A.** | | |
| Production of Detergents from Petroleum (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **SNELL, FOSTER DEE, and REICH, IRVING** | | |
| Detergents from Petroleum—Production and Properties (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 93 |
| **SORG, L. V., and SHIELDS, HOBART** | | |
| How Standard of Indiana Achieves Stabilization of Cooling-Tower Water at Its Sugar Creek Refinery | 3- 1 | 52 |
| **SPANGLER, M. G.** | | |
| Structural Design of Flexible Protective Casings for Pipe Lines | 11- 8 | 193 |
| **SPROW, D. B., and KENWORTHY, C. S.** | | |
| The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Compressor-Station Design | 5- 3 | 100 |
| **SQUIER, JOHN P.** | | |
| Small Infractions Create Major Errors in Flow-Meter Measurement | 1-18 | 60 |
| **STAHMER, ALFRED M.** | | |
| More German Crude From Nonsalt-Dome Structures | 12-20 | 292 |
| **STANDING, M. B., CHITTUM, J. F., and CARDWELL, W. T., JR.** | | |
| Here's an Improved Drilling-Fluid Filter-Loss Tester | 10-25 | 128 |
| **STEPHENSON, M.** | | |
| Cretaceous Limestone Producing Areas, Mara and Maracaibo Districts, Venezuela (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 104 |
| **STERNE, WILLIAM P.** | | |
| Oklahoma "Stripper" Operators Now Producing 4,000 Bbl. Daily in 19 Projects on 1,645 Acres in Washington County | 5-24 | 84 |
| Mustang Island Has Yielded 10 Pay Sands | 6-21 | 194 |
| H. C. Price Co. Marks 30th Anniversary | 10-18 | 129 |
| Nearly Half Million Producing Wells Strain to Meet Mounting World Needs | 12-20 | 334 |
| **STEVENSON, D. H., SCHALL, J. W., and HEINEMANN, H.** | | |
| Application of Houdriforming to Production of Aromatics and High-Octane Motor Gasoline | 11-15 | 166 |
| **STEWART, ARTHUR D.** | | |
| World Demand to Continue Upward Trend | 12-20 | 270 |
| **STIFF, HENRY A., JR., and DAVIS, LAWRENCE E.** | | |
| A Method for Predicting the Tendency of Oil Field Waters to Deposit Calcium Sulfate (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 130 |
| **STITELER, C. C.** | | |
| Geology of Beaver Creek Oil and Gas Field, Fremont County, Wyoming (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 114 |
| **STIVERS, F. O., and PHILLIPS, P. D.** | | |
| Minimizing Pump-Station Fire Hazards | 11- 8 | 291 |
| **STORMONT, D. H.** | | |
| New Vacuum-Blasting Tools Aid Welding, Drum Cleaning | 1-11 | 78 |
| Efforts to Obtain Oil, Gas-Conservation Law Expected to Be Made in California Legislature—Raise in Gasoline Taxes Seen | 1-18 | 36 |
| Proposed Pipe Lines from Texas to California Promote Talk on Crude-Supply Problem | 1-25 | 173 |
| Elk Hills Naval Reserve Offers Increased Daily Output of Crude If Necessary | 2- 1 | 33 |
| Remote Tank Gaging at Shell's Bakersfield Station | 2- 1 | 62 |
| Unusual Practices Incorporated in Union Oil Directional Drilling Program in Elite Residential Area | 2-15 | 60 |
| "Poor-Boy" Pool—Quick-Payout Being Established in Shallow Willow Springs Field of California | 2-22 | 128 |
| "Built-In" Pulsation Dampener | 2-22 | 172 |
| Castaic Junction Area California Hot Spot | 3- 1 | 25 |
| Steel Needs Better Understood | 3- 8 | 59 |
| P.C.G.A. Meeting Highlighted by Symposiums on Corrosion, Cathodic Protection, Radio Use | 3-15 | 52 |
| Extensive Rig-Modernizing Program Is Finished by Rocky Mountain | 3-15 | 65 |
| Novel Rig Features Diesel-Electric Engines | 4- 5 | 65 |
| Shell Finds Bacteria Causing Casing Corrosion at Ventura | 4-19 | 131 |
| Standard of California's Diesel-Electric Drilling Rig | 4-19 | 224 |
| Crude Output of 1,000,000 Bbl. Daily Seen in California | 5-10 | 85 |
| Conservation of Lease-Tank Vapors | 5-17 | 93 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Design and Operating Considerations of Tank-Vapor-Recovery Systems | 5-24 | 98 |
| Tank-Vapor Recovery at Guijarral Hills Effects Payout in Few Months | 5-31 | 85 |
| Humble Now a Full-Fledged West Coast Operator With One Major Field Discovery, Production of 1,000 Bbl. Daily | 6-14 | 60 |
| Traps Prevent Gas Contamination | 6-14 | 102 |
| Lifting of Heavy Crude with Hot Water Under Pressure Boosts Output in Four-Well Experiment in Placerita Canyon | 6-21 | 153 |
| Oil Companies to Resume Offshore Exploration After Developing Black-Powder Method to Reduce Fish Kill | 8- 2 | 40 |
| Revolutionary Methods Proposed for Tapping San Pedro Bay Reserves | 9- 6 | 58 |
| Long Beach Harbor Operations Are Getting Too Close to Tidelands Reserve Area, Justice Department Charges | 9-13 | 81 |
| California's San Ardo Field Again Active | 9-20 | 260 |
| New Electric Crude-Warmer Method Keeps Paraffin in Liquid State | 10- 4 | 149 |
| Diesel Power Replaces Steam at California Pumping Station | 10- 4 | 199 |
| How to Make Viscous Liquids Flow | 10- 4 | 224 |
| Gas Valued Below Actual Present or Replaceable Worth When Judged from Original Cost Formulas, C.N.G.A. Told | 10-11 | 84 |
| Texas Co. Will Soon Start First of Several Exploratory Wells in Imperial Valley, California Little Drilled, Generally Condemned Region | 10-18 | 72 |
| Better Uses of Electric-Log Information in Determining Water Saturation of Formations Discussed by A.I.M.E. | 11- 1 | 31 |
| Shamrock Recovers 30 Tons of Sulfur Daily at McKee Plant | 11- 1 | 63 |
| Williston Basin Yielding Valuable Data, Group Learns | 11- 8 | 168 |
| Long Beach Begins Expensive Program to Build Dikes, Fill Low Areas to Keep Valuable Wilmington Field Above Ocean | 11-22 | 45 |
| Device Aids Corrosion Study | 12- 6 | 92 |
| Skid-Mounted Gas Cooler | 12-13 | 107 |

**STOUP, R. J.**
Metallurgical Factors Affecting Drill-Collar Performance — 4-12 — 97

**STRATFORD, R. K., and CAESAR, C. H.**
Operating Variables and Reactions in Suspensoid Cracking (W.P.C. Abs.) — 6- 7 — 92

**STRONG, R. G., and PAUL, M. J.**
The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Pipe-Laying Methods — 5- 3 — 88

**STUTSMAN, H. J., and BRUBAKER, E. W.**
Gas Injection at Buena Vista Hills — 8-23 — 116

**SUMMERS, G. C., and BRODING, R. A.**
Continuous Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.) — 11-22 — 84

**SUTHERLAND, R. E., and WILLIAMS, C. R.**
Production of Aromatics from Natural Gas Liquids — 8- 9 — 84

**SUYDAM, WILLIAM**
Controlling Flow of 50° Baume Caustic — 12- 6 — 91

**SWAMINATHAN, V. S.**
Britain Gets "Sootless" Carbon-Black Plant — 1-11 — 75
New Punta Cardon Refinery Will Be Second Largest in Venezuela — 2- 1 — 54
Shell Haven Refinery Uses "Durley Dome" Foundations for Large-Diameter Tanks — 2-22 — 166
I.C.I. Wilton Works to Make Petroleum-Derived Terylene — 6- 7 — 86
Distillation Unit on Stream at Grangemouth Refinery — 9-20 — 318
Venice Refinery Undergoing Expansion — 9-27 — 104
Carbon-Black Project Nears Completion — 10- 4 — 324

**SWENSRUD, S. A.**
Oil's Depletion Allowance: What It Is and How It Works — 11- 8 — 206

**TAMELE, M. W., RYLAND, L. B., SCHLAFFER, W. G., and RAMPINO, L. D.**
Alumina-Silica Cracking Catalyst—Influence of Aluminum Content on Activity (W.P.C. Abs.) — 6- 7 — 92

**TASMAN, CEVAT, and EGERAN, NECDET**
Oil Possibilities of Turkey With Special Reference to Raman Field (W.P.C. Abs.) — 5-31 — 96

**TATE, C. C.**
A New Development in Radiant Heating for the Petroleum Industry — 5-10 — 106

**TEAGUE, J. U.**
Here's How to Get More Service From Drilling Lines — 11- 1 — 54

**TEPLITZ, A. J., GOINS, W. C., JR., WEICHERT, J. P., BURBA, J. L., JR., and DAWSON, D. D., JR.**
Donw-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation — 4-12 — 86

**TEXTER, H. G.**
Internal Hydrostatic Pressure Testing as a Measure of the Performance Values of Oil Well Casing and Tubing (W.P.C. Abs.) — 5-31 — 98

**THOMSEN, HARRY L.**
Recent Discoveries of Oil and Gas in Northeastern Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 3-22 — 114

**THRALLS, H.* M., and MOSSMAN, R. W.**
Relation of Seismic Corrections to Surface Geology (S.E.G. Abs.) — 11-22 — 86

**TIMOTHY, P. H.**
Breaks in Pipe-Line River Crossings — 10- 4 — 243

**TINDER, BILLY M., and LEE, FRANK W.**
Helicopters a Versatile Oil-Field Tool — 6-21 — 225

**TIVY, V. V. ST. L.**
**The Refiner's Notebook**
Refinery-Control Applications and Measurement Developments — 12-13 — 113

**TIVY, V. V. ST. L.**
Fast Control Loop — 11-22 — 69

**TIXIER, M. P.**
Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs (Part 1) — 11-15 — 140
Porosity Index in Limestone from Electrical Logs (Part 2) — 11-22 — 63

**TOOMEY, DAVID F., and CHILTON, ERNEST G.**
An Investigation of Torque-Converter Drives on Mud Pump — 7-19 — 101

**TORREY, PAUL D.**
Oil Recovery by Fluid Injection (W.P.C. Abs.) — 5-31 — 108
Review of Some Important Water-Injection Projects — 11- 8 — 230

**TRASK, PARKER D.**
Depositional Environment of Black Shale (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 4-26 — 130

**TRAVER, W. B., and WHITE, P. C.**
Statistical Analysis Aids Quality Control — 7-26 — 250

**TRAXLER, R. N., and SCHWEYER, H. E.**
Investigations Concerning the Composition of Asphaltic Materials (A.C.S. Abs.) — 4-12 — 92

**TREICHLER, JR., H. E., and CRAKE, W. S.**
Oil-Company Engineers Analyze New Methods and Equipment in Drilling and Production — 2-15 — 77

**TRIMBLE, JACK, and MATTIX, E. D.**
Surging of Sidestream Level Controllers — 12- 6 — 89

**TUCKER, PAUL W., GILMORE, FORREST E., and ALDEN, R. C.**
L.P.G. Production Now Exceeds Million Barrels Daily — 8-23 — 122

**TUTTLE, R. B.**
New Construction to Boost Refining Capacity 110,000 Bbl. Daily — 1-25 — 244
New Field Processing Plants Exceed Billion-Foot Daily Capacity — 1-25 — 251
Sharp Upward Trend in Refinery Construction — 3-29 — 343
Current Building Projects Will Boost Refinery Output 500,000 Bbl. Daily — 7-26 — 212
Daily Input Capacity of New Plants Will Exceed Billion and a Half Cubic Feet — 7-26 — 224

**TURNER, VERNON J.**
Water Injection Boosts Wesson Pool's Recovery an Estimated 150 Per Cent — 3- 8 — 97

**UNRUH, EARL W.**
Conversion of Crude-Oil Lines to Refined-Products Service — 11-15 — 144

**UPDEGRAFF, NORMAN C., PARKER, JOE L., and REED, ROBERT M.**
Processes for Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from Industrial Gases — 1- 4 — 48

**UPSON, C. E., and BULLA, W. T.**
The Story of Texas Illinois Pipeline Co.—Communications—Microwave Facilities Adopted to Handle Pipe-Line Traffic — 5- 3 — 94

**VAN WIJK, W. R., and DE HAAS VAN DORSSER, A. H.**
Variable Reflux in Multicomponent Distillation Calculations (W.P.C. Abs.) — 6- 7 — 90

**VAN WINGEN, N.**
Wasco Field Experience With Natural Water Drive Lends Encouragement to Artificial Flooding Prospects — 9- 6 — 90

**VAUGHN, J. C., and HECK, E. T.**
Field Results from Increased Flooding Pressures — 6-14 — 94

**VERONDA, GEORGE R.**
Geologic Notes on Western Nebraska (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 3-22 — 114

**VOGE, H. H., GOOD, G. M., and GREENSFELDER, B. S.**
Catalytic Cracking of Pure Compounds and Petroleum Fractions (W.P.C. Abs.) — 6- 7 — 92

**WACHTER, A. G., WILSON, J. G., EFFINGER, R. T., and RENQUIST, M. L.**
How Hydrogen Attacks and Damages Steel in Refinery Equipment — 5-17 — 99

**WADILL, P. M., LITTLE, D. M., and ALLEN, J. G.**
Visbreaking High-Vacuum Residuum — 6-14 — 78

**WAGONER, GEORGE E.**
Geophysical Frontiers — 4-26 — 119

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **WALKER, C. D.** | | |
| Flow-Metering Practices on Crude-Oil and Products Pipe Lines | 6-28 | 80 |
| **WALKER, LEN** | | |
| Cardwell's Operations in Canada | 6-28 | A-19 |
| **WALSH, B. R., JACOBSEN, E. W., and PIGOTT, R. J. S.** | | |
| New Techniques in the Gathering, Measurement, and Sampling of Crude Oil (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 98 |
| **WANDERER, EDWARD T.** | | |
| Aluminum Marine Pipe Line | 7- 5 | 58 |
| **WARREN, F. H.** | | |
| Developments in Equipment for Automatic Gaging, Sampling, and Testing | 11- 8 | 271 |
| **WEAVER, PAUL** | | |
| Influence of Hole Size in Shot-Hole Drilling | 7-19 | 88 |
| **WEBB, MAURICE** | | |
| Production of Sulfur From Hydrogen Sulfide at Elk Basin, Wyoming, Repressure Plant | 1-11 | 71 |
| **WEBER, GEORGE** | | |
| Canadian Refiners Spending $75,000,000 on Plant-Building and Modernizing Projects | 1- 4 | 44 |
| S.A.E. Recognizes Growing Use of L.P.G. for Motor Fuel As an Important Development | 1-11 | 51 |
| New Secondary Recovery Technique Utilizes Carbon Dioxide | 1-25 | 171 |
| Radioisotopes Reviewed by New York Section of A.C.S. | 1-25 | 172 |
| Refining Industry Well Prepared to Conform to Wartime Program | 1-25 | 215 |
| American Refiners May Learn From British Experience on Jet-Fuel Problems | 2- 1 | 37 |
| Atlantic Refining Co. Introduces New Refining Process | 2-22 | 129 |
| Buckeye Pipe Line Co. Plans New Products Line | 3-15 | 51 |
| Case Histories, Various Types of Corrosion, Methods of Prevention Discussed at Seventh Annual N.A.C.E. Meeting | 3-22 | 65 |
| Petrochemical Output Following Upward Trend | 3-22 | 70 |
| Europe's Largest Refinery Scheduled for Initial Operation Within a Year | 3-22 | 82 |
| Small Refiner Lauded by PAD Refining Director at W.P.R.A. Meeting | 4- 5 | 60 |
| Shortages, Changes, Problems, Face All Branches of the Industry in Coming Months | 4-12 | 62 |
| Refining Increase Urgent, PAD Head Says | 4-12 | 65 |
| Catalyst Contamination, Corrosion, Waste Water Command Attention | 5- 3 | 61 |
| Capacity of Concentrated Gulf Coast Refining Area to Be Boosted to 2,500,000 Bbl. Daily | 5- 3 | 64 |
| Petrochemicals in the Southwest | 5- 3 | 112 |
| Refiners Think L.P.G. Use as Gasoline Substitute Can Increase Life of Our Petroleum Reserves 50 Per Cent | 5-17 | 69 |
| Independent Refiners to Share Heavily in Refining Construction Over Next 5 Years | 5-31 | 58 |
| Petrochemistry's Widening Horizon (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 346 |
| Modern Petroleum Processing (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 91 |
| New Fluid Hydroforming Process Combines Features of Original Fixed-Bed Hydroforming, Current Fluid Catalytic Cracking Units | 6-14 | 53 |
| Injection of Carbonated Water in New York Pilot Flood Proves Efficiency of Process, Penn Grade Meeting Told | 6-21 | 154 |
| A.S.T.M.'s Committee D-2 Adopts Specifications for New 80-87 Grade of Aviation Gasoline; Rejects 108-135 Grade | 6-28 | 47 |
| Quicker Entry of Flood Water, Better Tight-Sand Results Provided by Bottom-Hole Heater in Pennsylvania Pilot Test | 7- 5 | 38 |
| Lube-Oil Production Now at Record Level; Some Expansion Now Being Considered, But Future too Uncertain for Definite Plans | 7-12 | 59 |
| Refiners Asked to Cooperate in Investigation Designed to Prevent Future Reactor Failures Due to Graphitization | 7-19 | 57 |
| Sun Makes Available Commercial Method for Purifying Aromatics; to Build First Unit at Marcus Hook Refinery | 7-19 | 58 |
| Sun to Build Refinery at Sarnia, Ont. | 7-26 | 172 |
| More Avgas Needed | 8-23 | 95 |
| Simplicity and Automatic Operation Feature Lion Oil's New Small-Size Sulfur-Conversion Plant | 8-23 | 130 |
| Chemists Delve Into Mystery of Oil's Origin at World Meeting | 9- 6 | 55 |
| Members of A.C.S. Petroleum Division Get Insight Into Future Trends and Development in Refining Technology | 9-13 | 78 |
| Million-Barrel Refinery-Expansion Program Lagging, N.P.A. Members Told; Lack of Materials Blamed for Slowdown | 9-20 | 143 |
| Low Coke Deposition, Good Yield-Octane Relationship, Economic Aromatics Production Promised in T.C.R. Process | 9-20 | 167 |
| Oil-Company Participation Aids Chemical Industry in Output of Vital Products but Material Shortages Prevail | 10-18 | 77 |
| Steel Situation to Worsen Further This Year With Shortages to Remain in 1952 | 11-15 | 109 |
| Sulfuric Acid Regeneration at Cities Service Refinery | 11-15 | 134 |
| Gun-Applied Furnace Insulation | 11-22 | 60 |
| Phillips Honored for Pioneer Carbon-Black, Cold-Rubber Development Work | 12- 6 | 68 |
| Shortage of Acids and Caustics Causing Refiners to Pay More Attention to Utilization of Wastes, A.I.Ch.E. Told | 12- 6 | 69 |
| Specialists Agree Graphitization Not the Only Culprit in Fluid Cat Failures—Thermal Strains, Other Factors Blamed | 12- 6 | 72 |
| New Arosorb Process Detailed and Discussed at A.I.Ch.E. Meeting | 12-13 | 60 |
| Socony-Vacuum Demonstrates New Fire-Fighting Technique Using Subsurface Air Jet to Reduce Blaze-Feeding Vapors | 12-20 | 182 |
| **WEICHERT, J. P., BURBA, J. L., JR., DAWSON, JR., D. D., TEPLITZ, A. J., and GOINS, W. C., JR.** | | |
| Down-the-Hole Pressure Surges and Their Effect on Loss of Circulation | 4-12 | 86 |
| **WELCH, ROBERT F.** | | |
| Plan Your Personnel Requirements | 6-28 | 77 |
| **WELGE, HENRY J.** | | |
| A Simplified Method for Computing Oil Recoveries by Gas or Water Drive (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 132 |
| **WENGERD, SHERMAN A.** | | |
| Reefing Limestones of the Hermosa Formation, San Juan Canyon, Utah, (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 3-22 | 116 |
| **WENK, S. A., and BANTA, H. M.** | | |
| A New Nondestructive Test for Corrosion-Fatigue Cracks in Drill Pipe | 5-17 | 90 |
| **WHITAKER, E. J., and HOENSHELL, D. T.** | | |
| Sound Engineering Practices Increase Recovery Efficiency | 7-19 | 95 |
| **WHITE, P. C., and TRAVER, W. B.** | | |
| Statistical Analysis Aids Quality Control | 7-26 | 250 |
| **WHITE, P. T., BARNARD-SMITH, D. G., and FIDLER, F. A.** | | |
| Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationships of Sulfur Compounds Related to Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 94 |
| **WHITING, ROBERT L., and GUERRERO, ERASMO T.** | | |
| Capillary Properties af Some Limestone Cores | 7-26 | 272 |
| **WIDESS, M. B.** | | |
| Salt Solution, a Seismic Velocity Problem in Western Anadarko Basin, Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 86 |
| **WIESS, BYRON, JR., MONTAGUE, K. E., and PATTERSON, O. L.** | | |
| High Speed Electronic Reservoir Analyzer | 4- 5 | 87 |
| **WILLARD, B. J., and McCALEB, T. L.** | | |
| Water Treatment in Natural-Gasoline Plants | 3- 8 | 78 |
| **WILLIAMS, C. R., and SUTHERLAND, R. E.** | | |
| Production of Aromatics From Natural-Gas Liquids | 8- 9 | 84 |
| **WILLIAMS, R. H., DEWEES, E. J., ARCHER, F. G., and SMITH, R. V.** | | |
| Pressure-Buildup and Well-Interference Tests on Lone Star Producin Co. 6 Webb, Scurry County, Texas | 11- 1 | 52 |
| **WILLIAMS, NEIL** | | |
| All Previous Records Broken in Number of Rotary Rigs Operating | 1-25 | 212 |
| First Half Ends With More Than 2,700 Rotaries Busy In U. S. and Canada | 7-26 | 193 |
| **WILLSON, C. O.** | | |
| U. S. Refining Centered in Southwest ((Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 312 |
| Phenomenal Growth Marks Natural-Gasoline Expansion in Southwest (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 374 |
| On the Line—Southwest Is Hub of the Pipe-Line Industry (Golden Anniversary Number) | May | 400 |
| Trans-Northern Completing Design for Product 400-Mile, 10-in. Line From Montreal to Hamilton | 8- 2 | 38 |
| Canadian Government Encouraging Private Companies to Expand Oil, Gas Production to Meet Long-Term Needs | 8- 9 | 55 |
| Natural-Gas-Industry Leaders See New Activity Slack-Off Following Completion of Vast Postwar Expansion Program | 10-18 | 76 |
| **WILSON, DOYNE L.** | | |
| Emulsion Drilling Fluids (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 99 |
| **WILSON, J. G., WACHTER, A. G., RENQUIST, M. L., and EFFINGER, R. T.** | | |
| How Hydrogen Attacks and Damages Steel in Refinery Equipment | 5-17 | 99 |
| **WILSON, ROBERT P.** | | |
| Technique of Cost Estimating for Oil Refineries | 10-11 | 116 |
| **WILSON, WALLACE W.** | | |
| Engineering Study of the Cook Ranch Field, Shackelford County, Texas (A.I.M.E. Abs.) | 10-11 | 127 |
| **WINKLER, ADOLF F.** | | |
| Application of Thermal Energy for Exploitation of Oil Fields of Extremely High Oil Viscosity (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 105 |

| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **WINSAUER, W. O., SHEARIN, H. M., JR., MASSON, P. H., and WILLIAMS, MILTON** | | |
| Resistivity of Brine-Saturated Sands in Relation to Pore Geometry (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 193 |
| **WITSCHEY, RAY A.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 87. Refractories—Classification | 9- 6 | 113 |
| 89. Physical Properties of Refractories | 9-20 | 331 |
| 90. Further Classification of Refractories | 9-27 | 115 |
| 91. Behavior of Refractories | 10- 4 | 331 |
| 92. Fire-Clay Refractories | 10-11 | 145 |
| 93. Refractory Specialty Products | 10-18 | 147 |
| 94. Plastic Refractories | 10-25 | 145 |
| 95. Refractory Construction | 11- 1 | 81 |
| 96. Panel-Type Construction | 11- 8 | 335 |
| **WOODS, J. P.** | | |
| Up-Hole Times (S.E.G. Abs.) | 11-22 | 86 |
| **WOODS, REX W.** | | |
| **Engineering Fundamentals** | | |
| 436. Graphical Method for Calculation of Recovery From Constant Percentage Decline Curves | 3-15 | 103 |
| 437. Graphical Method for Solution of Rate-Time Problems Involving Constant Percentage Decline | 3-22 | 125 |
| 438. Present Worth of Profits for Constant Percentage Decline | 4- 5 | 107 |
| 439. Present Worth of Operational Profit for Constant-Percentage Decline | 4-12 | 113 |
| **WRIGHT, T. R., and PIRSON, S. J.** | | |
| Porosity-Profile Determination From Electric Logs (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 192 |
| **WYLLIE, M. R. J.** | | |
| Theoretical Considerations Involved in the Determination of Petroleum Reservoir Parameters From Electric Log Data (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 98 |
| **YABROFF, D. L., and ANDERSON, JOHN** | | |
| A New Chemical Industry Based on Allyl Chloride (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **YACKEL, M. P., and FICHER, D. B.** | | |
| Exploration Gets Results in Saudi Arabia | 12-20 | 208 |
| **YARD, WILLIAM B.** | | |
| Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical-Drive Steam Turbines | 3-22 | 92 |
| **YOUNG, W. S., BROWN, R. A., and MELPOLDER, F. W.** | | |
| Analytical Mass Spectrometry in the Petroleum Industry (W.P.C. Abs.) | 6- 7 | 94 |
| **YOUNG, DR. Y. C.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 73. New Method for Determination of Cloud Point of Dark Diesel Oil | 5-31 | 121 |
| 74. Determining Cloud Point of Dark Diesel Oil | 6- 7 | 115 |
| **YUSTER, S. T.** | | |
| Multiphase Flow in Idealized Capillary Systems (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 108 |
| **ZANG, WANDA L., and LOVELL, WHEELER G.** | | |
| Antiknock Effectiveness of Tetraethyl Lead in Various Pure Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.) | 4-12 | 94 |
| **ZELLER, EDWARD J.** | | |
| Thermoluminescence as a Means for Relative Determination of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.) | 4-26 | 187 |
| **ZICK, L. P., and BOBERG, I. E.** | | |
| **Notebook, The Refiner's** | | |
| 82. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 1. Development of Bolted Cleanout | 8- 2 | 95 |
| 83. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 2. Field Testing of Cleanouts | 8- 9 | 109 |
| 84. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 3. Ring Stress | 8-16 | 165 |
| 85. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 4. Load Division, Reinforcements | 8-23 | 165 |
| 86. Cleanout Openings for Oil-Storage Tanks: 5. Concluding Design Outline | 8-30 | 95 |
| **ZOBELL, CLAUDE E.** | | |
| Contributions of Bacteria to the Origin of Oil (W.P.C. Abs.) | 5-31 | 95 |


## Personalities


| | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **EXPLORATION** | | |
| Frank Morgan, vice president, Richfield Oil Corp. | 3-22 | 79 |
| Paul Weaver, chief geophysicist, Gulf Oil Corp. | 4-26 | 88 |
| Ira H. Cram, vice president in charge of exploration, Continental Oil Co. | 6-21 | 162 |
| Vic. H King, General Petroleum Corp. | 9-13 | 95 |
| Richard D. Montgomery, manager exploitation dept., Richfield Oil Corp. | 9-20 | 176 |
| Theron Wasson, senior geologist, Pure Oil Co. | 12-27 | 52 |
| **DRILLING** | | |
| Gifford C. Parker, president, Parker Drilling Co. | 11-22 | 56 |
| **GENERAL** | | |
| Richard Gray Lawton, president, Lawton Oil Corp. | 1-25 | 178 |
| R. L. Tollett, president, Cosden Petroleum Corp. | 4-12 | 72 |
| Dr. Walter J. Podbielniak, president, Podbielniak Co. | 5- 3 | 59 |
| John F. Lynch, president, La Gloria Corp. | 5- 3 | 78 |
| C. G. Tuyl Schuitemaker, chairman, Royal Netherlands Institution of Engineers | 5-31 | 73 |
| Journal's International Editor, Dahl M. Duff, Visiting Middle East Oil Areas | 9-20 | 174 |
| Albert N. Horne, president, Trans-Northern Pipe Line Co. | 10- 4 | 162 |
| Robert F. Pielsticker, president, Stanolind Oil Purchasing Co. | 10-25 | 92 |
| Hardwick to Take Over O.I.I.C. From John L. Dupree January 1, 1952 | 11-15 | 110 |
| L. S. Wescoat, president, Pure Oil Co. | 11-15 | 127 |
| Baird H. Markham, chief executive, American Petroleum Industries Committee | 12-20 | 178 |
| **PRODUCTION** | | |
| Reid W. Bond, regional director of production, Shell Oil Co. | 1-11 | 65 |
| Augustus C. Long, vice president foreign operations, Texas Co. | 2-15 | 70 |
| Comer Plummer, vice president charge production, Pure Oil Co. | 3-15 | 56 |
| Ivan S. Salnikov, Standard Oil Co. (N. J.) | 4- 5 | 72 |
| John W. Brice, chairman of board, Standard Oil Co. (N. J.) | 4-12 | 68 |
| Charles S. Hill, president, Rocky Mountain Oil and Gas Association | 5-10 | 99 |
| G. W. Dunkley, director, Iraq Petroleum Co. | 5-17 | 87 |
| Kenneth C. Vaughn, manager of field operations, Union Oil Co. of California | 6- 7 | 70 |
| H. E. Brandli, president, Cities Service Oil Co. (Pa.) | 6-28 | 62 |
| Don A. Miller, manager, Phillips Petroleum Co. | 7- 5 | 52 |
| J. R. McWilliams, executive vice president, Carter Oil Co. | 7-19 | 73 |
| S. F. Bowlby, regional vice president, Shell Oil Co. | 7-26 | 184 |
| J. E. Swearingen, general manager of production, Standard Oil Co. (Ind.) | 8- 9 | 73 |
| W. D. C. Mackenzie, Imperial Oil Co. | 8-23 | 110 |
| Mark L. Terry, production department, The Texas Co. | 9-27 | 68 |
| C. M. Hinton, American Republics Corp. | 10-18 | 87 |
| William K. Whiteford, executive vice president, Gulf Oil Corp. | 10-25 | 91 |
| William G. Skelly, Skelly Oil Co. | 11- 1 | 30 |
| Milton S. Beringer, chairman of board, British American Oil Co., Ltd. | 11- 1 | 47 |
| F. M. Simpson, president, Cit-Con Oil Corp. | 11- 8 | 180 |
| John M. Vetter, vice president, Pan American Production Co. | 11-29 | 80 |
| **REFINING** | | |
| William F. Moore, president, Arabian American Oil Co. | 2- 1 | 46 |
| Louis Be. Wells, manager refinery, Sun Oil Co. | 2- 8 | 73 |
| Kenneth E. Kingman, vice president of manufacturing, Union Oil Co. | 3- 1 | 39 |
| John A. Scott, manager petroleum-chemicals division, Sinclair Refining Co. | 3-29 | 174 |
| Frank O. Prior, executive vice president, Standard Oil Co. (Ind.) | 6-14 | 72 |
| Ralph Damp., executive-assistant, Standard (N. J.) | 7-12 | 72 |
| Byron F. Wingrove, superintendent operating department, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. | 8- 2 | 54 |
| Louis D. Mann, president, Cities Service Refining Corp. | 8-30 | 62 |
| Bryant F. Kenney, assistant gen. supt., Esso Standard Oil Co. (N. J.) | 9- 6 | 70 |
| Laurence A. Sunkel, general manager, Atlantic Refining Co. | 10-11 | 95 |
| Lee N. Haugen, Frank M. Perry, and Gentry Lee, vice presidents, Cities Service Oil Co. (Del.) | 11- 8 | 181 |
| H. J. Voorhies, manager, Esso Standard Oil Co. | 12-20 | 184 |
| **PIPE LINE** | | |
| Laurence H. Favrot, Houston Contracting Co. | 1-18 | 46 |
| Joseph H. Russell, vice president, Gulf Oil Corp. | 3- 8 | 64 |
| Joseph L. Seger, executive vice president, Interstate Oil Pipe Line Co. | 5-24 | 92 |
| Charles Rolphi Younts, president, Plantation Pipe Line Co. | 12- 6 | 84 |
| John William Emiston, vice president, Texas Pipe Line Co. | 12-13 | 72 |
| **GAS-GASOLINE** | | |
| W. F. Matheny, vice president and general manager, Sid Richardson Gasoline Co. | 4-19 | 142 |
| Dechard A. Hulcy, president, Lone Star Gas Co. | 5- 3 | 143 |
| Jacob J. Schmidt, general production superintendent, East Ohio Gas Co. | 8-16 | 111 |